

The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Publication

since 1981

Read by
350000
PROFESSIONALS
Worldwide

**Satellite
OTT
Smart TV
IP/WebTV
Streaming**

audiovision

B 9318 E

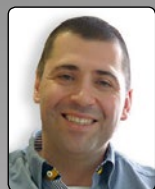
INTERNATIONAL 11-12 2013



Company Report

GLOBALINVACOM

Ivan Horrocks Proudly Announces
Two Million Homes Get Their
Satellite TV from Fibre Optic LNBs



Test Report

AMIKO Mini HD

Jozsef Zsيمان Fits Every
Feature into a Very Small
Receiver



Company Report

Forum BSD

Marcos Benni Successfully
Leading the Largest Brazilian
Digital TV Forum for 10 Years



Test Report

ICECRPYT

Chris Ward Introduces
a Sophisticated
Yet Easy-to-Use Receiver

Test Report

**WORK Microwave's
Handheld Satcom
Test Source**

Ideal Solution for Precise and
Certified Measurements



Test Report

AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby

PERFECT

For Multi Satellite

Reception AND Every Internet TV Channel From Around the World

www.TELE-audiovision.com

Over a decade of experience in digital set top boxes

we have models for worldwide market



HDTS-271M

DVB-S2 + T2 HD MPEG-4 With CI/CA

- Full HD DVB-T2 & S2 Compliant
- CA slot (Optional) & CI slot (Optional)
- USB: Multimedia playback, PVR & Time shift
- HDMI 1.3/ HDCP 1.2 Copy protection
- Output: HDMI, Scart (Optional) CVBS, Y Pb Pr (Optional)
- Stereo Audio output, Coaxial, USB
- Earthnet Support (Optional)



DVB-T/T2 DVB-T2 With CI+ DTMB-TH ISDB ATSC DVB-S/S2 DVB-S2 + DVB-T/T2 DVB-C OTT BOX Hybrid Set Box

DVB-T2 MPEG-4

- DVB-T2 MPEG4 HD
- T2 1.31 profile, support with T2 LTE
- Multi Media Player for Music/Picture/Movie
- EWS System (Early Warning System)
- 3D Image player
- HDMI full HD 1080P output



HDT2-132A

DVB-C HD MPEG-4/H2.64 With CA

- CA Interface: NDS, Verimatrix, Novel Super TV, ABV, Suma Vision, etc.
- Mail: 1 Alert Setting: on/off the alert message. 2 View message
- AVM Setting audience view measurement On/Off in secure engineer menu
- Pairing STB and smartcard pairing Channel List view the channels
- OTA Over the air software download
- HDMI, CVBS, L/R, Coaxial, Ethernet(optional), USB



PCH208-B1

DVB-S2 SD MPEG-4/H.264 With CA

- DVB-S2 MPEG4 HD with CA
- DiseQC 2.0 compatible
- Multi Media Player for Music/Picture/Movie
- USB PVR
- HDMI full HD 1080P output
- CVBS, L/R, Coaxial, USB



SDS2-6381

OTT Android TV + DVB-T/T2 Combo

- OTT plus DVB-T/T2
- Android 4.0 / 4.2 / ARM Cortex A9 Dual Core 1.5GHz
- 1GB DDRIII SDRAM / 4GB NAND FLASH
- Built-in Wi-Fi module 802.11 b/g/n
- Online Live TV and VOD Flash/HLS
- HTML5 Playback and PlayReady/Widevine DRM
- Thousands of applications from network markets & specific sources



IV5010

Panodic Electric (ShenZhen) Limited

High Tech Office: 12/F, Greentech Building, Keji.C. Road 3rd Hi-Tech Industrial Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, P.R.China

Factory: C/D Block, Zhengchangda Ind. Park, Jian'an Road, Tangwei, Fu Yong, Baoan Dist., Shenzhen, China

Tel: +86-755-2977 3901/2977 3996 Fax: +86-755-8659 0225 Email: market@micoelectric.com

Panodic Electric (Hong Kong) Limited

Headquarter: Unit 1703A, 17/F, Nanyang Plaza, 57 Hung To Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 2951 4538 Fax: +852 2951 4738 Email: market@micoelectric.com

www.panodic.com



**TELE-audiovision
International**
The World's Largest
Digital TV Trade Magazine

since 1981

Alexander Wiese
Publisher

alex@tavmag.com
HQ in Munich, Germany

Dear Readers,

For a long time Linux was the favorite operating system for digital TV receivers. But for the past 2-3 years we here at TELE-audiovision have been hearing about Android systems for digital receivers, except that up until now we've only had the opportunity to present just a few of these Android-based receivers.

And in the meantime we've been asking ourselves if these Android-based digital receivers will ever take hold in this marketplace. And then just recently a new type of operating system based on the Xbox began to surface. In this issue of TELE-audiovision we are introducing just such a receiver that impressed us so much that we even gave it our TELE-audiovision Innovation Award.

It was already clear in which direction Android development was going: the complete integration of all available media into one single receiver. Now it seems to us that the Xbox system is especially well suited for this task but this statement has a limitation: it just looks that way at the moment. It can change again very quickly.

The lifespan of software, not to mention the hardware, is very short in an age where new technologies are always being introduced. Flexible software solutions in a case

like this are always the best answer but this is also true for all operating systems.

On what criteria should the manufacturers and ultimately the end users base their decisions on? The answer to this question would seem to be impossible: it all depends on what the manufacturer wants to offer the end user and what it is they actually want. Predicting this is becoming more and more difficult although one thing is for sure: the end user wants the operation/menu navigation of the device to be as intuitive and ergonomically sensible as possible.

For the programmers there's a lot of room for improvement here and also in making the menu navigation more user friendly. It doesn't really matter what operating system is actually in the receiver.

Alexander Wiese

Editor-in-Chief TELE-audiovision International



Address TELE-audiovision International, PO Box 1234, 85766 Munich-Ufg, GERMANY/EUROPE

Editor-in-Chief Alexander Wiese, alex@tavmag.com

Letter to The Editor www.TELE-audiovision.com/letter/

Published by TELE-audiovision Magazine GmbH, Aschheimer Weg 19, 85774 Munich-Ufg, GERMANY/EUROPE

Design Némethi Barna Attila

Advertising www.TELE-audiovision.com/ads/ or email to alex@tavmag.com

Hard Copy Subscription www.TELE-audiovision.com/subscription/

Hard Copy Subscription by Courier Service Send Order to subscription@tavmag.com

Printer Printmedia Com Kft, Fehérvári út 120-124, 1116 Budapest, HUNGARY/EUROPE

Copyright © 2013 by TELE-audiovision **ISSN** 2195-5433

TELE-satellite was established in 1981 and today is the oldest, largest and most-read digital tv trade magazine in the world. TELE-satellite is seen by more than 350,000 digital tv professionals around the world and is available both in printed form and online.

www.TELE-audiovision.com

Redaktion TELE-audiovision, Postfach 1234, D-85766 München-Ufg

Chefredakteur Alexander Wiese (verantwortlich) Anschrift wie Verlag

Verlag TELE-audiovision Magazine GmbH, Aschheimer Weg 19, D-85774 Unterföhring

Inhaber: Alexander Wiese, Verleger, Unterföhring **Anzeigen** Alexander Wiese (verantwortlich), Anschrift wie Verlag

Abonnementverwaltung IPS Presseservice, Postfach 1211, D-53334 Meckenheim

Android IPTV AML8726

Full High Definition Android IPTV +DVB-S2 OTT STB



Processor

- ARM Cortex-A9 CPU uni-core, 1GHz frequency
- ARM Mali-400 GPU processor, for 3D Graphics processing
- One MediaCPU and Two MediaDSPs for AV decoding
- Full 1080P HD video decoding
- 3D Video Support
- Power Control Processor

Memory&Flash

- 1GB(32bit) DDR3 Memory
- 4MB SPI Nor Flash
- 4GB Nand Flash internal

Network

- WiFi IEEE 802.11 b/g/n
- 10/100Mbps Fast Ethernet
- 3G USB Dongle

DVB Frontend(Optional)

- DVB-S2 Supported
- Customized for other STB application

Other

- HDMI 1.4a
- 2 Host USB Ports
- OS Android4.0 or Later
- Multi languages supported
- Support USB Keyboard&Mouse, Wireless Keyboard&Mouse&RCU

Applications

- Video Movie Player(*.mkv, *.wmv, *.mpg, *.mpeg, *.dat, *.avi, *.mov, *.iso, *.mp4, *.rm etc.)

- Music Player(MP3, AAC, WMA, RM, LFAC, Ogg etc.)
- Picture viewer (JPG, JPEG, BMP, GIF, PNG etc.)
- Web Browser (HTML5 supported)
- Online VOD application
- Customized application market
- Customized applications
- Online video search
- 3D Game



HD1512 DVB-S2

- IPTV
- USB Adapter
- 3G Support
- WIFI Support
- Movie Online
- Smartphone Remote
- RSS News
- Dailymotion
- DVB-S2 Tuner
- HDMI1.3, FULL-HD 1080P supported
- PVR (Personal Video Record)
- HD Media Player

- Picture Player
- Music Player
- File Manager
- Firmware Upgrade via USB
- EBOOK
- ISO
- Youtube, Weather, Google map, N32 game
- Built-in LAN
- With CA
- Recording & Playback with External Storage Devices(USB2.0 / HDD)
- 2 USB



You can meet us at the above shows in 2013.

Sowell • Digital Your Life

DOWNLOAD & PLAY YOUR FAVOURITE RETRO GAMES

SPIEL



MAIN FEATURES

- Satellite Receiver & Retro Game-Console (2 in 1)
- Game-Controller Support
- One card reader slot (Conax Embedded)
- Two High Speed USB 2.0 connections
- Media Playback (MKV, AVI, MPG, MP3, MP4, JPG)
- Ethernet Connection & USB WiFi support (Ralink RT5370 chip)
- YouTube videos, Google Maps*

- RSS Reader & Weather Forecast functions*
- TimeShift - Stop Live TV! (USB Storage device required)
- Full HD (1080p) Output via HDMI
- RGB & CVBS video / audio output through SCART & RCA
- Easy software upgrades through USB or Network
- Program and Channel information transfer from receiver to receiver using the USB backup function

* internet connection required



PLUGIN SUPPORT



audio and video codecs are subjects to availability*



BREAKING NEWS!

Stay Tuned for Live Reports In This TELE-audiovision Iss

Product Report
MFC
Syracuse, NY, USA

Test Report
ICECRYPT
Sittingbourne, UK

Test Report
WORK Microwave
Holzkirchen, Germany

Company Report
GLOBALINVACOM
Stevenage, UK

Test Report
SPAUN
Singen, Germany

Company Report
ELNET
Reykjavik, Iceland

Feature
Self-made IPTV
Ermesinde, Portugal

Company Report
BSD
Jundiaí (SP)
Brazil

11-12/2013

The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine
since 1991

TELE Satellite
Smart TV
IP/WebTV
Streaming
audiovision
INTERNATIONAL

**All Reports in TELE-audiovision
are Original and Exclusive!**

from Around the World!

Issue We Report Directly From

Feature
New DVB Standards
Zielona Gora, Poland

Test Report
AMIKO
Budapest, Hungary

Test Report
AB IPBox
Topolcany, Slovakia

Test Report
DEVISER
Tianjin, China

DXer Report
Siddharth Gautam
Bangalore, India

Read TELE-audiovision Magazine 11-12/2013
on Laptop, Tablet or Smartphone for FREE here:

www.TELE-audiovision.com/eng/TELE-audiovision-1311

TELE-audiovision Magazine is Also Available in All Major Languages

Click Language Link on Main Website

www.TELE-audiovision.com

Company Reports are written by TELE-audiovision's editorial staff on location
Test Reports are written by TELE-audiovision's engineering staff located at
different strategic reception points around the world



AB IPBOX PRISMICUBE RUBY
HDTV PVR Satellite Receiver
with Media Center..... 18



DEVISER S7000
Multi Norm
Professional Digital
TV Signal Analyzer
Part 2..... 34



AMIKO MINI HD
Miniature DVB-S2
HDTV Receiver 56



SPAUN SUS 5581 NFA, SUS 5581/33 NFA LEGACY, SUS 4441 F, SUS 4481 F, SUS 5541 F & SUS 5541 NFA
Cascadable SCR
Multiswitches 70



ICECRYPT S3700CHD
Triple Tuner PVR
HDTV Satellite Receiver..... 80



WORK MICROWAVE'S HANDHELD SATCOM TEST SOURCE
RF Signal Generator 96

Global Readership of TELE-audiovision Magazine..... 12

AWARD Winning:
Digital Receivers of 21st Century 116

AWARD Winning:
Signal Analyzers of 21st Century 126

AWARD Winning:
IPTV/WebTV Receivers
of 21st Century 134

AWARD Winning:
The Best Headend Equipment
of 21st Century 140

Feature:
Self-made IPTV - Part 4..... 146

Feature:
Extensions to DVB-S2 158

Digital Technology:
New Developments..... 162



BSD 178



GLOBALINVACOM 188



ELNET 204

Vitor's Workshop Overview:
How to get the most
out of technology 168

Product Report:
High-Frequency Filters
Made by MFC 170

Company Report:
Digital TV Internet Forum
BSD, Brazil 178

Company Report:
Fibre Optic Manufacturer
GlobalInvacom, UK 188

Company Report:
Digital TV Wholesaler and Retailer
ELNET, Iceland 204

Global Company Directory:
The Decision Makers in
Worldwide Digital TV Industry 212

DXer Report:
Siddharth Gautam in India..... 224

Uplink Overview:
Best Satellite Uplink Earth Stations 230

TELE-audiovision History:
TELE-audiovision in 1983..... 240

TELE-audiovision History:
TELE-audiovision in 1993..... 242

TELE-audiovision History:
TELE-audiovision in 2003..... 244

News: Ultra High Definition HDTV ... 248

**WebTV Providers
Around the World 250**

DTT of the World 252

Satellites of the World 254

CHANGHONG

Professional in STB

CREATING EASY LIFE



Smart Center Box

- Android 2.2, 1080P HD
- Multi-screen interaction
- Content sharing with Pad, phone, STB
- Multi-media player
- 3D somatic games
- HTML 5 browser
- IP camera
- Smart remote control
- Changhong APP store



Products & Technologies

- DVB-C/T/S/C2/T2/S2, ISDB-T, IPTV
- Conax/Nagra/Irdeto/NDS
- MHEG-5/OpenTv/NDS Core/MHP
- Android/OS21/Linux/μ_iTron
- OTT/HBBTV/CATCH UP TV/UNICABLE

Company Profile

Established in 1998, Sichuan Changhong Network Technologies Co.,Ltd is now one of the largest professional STB suppliers in China. With the experienced R&D team and qualified project management, Changhong Network provides the consumers with leading products and technical solutions...



MHEG-5



open tv



NDS Core



m@p

SICHUAN CHANGHONG NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES CO.,LTD

ADD:35,East Mianxing Road,High-tech Park,Mianyang,Sichuan,China

Tel:0086-816-2410305 Fax:0086-816-2417040 Zipcode:621000

Http://www.changhong-network.com

E-mail:stbinfo@changhong.com

ABCOM	Slovakia	43	JIUZHOU	China	260
ALUOSAT	China	125	JEZETEK	China	260
AMIKOSTB.....	Hungary	5	JONSA	Taiwan	51
ASIATVRO	China	221	LIANXING	China	91
AUDOLICI	Portugal	115	MFC	USA	83
AZBOX.....	Portugal	259	MICO	China	2
AZURESHINE.....	Taiwan	73	MKTECH	China	75
B-MAGA.....	Japan	195	NABSHOW2014	USA	155
BSD	Brazil	215	OESF	Japan	223
BT.....	UK	235	PANODIC.....	China	2
CABSAT2014	Dubai	185	PERFECTVISION	USA	41
CCBN2014	China	181	ROGETECH	China	87
CES2014.....	USA	149	SATBEAMS.....	Belgium	229
CHANGHONG.....	China	9	SATELLITEGUYS	USA	221
CHINABROADCASTING	China	229	SAT-LINK	China	59
CONVERGENCEINDIA2014	India	177	SCATINDIA2013.....	India	151
COSMOSAT	Argentina	113	SES.....	Luxembourg	201
DEVISER	China	79, 217	SICHUANJIUZHOU.....	China	260
DEKTEC	Netherlands	109	SKYWORTH	China	11
DEXIN	China	101	SOWELL.....	China	4
DIGITALTELEMEDIA	China	260	SPAUN	Germany	215, 219, 223
DISHPOINTER.....	UK	219	SPAUN ELECTRONIC	Germany	63
DISHTUNING.....	India	227	TEKNIKSAT	Turkey	209
DVBCN.....	China	209	TENOW.....	China	217
FTATV.....	Argentina	227	TIANDITONG.....	China	25
GLOBALINVACOM.....	UK	67	TOPSIGNAL	China	37
GOOSAT.....	China	75	TSINGHWA.....	China	103
HORIZON	UK	29, 139	TURBOSAT.....	UK	55
HTCE	Hongkong	259	VIETNAM2013	Vietnam	173
ICECRYPT.....	UK	55	WORK MICROWAVE	Germany	69

TELE- audiovision Magazine Sells!

Leading Digital TV Equipment Manufacturers continuously choose **TELE-audiovision Magazine** to market their products most successfully on a global scale

TELE-audiovision Magazine is the #1 Global Digital TV Trade Publication for 33 years - and we continue to expand!

TELE-audiovision Magazine is seen by

- Digital TV Manufacturers
- Distributors
- Dealers
- Wholesalers
- Installers
- End Consumers
- Program Providers

Read Worldwide in
More Than **180 Countries**

Are you interested in finding out more about what
TELE-audiovision can do for you? Then contact us:

www.TELE-audiovision.com/ads

Specifiction:

System: Basic on Android 4.0 ICS
 OSD: 3D Graphical User Interface(Support OpenGL ES2.0)
 DVBS/DVBS2 Demodulator
 Mpeg2,Mpeg4(H.264) decoder ,fully DVBS&DVBS2 compliant
 Storage 8000 TV and Radio programs
 Video codec: H.264(MPEG4-AVC, VC-1), MPEG2, DviX3/4/5/6,Xvid
 Audio codec: MP3, AAC, OGG, MPEG, MPEG Audio, Dolby AC-3
 Container : MP4, AVI, MKV, FLV, MPEG TS
 DLNA 1.5 compliant
 Networking-WIFI AP,Ethernet



Feature:

Multi-Screen shifting (DLNA and AIRPLAY Alike)	Motion sensing games
OTT (Over the top)	Powerful Media
Android Market	OTA(over the air)
Web Browser	2.4G wireless interface
Twitter, Facebook,YouTube...	Support 3D and 3D convert 2D function



HS1J

- Video decode: MPEG2 SD, MPEG2 HD, H.264/AVC SD, H.264/AVC HD,MP4
- Interface: Single Cplus, SCART,dual USB2.0,LNB ,HDMI,RCA, Digital Audio, Ethernet
- Video Resolution: 480i/p, 576i/p, 720i/p, 1080i/p
- Function : Manual/Auto search, Edit Channel, EPG, Subtitle,TXT, PVR , RSS, Weather Forecast ,Youtube ,Game,32 FAV group, Media player;
- Language:English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Turkish, Arabic, Polish etc



HS1C

- Pluggable tuner,support S2+S2/S2+T2/S2+C tuner
- Video decode:MPEG2 HD/SD H.264/AVC HD/SD
- Output interface:Single CI plus,,dual USB2.0, HDMI,SPDIF,YPbPr/SCART
- Features:
- youtube,google map,picasa,Weather Forecast, RSS,Fastscan search,PVR
- Support WIFI



HTAB

- Video decode :MPEG2 SD, MPEG2 HD, H.264/AVC SD, H.264/AVC HD
- Output Interface : HDMI ,SPDIF, USB,SCART
- Video Resolution : Full HD 1080P, 1080i
- DVB Function : Manual search, Edit Channel, EPG, Subtitle, TXT, PVR,Media player



HTJ4

- SD MPEG-2/HD H.264 & fully DVB-T compliant,
- Output Interface: HDMI,Scart ,SPDIF
- Video Resolution : Full HD 1080P,
- Function : Manual search, Edit Channel, EPG,
- Subtitle, TXT, PVR
- Wifi(option):RSS Reader, Weather Forecast ,maps,
- Picasa,Google ,Youtube ,Youporn,Vimeo,etc



> 350 000



Professional Readers Worldwide

本杂志全球有35万多读者

America

Europe

North America
>28000 Readers

USA
Canada
Mexico

South America
>42000 Readers

Brasil
Argentina
Chile
Venezuela
Colombia
Peru

West Europe
>107000 Readers

Germany
Italy
UK
France
NL
Portugal
Belgium
Spain
CH
Austria
Sweden
Norway
Ireland
Denmark

MENA
>46000 Readers

Iran
Algeria
Morocco
Egypt
KSA
Tunisia

East Europe
>60000 Readers

Turkey
Romania
Russia
Hungary
Poland
Bulgaria
Czech
Greece

The Only

Global Digital TV Trade Magazine

Published in
20 Languages



Arabic
العربية



Bahasa
Indonesia



Bulgarian
български



Czech
český



German
deutsch



English



Spanish
español



Farsi
فارسی



French
française



Hebrew
עברית



Croatian
hrvatski



Italian
italiano



Hungarian
magyar



Chinese
中

Worldwide

Asia



Asia >38000 Readers

China
Indonesia
India
Pakistan
Malaysia



Top 25 Countries > 3200 Readers

COUNTRY	Readers #
Brazil	31,706
Germany	27,403
USA	22,574
Italy	14,261
China	12,808
UK	12,585
Iran	12,359
France	11,663
Indonesia	10,190
Turkey	10,000
Netherlands	9,530
Algeria	9,471
Romania	8,243
Portugal	6,666
Russia	6,155
Belgium	5,956
Morocco	5,753
Spain	5,589
Hungary	5,477
Poland	5,411
India	4,821
Egypt	4,751
Bulgaria	4,563
Czech	4,200
Greece	4,194
Canada	4,036
Ukraine	3,757
Saudi Arabia	3,661
Slovakia	3,260

Readers' Breakdown

Manufacturers	4%
Distributors	9%
Wholesaler	18%
Dealers	27%
Installers	12%
Satellite Provider	2%
Cable Provider	8%
IPTV Provider	5%
Program Provider	6%
Governmental	2%
Institutional	2%
Private Enthusiasts	5%

Top 25 to 105 Countries > 130 - 3200 Readers

COUNTRY	Readers #
Argentina	3,120
Switzerland	3,100
Chile	2,943
Tunisia	2,904
Pakistan	2,774
Austria	2,766
Croatia	2,713
Iraq	2,355
Malaysia	2,347
Sweden	2,344
Australia	2,107
Israel	2,069
Venezuela	2,052
Norway	2,043
Serbia	1,945
UAE	1,580
Ireland	1,561
Colombia	1,531
South Africa	1,510
Mexico	1,476
Denmark	1,390
Thailand	1,298
Finland	1,137
Philippines	1,058
Libya	977
Sri Lanka	975
Slovenia	934
Jordan	900
Peru	864
Yemen	842
Nigeria	831
Lithuania	829
Lebanon	814
South Korea	759
Bosnia and Herzegovina	749
Syria	740
Macedonia	726
Ecuador	698
Sudan	685
Japan	644
Uruguay	622
Kenya	587
Bolivia	571
Kuwait	565
Puerto Rico	562
Panama	558
Albania	548
Cyprus	536
Qatar	511
Taiwan	494
Paraguay	476
Latvia	467
Hong Kong	463
Luxembourg	454
Moldova	446
Oman	412
Senegal	410
New Zealand	403
Belarus	356
Georgia	351
Mauritius	324
Vietnam	313
Côte d'Ivoire	298
Estonia	298
Kazakhstan	292
Bahrain	287
Ghana	284
Singapore	272
Dominican Republic	240
Iceland	212
Uganda	210
Palestine	199
Aruba	193
Ethiopia	191
Bangladesh	190
Malta	181
Cameroon	175
Costa Rica	158
Barbados	155
Azerbaijan	145
Montenegro	142
Afghanistan	141
Zimbabwe	141
Myanmar	134

Top 106 to 180 Countries < 130 Readers

COUNTRY	Readers #
Suriname	133
Mali	131
Trinidad and Tobago	129
Tanzania	128
Uzbekistan	128
Netherlands Antilles	117
Maldives	112
Brunei	109
Malawi	106
Armenia	101
Mauritania	98
Botswana	94
New Caledonia	90
Madagascar	88
Niger	88
Namibia	84
Zambia	77
Angola	69
Rwanda	69
Guatemala	68
Martinique	66
Haiti	65
French Polynesia	65
Guyana	63
Kyrgyzstan	61
Mozambique	61
Burkina Faso	60
Congo	56
Réunion	55
Benin	54
Djibouti	53
Honduras	53
Cape Verde	49
Gambia	49
Jamaica	49
Macau	49
French Guiana	47
Guadeloupe	46
Togo	43
Cambodia	42
Seychelles	42
Cuba	40
Tajikistan	40
Nepal	39
Gabon	36
Comoros	36
Turkmenistan	35
Nicaragua	34
Greenland	33
El Salvador	33
Monaco	30
Dominica	27
Bermuda	25
Palau	25
Mongolia	23
Fiji	19
Bahamas	17
Laos	17
Burundi	16
Timor-Leste	15
Somalia	14
Congo Republic	13
Belize	12
Guinea	12
Saint Vincent and Grenadines	11
Anguilla	10
Guernsey	10
Papua New Guinea	10
British Virgin Islands	10
Isle of Man	9
Jersey	9
Andorra	8
Turks and Caicos Islands	8
Central African Republic	7
Curaçao	7
Eritrea	7
Swaziland	7

Source:
Google Analytics
as of 05-06/2013

TELE
audiovision

有关数字电视行业的世界上发行量最大的杂志
杂志创刊于1981年,现为数字电视产品领域内全球发行量最大的杂志

Global DIGITAL TV Magazine



DEU

USA

ITA

ENG

ESP

BRA

IND

FRA

CHI

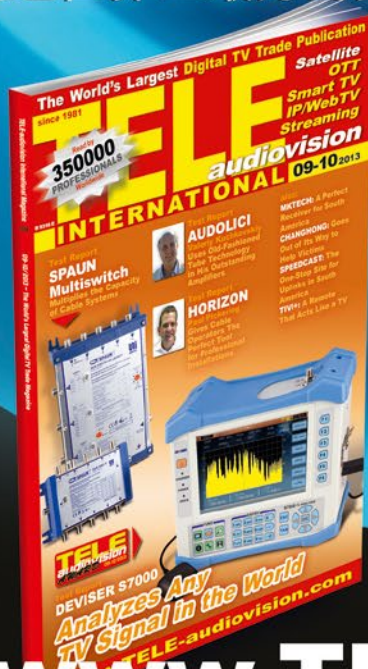
ARA

RUS

ALG



测试报告关于创新的数字电视产品
概述世界上最好的数字电视公司



公司报导关于顶尖的数字电视设备制造商,
分销商,代理商,批发商以及安装者

www.TELE-audiovision.com

Let's Meet

and discuss how TELE-audiovision Magazine
can help increase your global business

Meet TELE-audiovision Founder
and Publisher Alexander Wiese
in person at these
next great industry
meetings:

InterBEE 2013 Tokyo

CES 2014 Las Vegas

CABSAT 2014 Dubai

To arrange a meeting
send Email to:
alex@tavmag.com



33 Years of
Publishing
TELE-audiovision
Magazine

INNOVATION

PRODUCTS LEADING INTO



AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby
Perfectly equipped receiver for multi satellite
reception as well as for Internet TV reception
from around the world

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/11/abipbox



GLOBAL INVACOM OPTICAL LNB
The first worldwide optical satellite
reception and transmission system

www.TELE-audiovision.com/09/09/globalinvacom



AZBOX ME
Today's absolute
best Linux Receiver

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/azbox-me

AWARD

THE FUTURE

INNOVATION
TELE
audiovision
AWARD MAGAZINE



INNOVATION
TELE
audiovision
AWARD 07/08/2013

TBS Streaming Box MOI
Offers a double-shot of innovation for the future of TV with its channel streaming and separation of hardware and software

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/tenow



INNOVATION
TELE
audiovision
AWARD 11-12/2012

JIUZHOU DTP2100
Cutting-edge receiver thanks to Android operating system

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/jiuzhou



AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby



- *Optimized for use with all audio and video media*
- *Equipped for all Internet TV standards*
- *Two Satellite IF inputs for multiple PVR recordings*
- *All DiSEqC protocols integrated making it perfectly suitable for motorized systems*
- *Can be used anywhere in the world thanks to its huge selection of menu languages*
- *Can be perfectly matched to the TV*



A Receiver Full of Outstanding Features

Who would have guessed this: in the year 2002 two resourceful programming hobbyists began the development of an alternate operating system based on the Microsoft Xbox game con-

sole. Today, 11 years later and after a lot of development work, the first receiver from the company AB-COM built around this new software showed up on our TELE-audiovision Test Cent-

er doorstep.

Naturally, a lot has happened over the past 11 years and the Xbox Media Center from way back then only has a rudimentary role in what we are experiencing today. In the end there was not only a massive change in the hardware but, thanks to GPL (General Public License), numerous programmers also had the opportunity to show what they could do in regularly improving and expanding the system.

We here at TELE-audiovision have been wondering for quite some time when the first manufacturer would take the first step and produce a receiver using the

Xbox Media Center as the operating system.

As you can imagine, we were especially thrilled to test the new AB-COM receiver. When we unpacked the box it became abundantly clear that AB-COM not only wanted to take the software in a totally different direction with their AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby, its design is also modern and exceptionally elegant.

The easily-readable VFD display is surrounded by a discreet gray housing and, along with the backlit Standby button, has a futuristic look to it. Behind a flap on the front panel AB-COM incorporated a card reader as



well as a CI slot that can accommodate all the typical modules.

The rear panel is very nicely equipped and includes two satellite IF inputs, three RCA jacks for stereo audio and CVBS video, an optical digital output, an HDMI port, an RJ45 interface, a USB port and, of course, a jack for the external power supply.

We really appreciated the flap on the underside of the receiver that can be opened by loosening a single screw. Here the user can install a 2.5" SATA hard drive using the included mounting frame.

While we're on the subject of included accessories, the package also comes with the external power supply and power cable, the hard drive mounting frame, an HDMI cable as well as a well-writ-

ten initial installation guide.

Of course there's also a remote control in the box: on the top side the manufacturer placed only the most critical buttons and in some cases duplicates of some of the buttons such as the number keys. This results in a very simple control of the receiver and proved to be very practical in everyday use.

On the bottom side of the remote control you'll find a full miniature keyboard that turned out to also be quite convincing in our tests.

In general, the remote control sits comfortably in your hand and we did not even once accidentally push a button on the opposite side of the remote control during our tests.

Overall we were very impressed with the workmanship and the design of the

new AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby box and if for some reason you don't particularly care for the graphite gray color of the receiver's housing, the manufacturer has indicated that other colors of the box will be available.

Just like with most of today's receivers, the AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby also comes with an installation assistant that guides the user through the setup process.

What really caught our eye was the OSD language selection; there are 51 different languages to choose from. Nearly everyone in the world should be able to find the right one for them. We also liked the fact that this receiver is fully HD compatible and can therefore provide a video signal resolution of 1920x1080.

Are you familiar with the annoying problem where the video output signal from some receivers is just a little too small or too large for the TV you're using? If you said 'yes', then you'll be happy to hear that the new AB IPBox

offers an Overscan Adjustment function as part of the initial installation that lets you individually adapt the picture output with your TV. For our test this was a big plus point!

In the next step the receiver is adapted to the existing satellite reception system. To help with this, numerous DiSEqC protocols (1.0, 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3) are available; even SCR single cable solutions are supported.

A total of 108 European, Asian and American satellites have been preprogrammed into the box with, much to our satisfaction, relatively up to date transponder data.

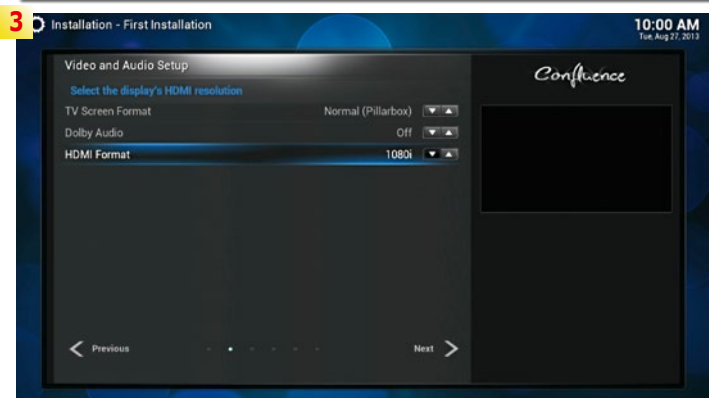
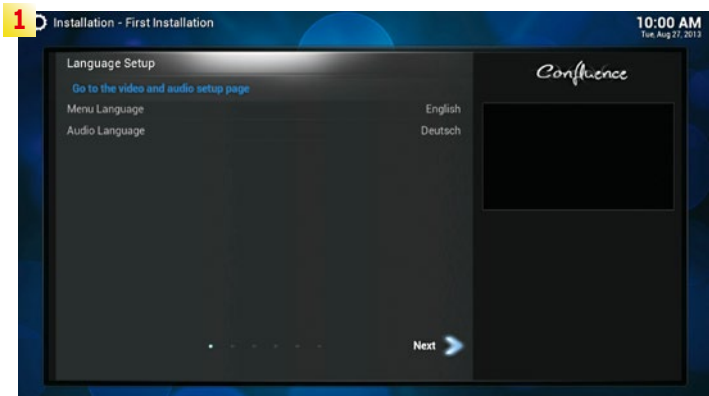
Each satellite that is to be received by the receiver must be individually activated and configured. If a multifeed antenna with three or four receivable satellites is being used, then this would make a lot of sense.

But if you're using a DiSEqC motorized system with, let's say, 40 receivable satellites, then this could, how-



PRISM CUBE





ever, become a cumbersome task. Nevertheless, we did like that all the entries could be custom configured completely and individually (for example, through manual LOF entry).

In the satellite settings we should also mention that the AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby also supports the repeating of DiSEqC commands. This feature is perfect whenever more than one in line multiswitch needs to be addressed.

The next step in the initial installation is the automatic channel scan. The scan can be performed on all satellites or a single satellite in FTA mode or CAS mode; it can be set to look for FTA-only channels or CAS-only

1. Initial installation - language selection

2. With 51 possible OSD languages to choose from, it truly is an all-encompassing list

3. Initial installation - video output signal settings

4. Overscan adjustment

5. Even the position of the subtitle display is customizable

6. Pixel ratio adjustment

7. Initial installation - video output signal settings

8. Antenna settings - the full variety of DiSEqC protocols are supported

9. Entries can be made either with the OSD keyboard or with one of the two remote controls

10. DiSEqC 1.3 settings

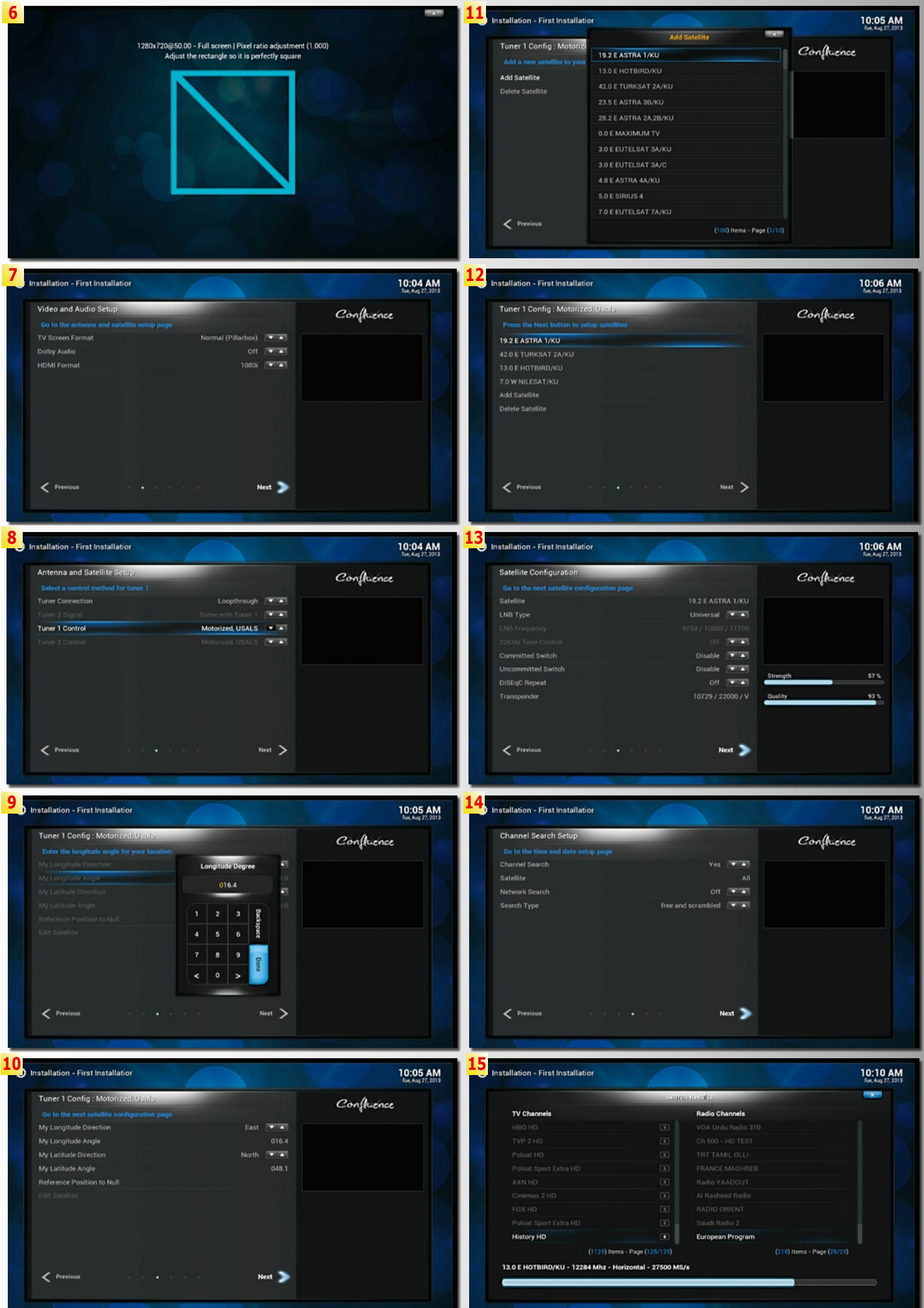
11. The preprogrammed satellite list contains 108 entries

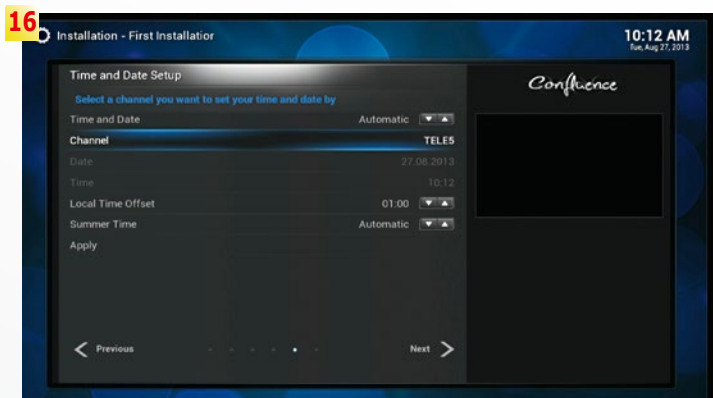
12. Each desired satellite needs to be manually activated

13. Satellite settings

14. Channel scan settings

15. Channel scan of HOTBIRD at 13° east





16. Time settings

17. After completing the initial installation, the AB IPBox displays an overview of all the selected settings

18. Channel list

19. The channel list can be refined to show channels from individual satellites, Favorites lists or encrypted channels

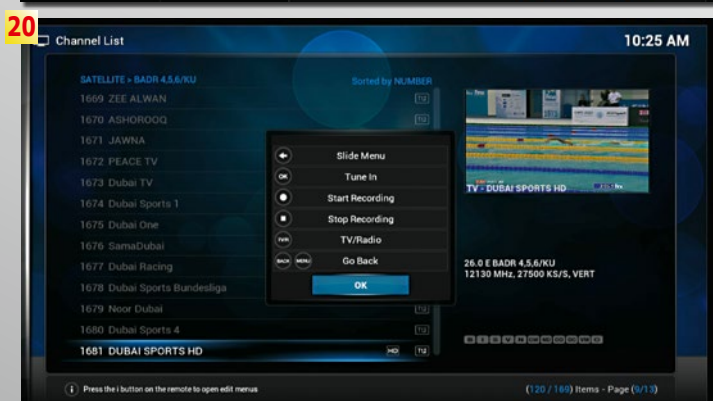
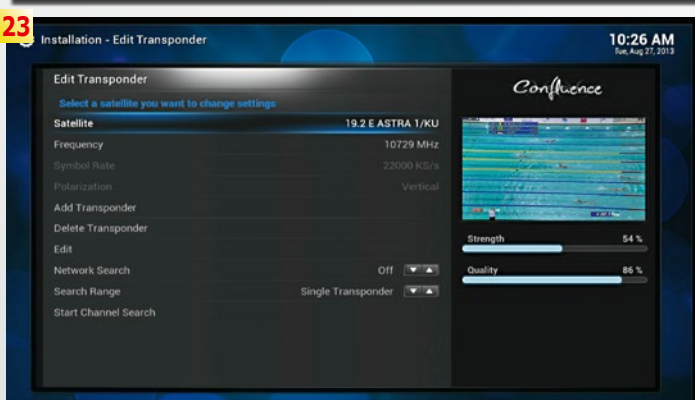
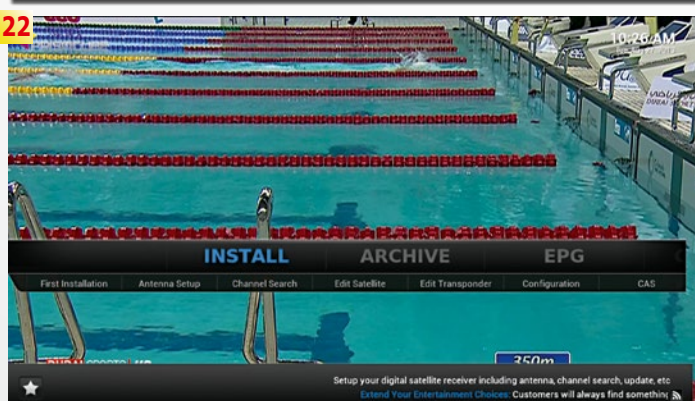
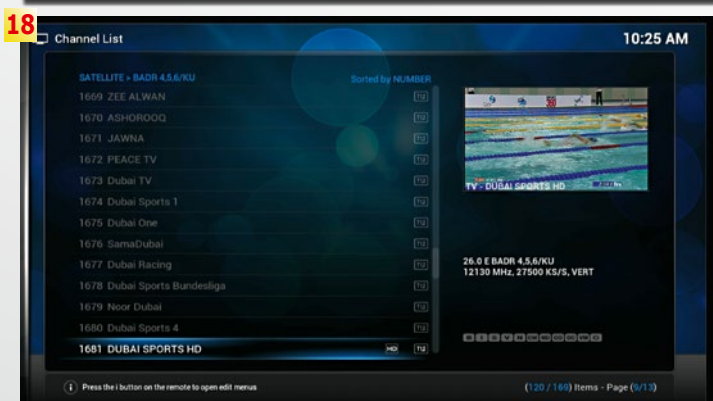
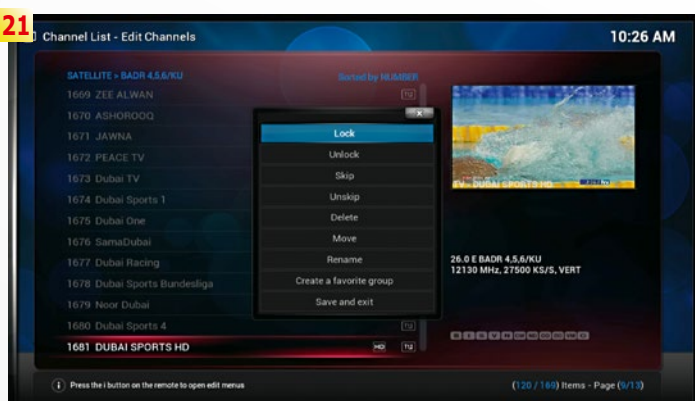
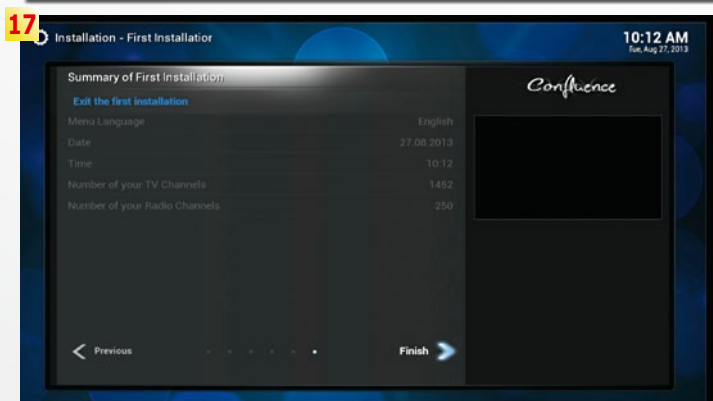
20. Display of buttons and their descriptions within the channel list

21. Editing the channel list

22. The AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby's Main menu

23. Manual channel scan

24. Language settings

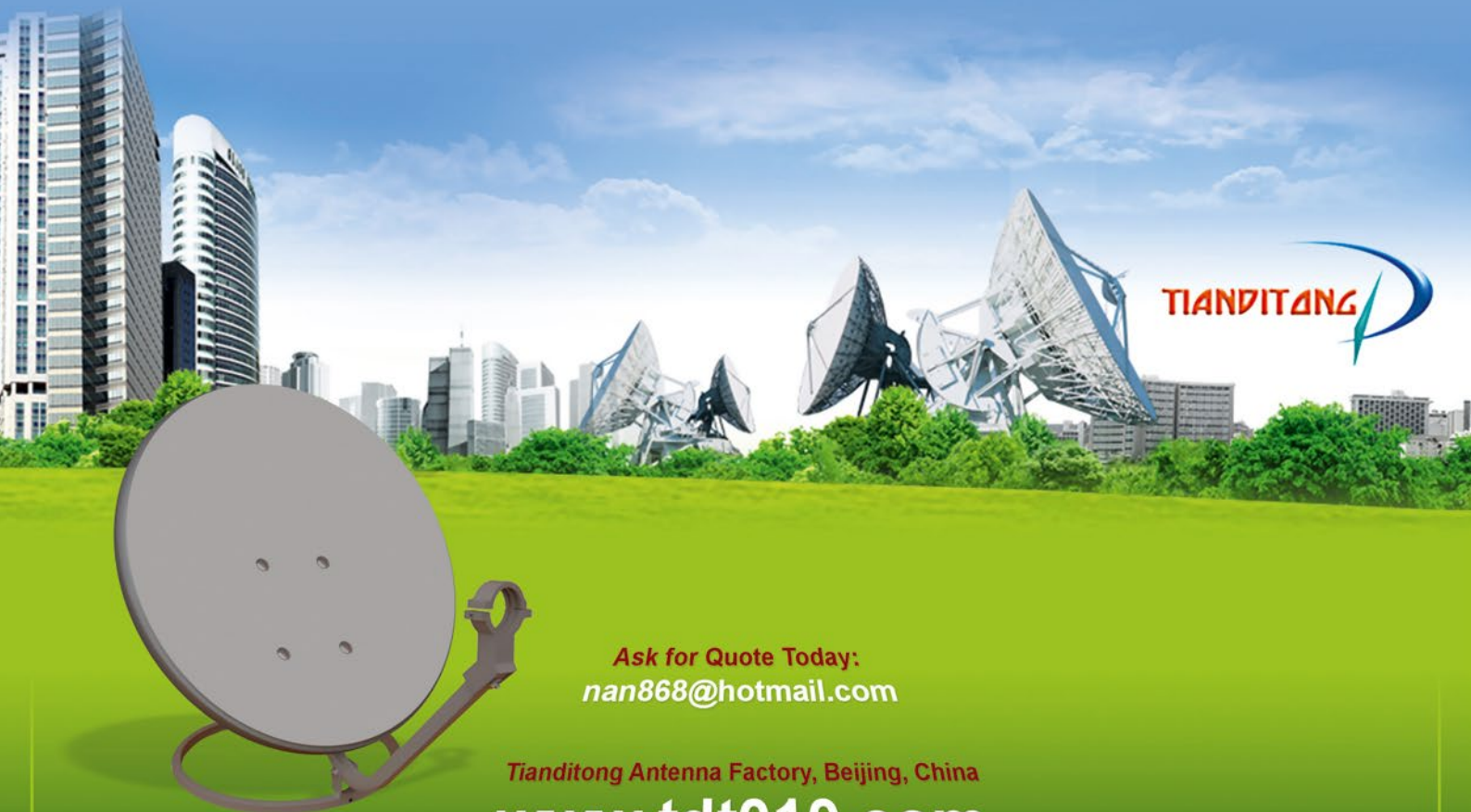


Quality Antennas for the Global Market



Manufactured in one of the most modern factories in China!

- highest quality level
- fully automatic quality control system
- very high volume production at perfect quality
- production with state-of-the-art machinery
- manufactured in environmental friendly factory
- international standards in the production process
- very favorable prices

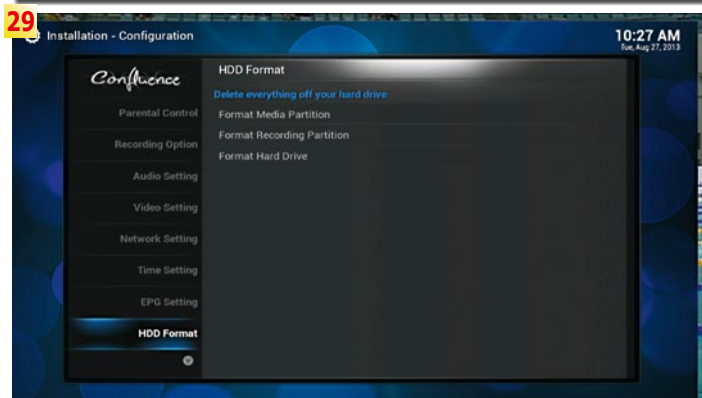
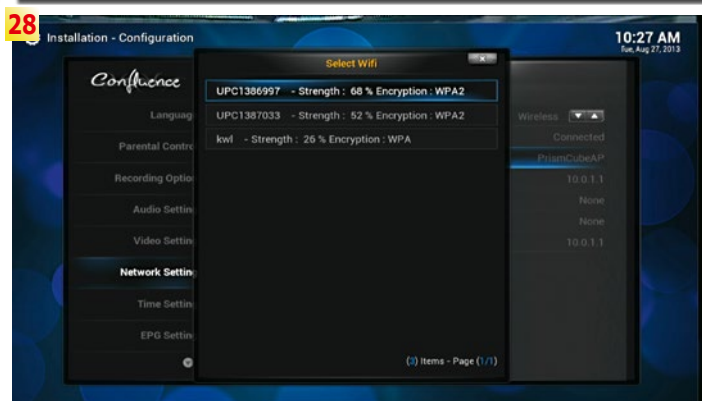
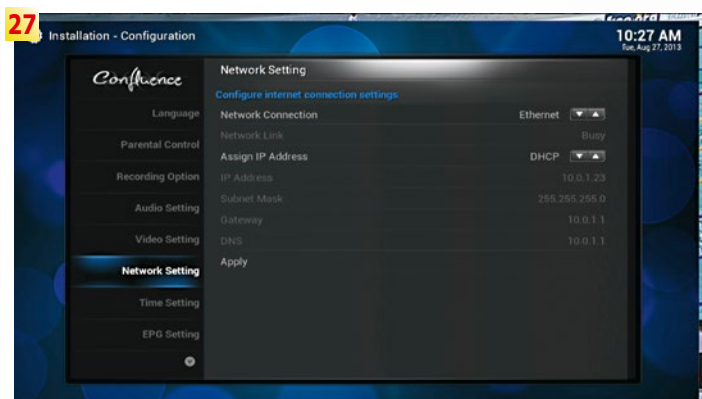
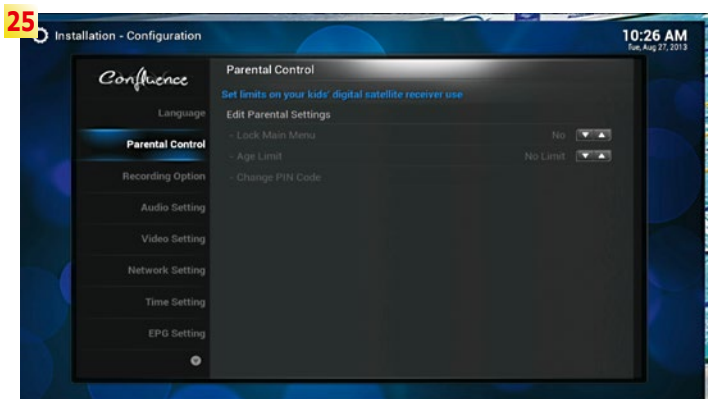


Ask for Quote Today:
nan868@hotmail.com

Tianditong Antenna Factory, Beijing, China

www.tdt010.com

Quality Antennas for the Global Market



channels as well as with or without a network scan. In just a little over four minutes the AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby completed a scan of HOTBIRD at 13° east and found 1452 TV and 250 radio channels.

To finish off the initial installation, the user has to deal with setting the time. But it's here where the new AB-COM receiver has an especially interesting feature: the user can manually select the channel from which the

preset timer recordings will no longer take place at the right time.

But for the AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby, this is not a problem. You simply select the channel that you know for certain will give you the correct time signal and from that point on the receiver will only update the time

- 25. Jugendschutzeinstellungen
- 26. Aufnahmeeinstellungen
- 27. Netzwerkeinstellungen
- 28. Suche nach verfügbaren WiFi Netzen

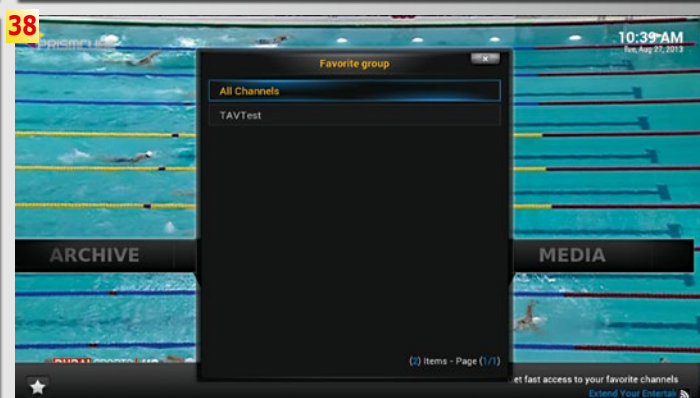
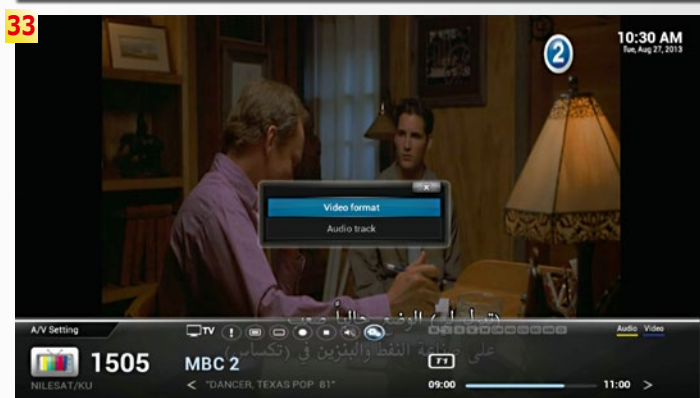
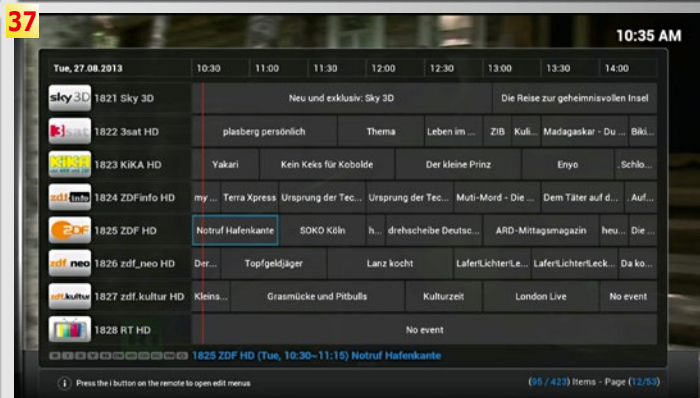
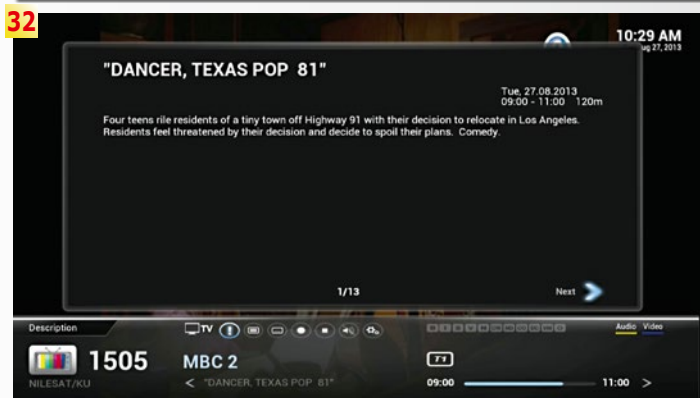
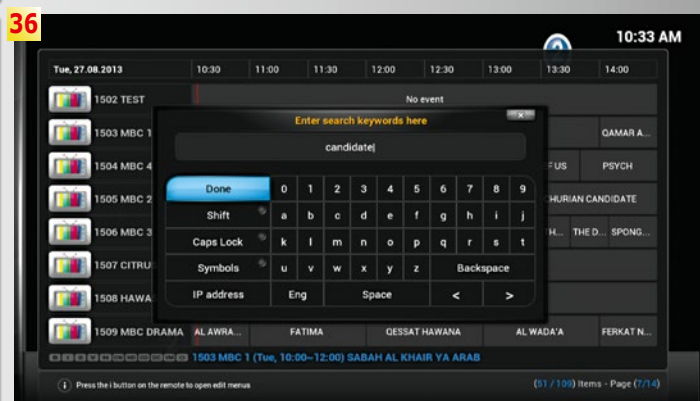
- 29. Recorder settings
- 30. Various settings - Deep Standby can be activated/deactivated here
- 31. Info bar with the title of the

- current program
- 32. Expanded EPG information
- 33. Choosing the video format and audio track
- 34. EPG
- 35. Timer entries can be handled from the EPG by pushing just one button
- 36. EPG search
- 37. EPG – the channel logo is automatically displayed with popular channels
- 38. Favorites groups
- 39. On Screen Help



time signal is to be obtained. Everyone of our readers that enjoys receiving signals outside the usual DTH positions is definitely familiar with this problem: before you can blink, the time setting on the receiver changes and any





40. On Screen Help

41. Info bar – currently there are two recordings in progress

42. Ending of recordings

43. Overview of previously recorded programs

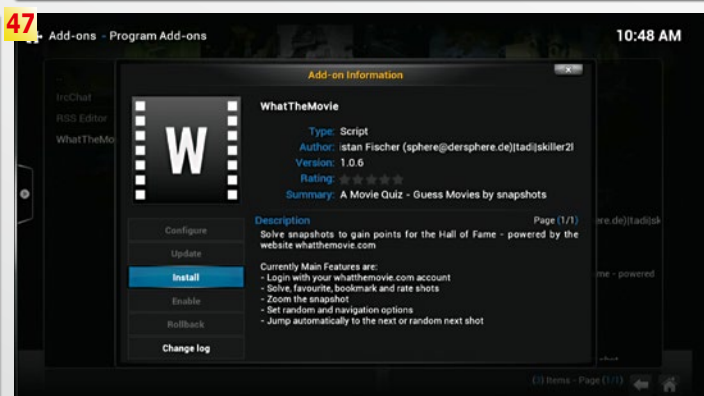
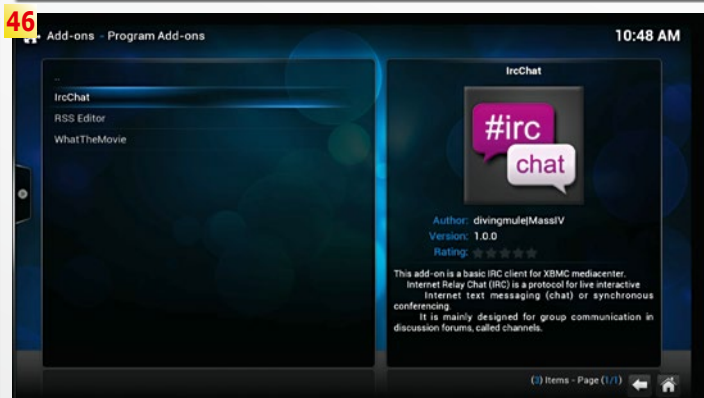
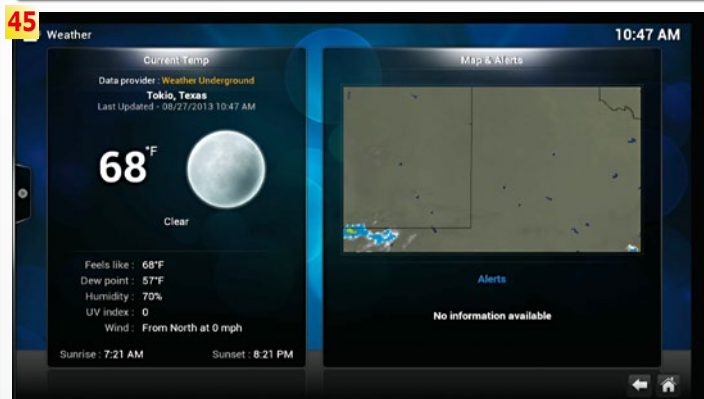
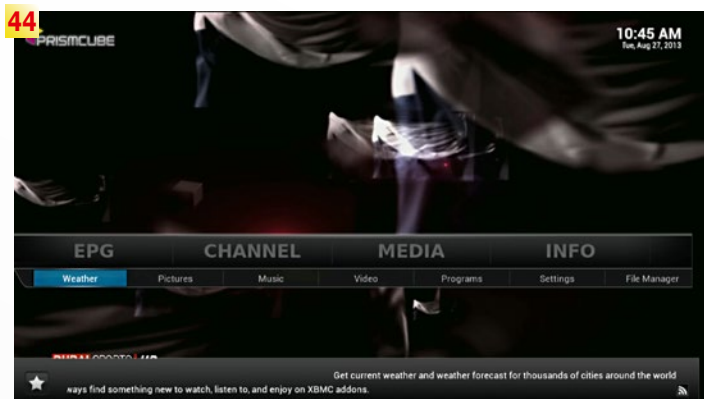
44. Main menu selection "Media"

45. Weather forecast with satellite image

46. Various Add-ons such as IRC chat are available for download

47. WhatTheMovie Add-on

48. Xbox Media Center settings



HORIZON

For a reliable solution!

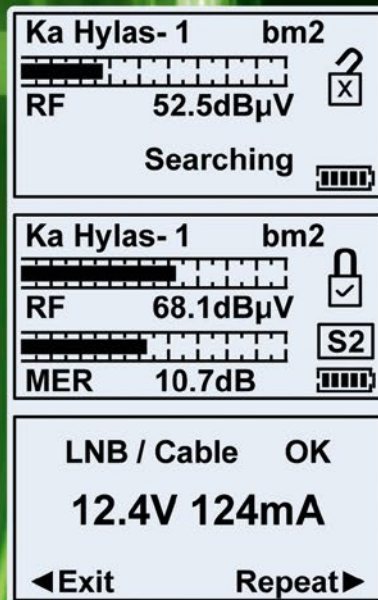
Winners of the Queen's award for international trade 2007, Horizon Global Electronics is a UK Company established in 2001 specialising in the design and manufacture of hand held test equipment for the digital satellite and TV sector. Our strength lies in being able to find innovative solutions to leading technology issues.

Introducing the new HD-S2A!



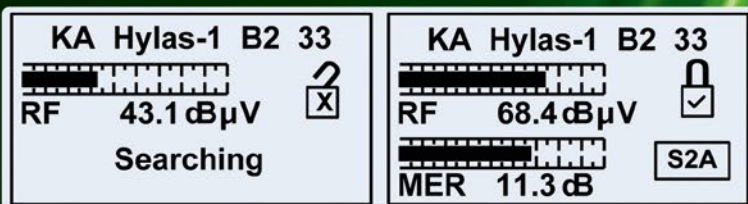
The HD-S2 satellite meter features all the functions you will need to perform DVB-S and DVB-S2 satellite installations.

The HD-S2A developed for Avanti Broadband features tone functions for Hughes Ka-Band ODU polarisation selection.



The cost effective Nano S2A

The Nano-S2A satellite meter is the ideal cost effective solution for Hylas-1 and Hylas-2 VSAT installations. The Nano-S2A features tone generation for Hughes ODU polarisation control along with a lock state indicator that supports DVB-S2 advanced modulation schemes. The signal level and quality indicators make this the easiest meter to use ever. One button does it all. The Nano-S2A can be receiver or battery powered.

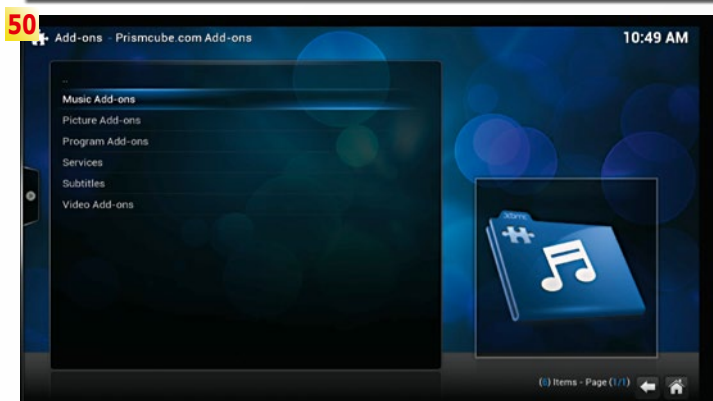
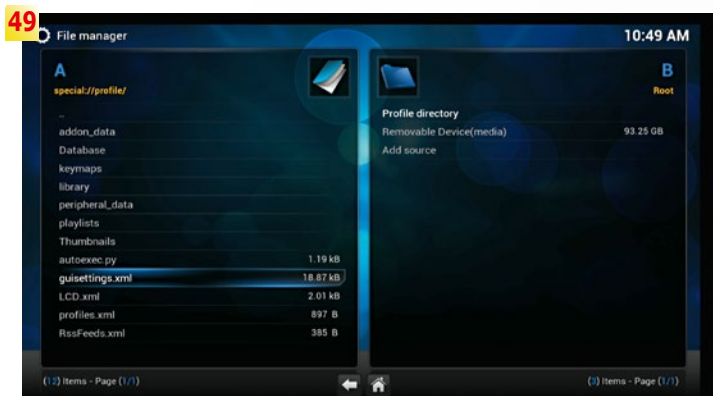


Phone:
+44 (0)1279 417 005

Email:
sales@horizonhge.com

www.horizonhge.com





from that one channel.

Even though the new AB-COM receiver runs using the Xbox Media Center as the operating system, at first glance it doesn't look any different than any other standard receiver.

As usual, a push of the OK button opens the channel list that can be refined with another push of a button to show only channels from individual satellites, Favorites lists or those that are encrypted. It's also just as easy to sort the list alphabetically and if desired, all the HD channels can be moved to the top of the list.

If this new receiver is used

with a motorized antenna, after a channel scan the channel list will undoubtedly be stuffed with hundreds if not thousands of channels. That would mean it'd be time to bring a little organization to the list.

Thanks to the cleverly designed menu, all you need to do push the 'i' button on the remote control to access a variety of channel editing tools such as deleting, moving, renaming or locking with a PIN code.

We also liked that the receiver blends in a functional description of each of the buttons so that user will always know what each button

49. File Manager

50. The Prismcube.com Add-ons contains an assortment of Add-ons for music, video, programs, service programs, subtitles and pictures

51. Flickr Add-on

52. Subtitle Add-on

53. Apple iTunes Podcast Add-on

54. Even the libraries from various TV channels can be accessed

55. Vimeo Add-on

56. Photo viewer

57. The integrated music player

supports all the standard formats

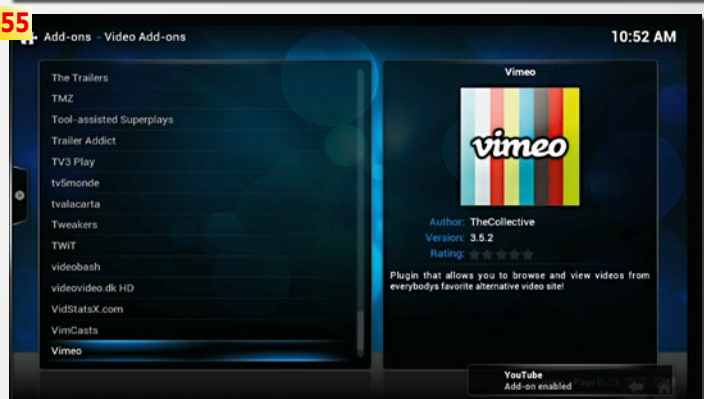
58. Media access can take place not only locally but also via network (such as UPnP)

59. Display of UPnP servers available via network

60. Playback of media files via network

61. Access to the Greenpeace libraries

62. The AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby even provides access to the Soundcloud music service



is used for.

What kind of a PVR receiver would this be without an EPG? Naturally, AB-COM also thought about this and incorporated an exceptionally designed electronic program guide (EPG).

The current and upcoming programs of eight channels can be displayed at the same time for the next seven days as long as this information is made available by the provider.

A nice little side detail: with the more popular channels the box blends in the channel logo in the EPG and the Info bar! Thanks to the automatic EPG Grabber Function, the EPG data from every channel is available at anytime for those channels that are not being watched.

The user can set a specific time where the receiver will automatically activate itself and, using the EPG Grabber function, access the EPG data from any selected channel and store it in the receiver's internal memory. In this way the user also has a search function within the

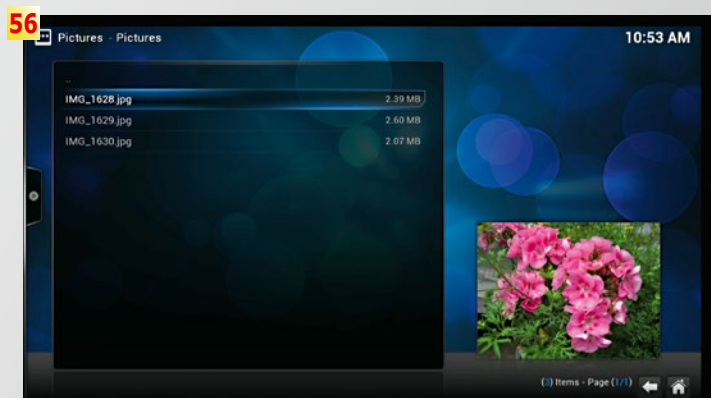
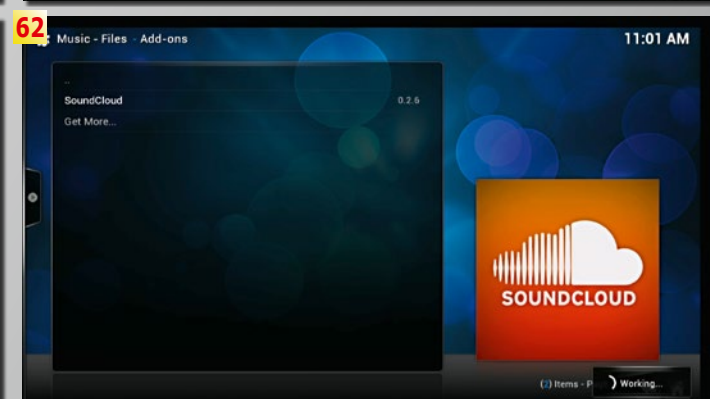
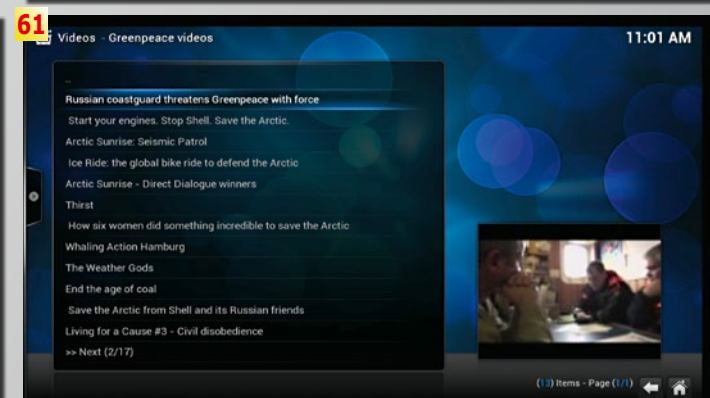
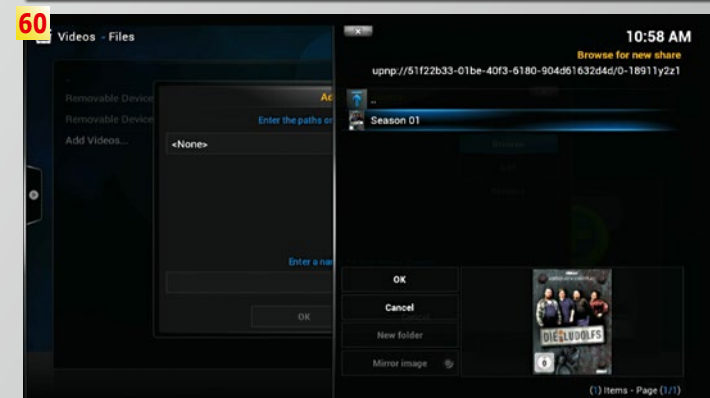
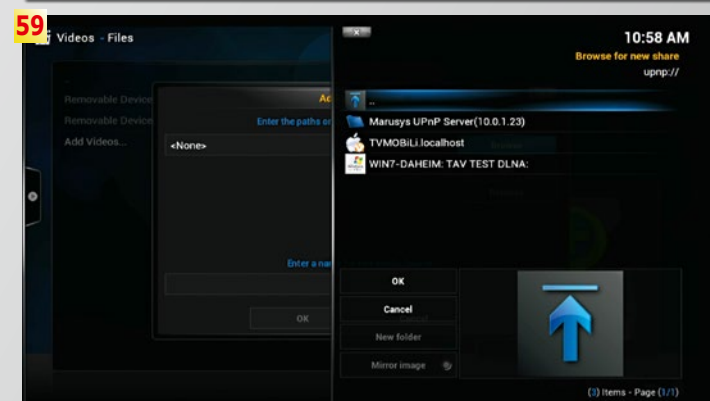
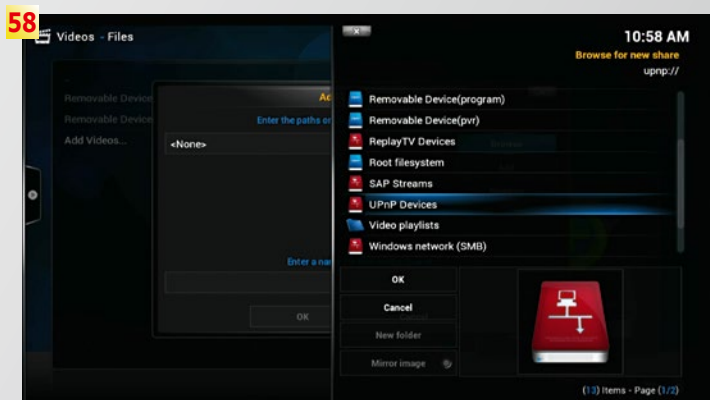
EPG available that can be used to find a favorite program or a favorite actor. And as expected, timer entries can be handled directly from the EPG.

The Info bar that is displayed after switching channels shows the channel logo and channel name as well as the title of the current program.

Through the use of a variety of symbols the user can directly access subtitles, language selection as well as the integrated OSD teletext decoder. Even the starting and stopping of a recording can be done through the dedicated symbols in the Info bar or through the corresponding function buttons on the remote control.

Thanks to the freely selectable size of the Timeshift cache memory, you no longer have to worry about an unexpected visitor or telephone call; the current program will simply be paused so that you can restart it when you're ready.

The PVR can record two channels at the same time



while a third channel lands in the Timeshift cache memory. Excellent!

Regarding the AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby's picture and audio quality, we had absolutely nothing to complain about in our tests. Even the channel switching time of roughly one second was sufficiently fast. The AB-COM's built-in tuner was sensitive enough such that there were no problems receiving weak signals or narrow-band SCPC signals. We had no trouble receiving signals from BADR 26° east and TURKSAT 42° east.

The PNX8496-1250DMIPS CPU with 4 GB NAND Flash as well as 4GB DRAM all adds up to a receiver that has no trouble reacting quickly to remote control commands and also can play back high resolution content without any difficulties. The Linux based Xbox Media Center was perfectly matched with the hardware such that this new receiver left us with a very positive impression.

The Settings menu can be accessed from the AB IPBox's Main menu and essentially provides access to the same choices that were available in the initial installation. There are a few extras like a manual channel scan, the ability to edit satellite and transponder entries as well as network settings. We definitely liked that this box comes with a built-in WiFi receiver that lets you quickly and easily set up a link to the local router without having to plug in some kind of WiFi dongle.

The freely selectable extra before and after recording time guarantees that you won't miss any of your favorite recorded programs if for some reason the provider doesn't stick to their published broadcasting times.

If you want to save energy, you can activate the Deep Standby function. In this mode the receiver uses almost no energy at all but it would then need about 80 seconds of power up time

before it would be ready to use again.

And then there's the numerous Xbox Media Center's multimedia functions that are available to the user. In our tests we were able to not only play back music in the

MIDI, AIFF, WAV/WAVE, MP2, MP3, AAC, AACplus, AC3, DTS, ALAC, AMR and WMA formats, we were also able to watch videos in the AVI, MPEG, WMV, ASF, FLV, QuickTime, MP4, VOB, DivX, WEBM and RealMedia formats. This is an excellent representative assortment of supported formats.

Even the photo viewer can show pictures in BMP, JPEG, GIF, PNG and TIFF. It doesn't matter if you want to use the AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby as a jukebox or rather to view Internet videos or show your family and friends the latest pictures from your vacation, this new AB-COM receiver will get the job done.

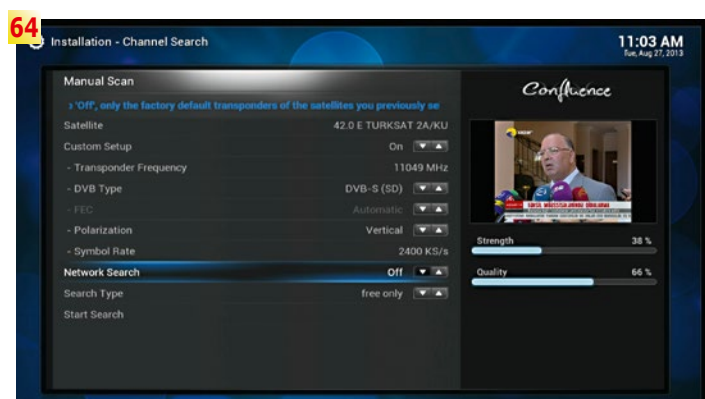
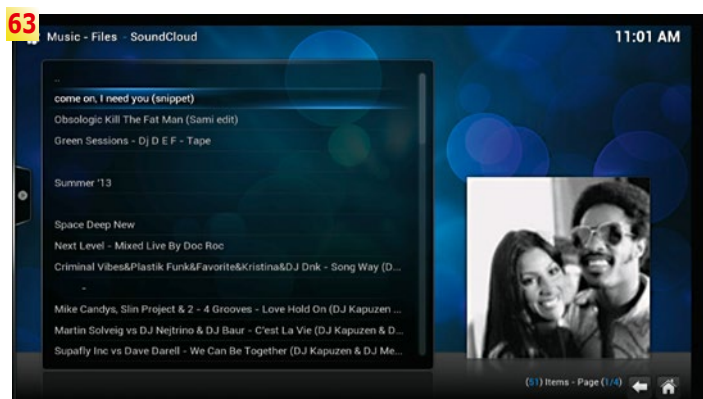
And you're not limited to locally available media; the Xbox Media Center also sup-

ports the following network protocols: UPnP, NFS, SMB/SAMBA/CIFS, HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, RTSP as well as TCP, UDP, SFTP and RTP. You can therefore access almost anything that is available via a network cable.

In our tests we didn't have any problems playing back local media or media from network access via UPnP or SMB, the AB IPBox automatically recognized all of the available servers and played back the content without any difficulties.

To round off the thus far enormously capable AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby, there are additional Add-ons that can be download from the Internet. These small programs expand the receiver's video, audio and tools capabilities with, for example, YouTube or Vimeo access, access to the libraries of different TV channels, the ability to use Soundcloud or other audio services or to simply start an RSS reader or an IRC client.





The selection of usable Add-ons is huge and they are all easy to install thanks to the ability to directly download them from the Internet.

And regarding Internet downloads: since the manufacturer is constantly working on software improvements, these, just like the Add-ons, can be updated directly from the Internet with the push of just one button. It really doesn't get any easier than this.

In case you should have any questions regarding the operation of the new AB-COM receiver, the manufacturer has made available

an extremely practical help function that can be accessed directly from the receiver's Main menu.

Here you'll find not only explanations on the use of the remote control and the individual connections, there's also detailed illustrated explanations of the most critical receiver functions.

We found the AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby's 3D GUI (Graphical User Interface) to be for the most part intuitive and excellent. If desired the user can even customize the display with skins downloadable from the internet.

63. Soundcloud access

64. SCPC reception on TURKSAT at 42° east

**EXPERT
OPINION**



AB IPBox Prismcube Ruby
PVR Satellite Receiver with
Internet Media Center

RECOMMENDED
PRODUCT BY ▼



TELE-audiovision
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE



VIP
CARD



Thomas Haring
Test Center
Austria



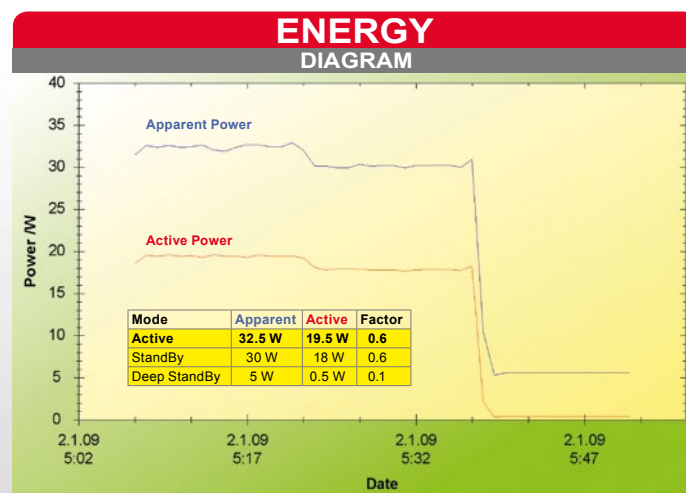
TELE-audiovision
www.TELE-audiovision.com

+

- Perfect incorporation of the Xbox Media Center as an operating system for a standalone receiver
- Thanks to its many multimedia features, this receiver combines the functions of a classic PVR with those of a media player
- Innovative and modern design
- Uncomplicated installation of 2.5" SATA hard drives
- Modern and cleverly designed software that is easy to understand and can be used by anyone
- Ideal receiver for the whole family

-

- A HW looped-through tuner output is not available.



The first 15 minutes active operation, the second 15 minutes Fake Standby, the third 15 minutes Deep Standby



Deviser TV Analyser S7000



- *As good as high-priced commercial analyzers*
- *Real-time spectrum analysis for locating transponders extremely fast*
- *Integrated remote control function through PC or mobile phone*
- *Ideal for motorized antenna alignment thanks to integrated waterfall diagram*
- *Echo measurements are possible*



Part 2: Praxis Test

Professional Combination Signal Analyzer for All Digital TV Standards

■ TELE-audiovision's Technical Editor Vitor Martins Augusto using the Deviser S7000

TEST REPORT Multi Norm Digital TV Signal Analyzer

DEVISER

Deviser TV Analyser S7000

Part 1: Analyzer Functions

- Very large, high resolution display
- Suitable for MPEG2 and MPEG4
- Real-time spectrum for quickly identifying active transponders
- Can be remotely controlled via PC or mobile phone
- Very ergonomic and practical operation



■ Part 1 of this test report appeared in the 09-10/2013 issue of TELE-audiovision. It can be read online here:

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1309/eng/deviser1.pdf

Professional satellite dish & LNB manufacturer



Marine Antenna



Mobile Antenna



KU 60



KU 60



KU 75



KU 75



KU 90



TQU11



TTU11



TSU11



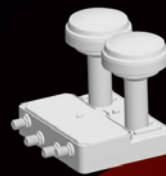
T8U11



TQU13



TSU13



TQB11



TSB11

Ningbo Senfu Machinery & Electric Manufacturing Co. Ltd.

ADD: Lin Gang Industry Development Zone

Ninghai, Ningbo, China

Tel: +86 574 82815260,61,62

Fax: +86 574 82815263

Email: info@topsignalsat.com

www.topsignalsat.com

While we introduced the functions of this new Deviser S7000 analyzer in the previous issue of TELE-audiovision, in this second part we want to reveal to you the results of our actual testing and also present our comparison to a number of other reference analyzers.

The Deviser S7000 is an amazing signal analyzer that can demodulate, measure and analyze nearly every possible TV signal. There are numerous familiar measurements and then also a number of seldom used measurements available to the technician.

The integrated transport stream analyzer also makes this device interesting for use in head-end stations since, for example, it would be able to troubleshoot any problems in newly muxed transport streams. To properly test all of the different functions in the S7000, we created a number of different scenarios in our test

center and constructed tasks for the analyzer to deal with.

The first thing you'd expect with a professional analyzer is very high precision; you want to be able to trust the values that are measured. That's why we measured a number of different signal sources with five different reference analyzers and compared the results to the S7000. The five reference analyzers that we used were higher-end devices.

As you can see in the following table, the S7000's measurement values are very similar to those of the five reference devices.

The fact that that Deviser is serious about its measurement precision is confirmed not once but twice in the S7000's configuration menu: you can see the date of the most recent calibration and there's also the ability to synchronize the S7000's measurement values on your own so that you can, for example, guarantee that all of your company's

analyzers will perform identical measurements.

Exercise: Fine-tuning a Motorized 100cm Offset Antenna

Aligning an antenna with the S7000 is extremely easy since this analyzer confirms its own position through the included GPS antenna and automatically displays elevation, azimuth and LNB skew for the selected satellite.

The setup of the new antenna therefore turned out to be unspectacular and the strongest satellites could immediately be received after which a fine-tuning of the antenna was all that remained to be done.

And it's here where the Deviser S7000 could really prove itself; the presentation of waterfall diagrams makes this otherwise cumbersome job a piece of cake.

Simply move the antenna

from one limit to the other and then have a look at the resulting waterfall diagram: it instantly becomes clear how many satellites can be received and at what signal level. The following holds true for the northern hemisphere: if the satellites to the east have a strong signal while the satellites to the west are weaker, then the entire antenna including the motor has to be moved to the left.

If it's the other way around, then the antenna would be moved to the right. If the outer satellites are strong while the central ones are weaker, then the inclination of the motor would need to be lowered and the inclination of the antenna raised.

If reception of the central satellites is good and the outer ones weak, the opposite needs to be done. This procedure was previously presented in the 02-03/2012 issue of TELE-audiovision - see Table 2.

The great thing about a waterfall diagram is that you can see in a single glance the reception of the entire horizon. With a little bit of practice and feeling it would even be possible to use the waterfall diagram to identify individual satellites and after a little time you'll know how far the antenna would need to be turned to optimize reception.

There's no question: when aligning a satellite antenna, regardless if it's motorized or not, a real-time spectrum is by far the best aid that an analyzer could offer. And, beyond that, if the spectrum is presented as a waterfall diagram, it would be heaven.

Thank you, Deviser, for incorporating such valuable display tools; we can no longer do without them.

Modulation	Measurement	Deviser S7000	Reference 1	Reference 2	Reference 3	Reference 4	Reference 5
DVB-S	Power	76.9 dBµV	75.6 dBµV	77.0 dBµV	73.0 dBµV	76.0 dBµV	75.0 dBµV
	MER	14.9 dB	-	12.5 dB	12.0 dB	17.1 dB	14.9 dB
	CBER	<1.0E-6	-	3.6E-6	1.7E-6	2.0E-4	<1.0E-6
	VBER	<1.0E-8	<1.0E-8	<1.0E-8	-	<1.0E-7	<1.0E-9
DVB-S2	Power	76.3 dBµV	-	76.0 dBµV	-	76.1 dBµV	74.6 dBµV
	MER	13.3 dB	-	16.8 dB	-	17.1 dB	14.8 dB
	CBER	4.4E-0	-	7.0E-4	-	2.0E-4	4.4E-4
	LBER	<1.0E-8	-	<1.0E-8	-	<1.0E-7	<1.0E-7
DVB-T	Power	56.5 dBµV	-	-	56.5 dBµV	55.0 dBµV	56.5 dBµV
	MER	>30 dB	-	-	30.3 dB	34.3 dB	30.7 dB
	CBER	2.1E-02	-	-	6.1E-5	3.0E-5	<1.0E-6
	VBER	1.9E-03	-	-	-	<1.0E-8	<1.0E-9
DVB-C	Power	52.9 dBµV	49.0 dBµV	-	51.0 dBµV	51.1 dBµV	51.3 dBµV
	MER	35.1 dB	29.5 dB	-	23.4 dB	>36 dB	29.5 dB
	PRE-BER	<1.0E-9	<1.0E-8	-	1.3E-3	<1.0E-9	<1.0E-7
	POST-BER	<1.0E-9	-	-	-	<1.0E-9	<1.0E-9
Analog	Video	57.5 dBµV	59.9 dBµV	-	58.0 dBµV	58.1 dBµV	57.7 dBµV
	Audio	42.3 dBµV	-	-	41.5 dBµV	41.5 dBµV	39.7 dBµV

■ Table 1: Comparison of the S7000's measurement values to five other professional analyzers in our TELE-audiovision test lab.

Waterfall

1. The waterfall diagram shows the spectrum encoded with colours over a period of time. If the antenna is rotated, it is possible to clearly see the individual satellites and their transponders. Also, this gives a clear indication on the signal level of each satellite: in the picture you can see that some satellites have a very low signal.

2. Deviser implemented an additional visualization in the S7000: a combined view of the spectrum and the respective waterfall diagram.

3. This is ideal to adjust the antenna. The picture shows the variation of the reception – this allows to fine tune the antenna for maximum gain.

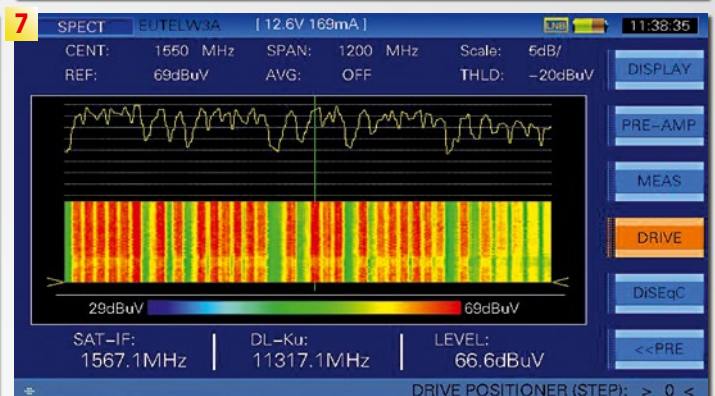
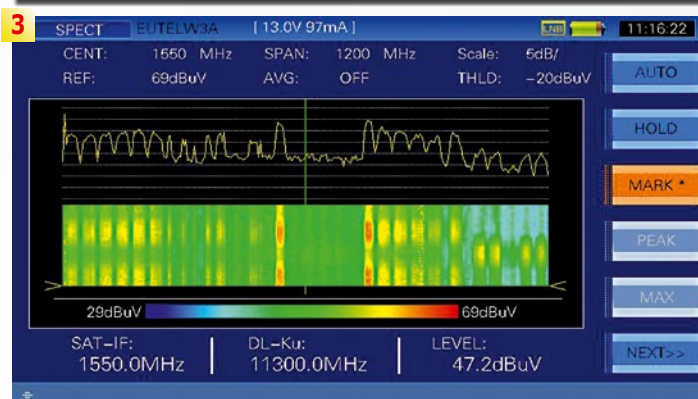
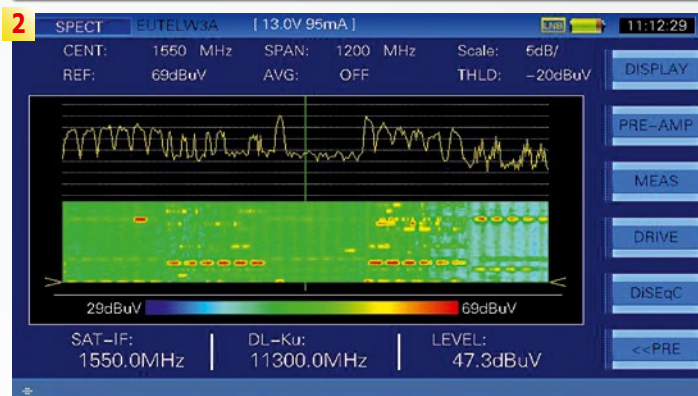
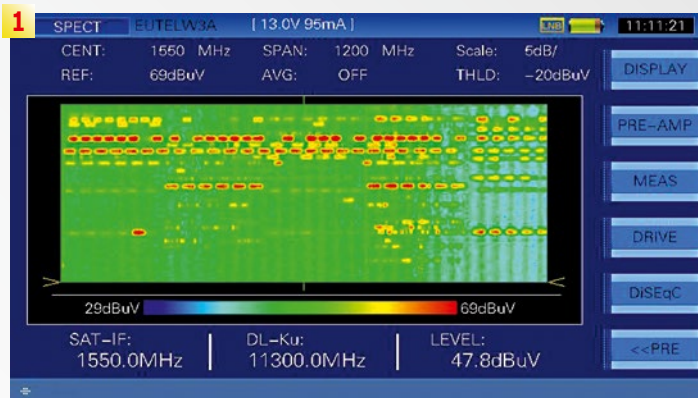
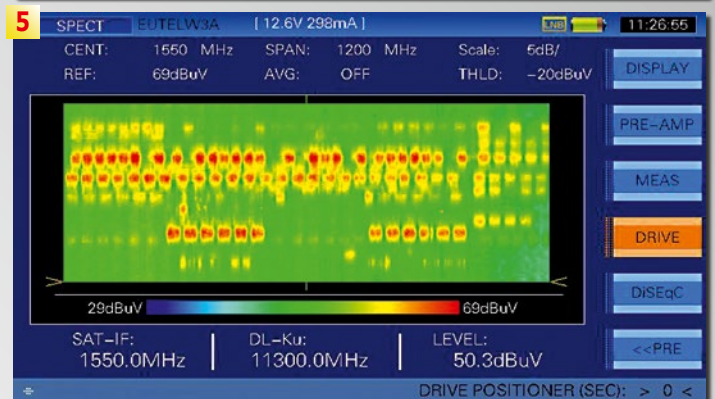
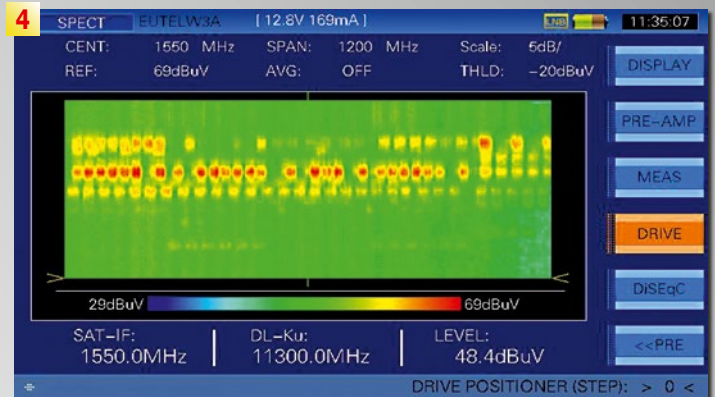
4. This picture shows that satellites located east show a much better signal than satellites in the west. This means the inclination of the motor is wrong.

5. After correcting the motor inclination, all satellites are received with a similar signal level.

6. The motor handling is extremely well implemented on the Deviser S7000. You can choose between a fully dedicated menu featuring all required DiSEqC-commands (1.0, 1.1 and 1.2), as well as the SaTCR (Sat Cable Routing) mode, used to provide the satellite signal to multiple users with a single cable.

7. Alternatively you can stay in the spectrum modus and rotate the dish using the DRIVE option. When it is active, the left and right keys are used to rotate the dish, while the up and down keys are used to switch between a continuous move and a stepped move. The pictures show the results of the fine tuning – no doubts it has never been as easy to obtain the perfect alignment.

8. As a reward it is possible to enjoy a bit of live radio from Eutelsat W3A



Exercise: Troubleshooting - Interference in a Home's CATV Distribution

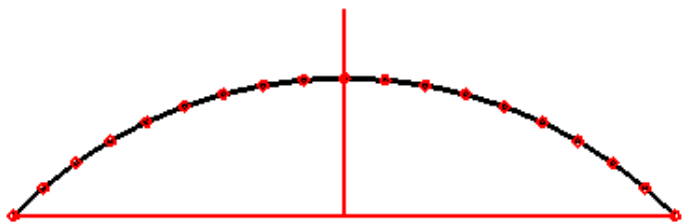
In our Portuguese test center CATV and satellite TV are available over a common cable. The coax cable from the CATV provider is first run through a splitter with one of the outputs going to a DOCSIS modem to provide broadband Internet access. The second splitter output goes to a multiswitch that takes the CATV signal of 50-850 MHz and combines it with the satellite signal of 950-2100 MHz from Astra 19.2E, Hotbird 13.0E and Hispasat 30.0W.

All of a sudden, only weak, static-filled analog CATV could be received at all the



■ Checking a Multiswitch with the Deviser S7000

■ Table 2: Correct alignment of the motor and antenna: all the satellites are on the antenna's arc



Faulty alignment of the motor and antenna

	Too high	Too low
Motor axis inclination	Outer satellites cannot be received (antenna too high) 	Outer satellites cannot be received (antenna too low)
Antenna inclination	No satellites can be received (antenna too high) 	No satellites can be received (antenna too low)
Motor alignment	Left satellites can't be received because antenna is too low; right satellites can't be received because antenna is too high 	Left satellites can't be received because antenna is too high; right satellites can't be received because antenna is too low

cable jacks while the satellite signal could not be received at all.

Here comes the S7000. On the first cable port there was no digital cable signal at all and also no satellite signal. Using an analog transponder the problem was quickly found: the coax cable was

not correctly connected to the cable port.

Nevertheless, there still was intermittent interference. A Barscan of the CATV channels showed a significant reduction in the signal level/performance (depending on whether it's an analog or digital signal) and the constellation diagram showed widely scattered clouds rather than the usual focused image points for each quadrant.

This situation could also be measured on another antenna jack and this led to the conclusion that the problem was not with the cable or the antenna jacks. Next the distribution cabinet was opened and the analyzer was connected directly to one of the multiswitch outputs. Once again the same problem was observed.

Since the attached satellite antenna and especially the LNBs have not been serviced in some time, we began to suspect that one

PERFECT[®]**VISION**
M A N U F A C T U R I N G

**BETTER SOLUTIONS,
A BETTER WAY**



**TAKE ADVANTAGE OF
OUR DESIGN, ENGINEERING &
MANUFACTURING CAPABILITIES.**

Visit us at: www.perfect-vision.com

info@perfectvisionmfg.com | +1.501.955.0032





or more connectors had become oxidized or that an LNB was defective. The LNBV output cables were therefore connected individually to the S7000 and discovered that each of the polarizations from the three Quattro LNBs could be perfectly received.

Could the multiswitch be defective? When the CATV cable was connected directly from the splitter to the analyzer, some light could now be shed on the problem: interference could also be seen here even though the multiswitch wasn't being used. The problem could then only be with the signal from the provider; or could it be the splitter?

When the cable from the provider was directly connected to the analyzer, there

CATV

9. An analogue picture like this is normally an indication that something is definitely wrong with the cable. And yes: even today it is still important to be able to measure analogue CATV channels and to show a live picture.

10. The video and audio signal level is far too low.

11. Same problem with the channel to noise ratio.

12. After opening the aerial socket and reconnecting the coaxial cable properly, reception was apparently back to normal.

13. Still I was getting intermittent picture interferences. There was another additional problem.

14. The constellation diagram shows a less defined and concentrated cloud – a clear indication that the signal modulation was not OK.

15. The culprit was a defect signal splitter. After exchanging it, the constellation diagram showed perfectly concentrated clouds.

16. The signal quality was back to normal and without any interferences.

AB IPBox **PRISM**CUBE

Satellite and XBMC Multimedia Center



CHECKMATE
THE NEW KING OF LINUX IS HERE



was no problem receiving analog and digital cable TV signals. The problem was definitely with the splitter and not with the provider. Fortunately, there's always a few replacement parts lying around so after replacing the splitter with a new one, everything once again functioned normally.

In these fault scenarios it was demonstrated how beneficial it would be to have an analyzer like the S7000. It has no trouble analyzing DVB-C signals in all the different modulations as well as analog and DVB-S/S2 signals. The real-time spectrum display makes it possible to identify intermittent interference and, of course, the combined waterfall display is largely preferred since at the same time as the spectrum this is also retained over a period of time. In this way tendencies, among other things, could be recognized. This could be especially useful if the signal only slowly rises or falls off.

The multiswitch could be controlled through the perfect DiSEqC implementation and the modulation quality could be checked thanks to the constellation diagram. During the tests cables were connected and disconnected without any hiccups to the S7000. All in all, the analyzer has shown itself to be very robust.

The S7000 is the perfect technician's tool for troubleshooting problems at a customer site. All the required functions are without exception correctly implemented and function as expected.

Exercise: Designing a DIY DVB-T antenna

In many regions DVB-T is implemented as an SFN (Sin-

gle Frequency Network). All broadcasters transmit one or more transponders on the same frequencies. The huge advantage here is that the remaining frequency spectrum is left for other applications. The user can move the receiver around within the region (for example, in a car) without having to change the frequency even when reception is from another transmitter.

In this test we wanted to find out if the stub antennas included with the USB receiver - in this case it's T-dipole antennas - are matched to the country-specific DVB-T frequency. For this reason a T-dipole antenna was constructed out of wire. The length of the wire was calculated precisely for the Portuguese DVB-T frequency of 754 MHz. The formulas for the DIY T-dipole are:

For a DVB-T frequency of 754 MHz you get an outer conductor length of 94mm and an inner conductor length of 96mm.

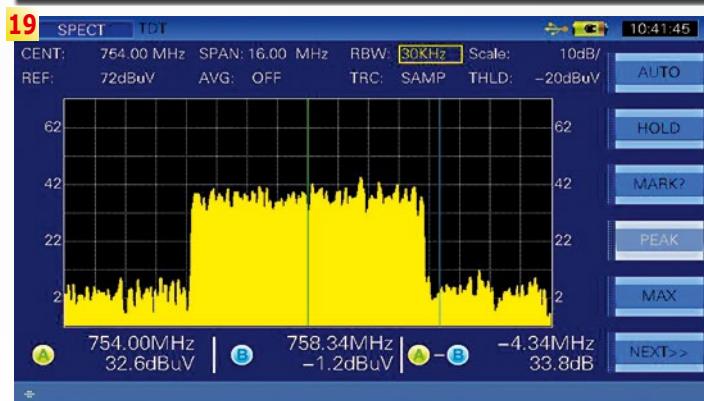
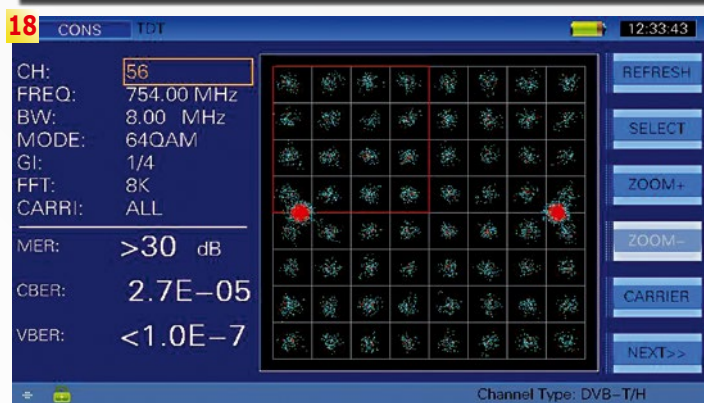
The outer conductor length can be achieved by simply pulling back the shield on the cable to the proper length while the insulation for the inner conductor is simply removed.

And there you have it, a DIY (Do-it-Yourself) DVB-T antenna for SFN reception. You can find a variety of construction ideas for these T-dipole antennas on the Internet and even for double-quad antennas that promise even better reception.

But here's the question: is our DIY antenna really better than the included stub antenna? The answer can be seen in Table 3.

Sure enough, it pays to use a specialized T-Dipole antenna. However, our experiments have shown that you can simply cut off the metal sheathing.

If the inner conductor is



left at the correct length, the reception results are even better thus making the building and optimization of the antenna that much easier. The Deviser S7000 answered our question com-

pletely. Through its high measurement precision and speed we were quickly able to get the answers we needed regarding the reception capabilities of the antennas.

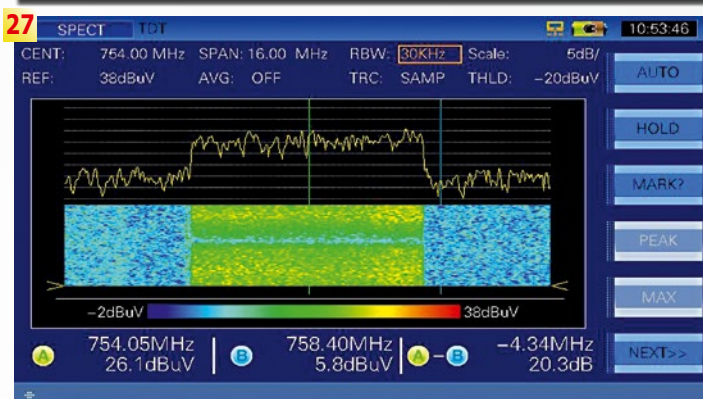
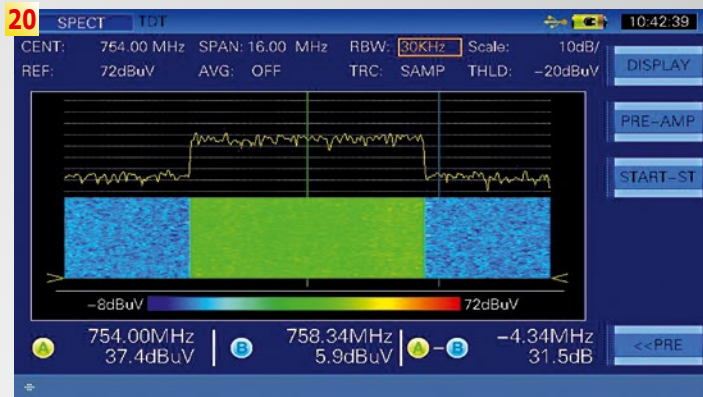
$$\text{Length of Outer Conductor (mm)} = \frac{(C/F) * 0.95}{4}$$

$$\text{Length of Inner Conductor (mm)} = \frac{(C/F) * 0.97}{4}$$

■ Formula 1: The formula to calculate a DIY T dipol antenna

754 MHz	Televis TDT Roof Antenna	Original Antenna	Optimized DIY T-Dipol Antenna
Leistung	61.0dBuV	41.7dBuV	46.2dBuV
MER	>30 dB	23.8 dB	23.8 dB
CBER	<1.0E-5	2.2E-3	3.4E-3
VBER	<1.0E-7	<1.0E-7	<1.0E-7

■ Table 3: DVB-T measurement comparison using the Deviser S7000



DIY DVB-T Antenna

17. DVB-T Signal of our external antenna. Reception is quite good.

18. A good indicator for DVB-T reception quality is the constellation diagram. As long as all dots are closely within the centre of each square, everything is fine.

19. The Deviser S7000 allows to set the resolution bandwidth in spectrum mode. This is unique among the meters I have tested so far. A smaller bandwidth will feature higher resolution, while a bigger bandwidth will result in a slower spectrum refresh rate. Because we are looking at the specific DVB-T transponder at 754 MHz, a span of 16 MHz is sufficient and thus even the lowest resolution bandwidth setting will produce a real time refresh rate. The resolution is so good, that you can practically see the carriers.

20. The same signal, but in combined spectrum and waterfall diagram view. This allows to monitor the spectrum over a period of time, while simultaneously monitoring the spectrum in high detail.

21. A generic rod antenna provided with a USB DVB-T receiver: this antenna was not designed specifically for a certain frequency; its length does not match the SDN frequency of 754 MHz as used in Portugal.

22. As a result, the signal power is only 41.7 dBuV and the CBER is rather low, though still correctable since the VBER is under 1.0E-7.

23. Looking at the constellation diagram using the generic rod antenna, it is obvious that the signal quality is far from perfect.

24. First step of the DIY antenna: strip the rubber off the cable, maintaining the length calculated for the SFN frequency.

25. Flip the mesh back and leave the inner wire with the correct length: you just got yourself the "poor-man's" DVB-T antenna.

26. Amazingly, the signal power is on average 5 dBuV higher than with the generic antenna.

27. Again, using the waterfall diagram it is easy to adjust the antenna so that reception is maximized. It is strange to think on how it has been possible in the past to fine tune the alignment of the antenna without this functionality. One thing is for sure: the waterfall diagram is an outstanding aid for installers.



Echo Measurement

The Deviser S7000 can also perform Echo measurements, critical for DVB-T/H. This makes it possible to optimally erect an antenna such that the interference caused by a second, more distant transmitter can be eliminated.

When this second transmitter lies outside of the so-called Guard interval, annoying runtime delays are the result that the demodulator can no longer compensate for. This leads to interference and, at worst, a total loss of reception. A technician armed with the S7000 can solve this problem in which, for example, he can set up two antennas and offset them such that the incoming interference signals would simply cancel each other out.

The principle behind this is that both antennas are aligned to the nearest transmitter and the interference coming from the distant transmitters would involve turning the antenna to receive them.

If the offset of the two antennas is selected cleverly, then the signals from the two nearby antennas would add to each other while the signals from the distant transmitters would cancel each other out.

Since these types of interference echoes did not exist near our test center

this type of interference was not a problem here although with the S7000 it would have been very easy to set up such a "double antenna".

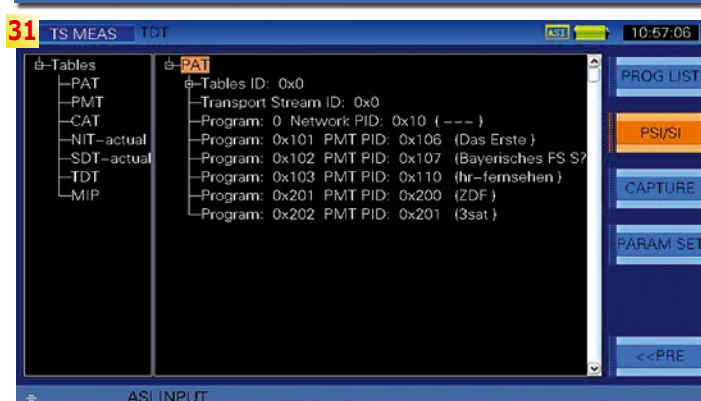
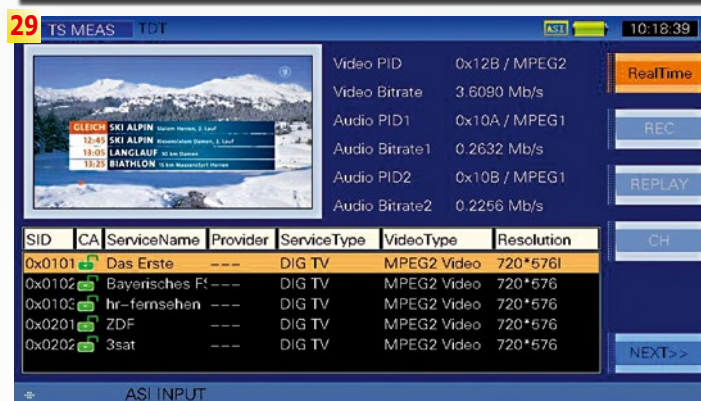
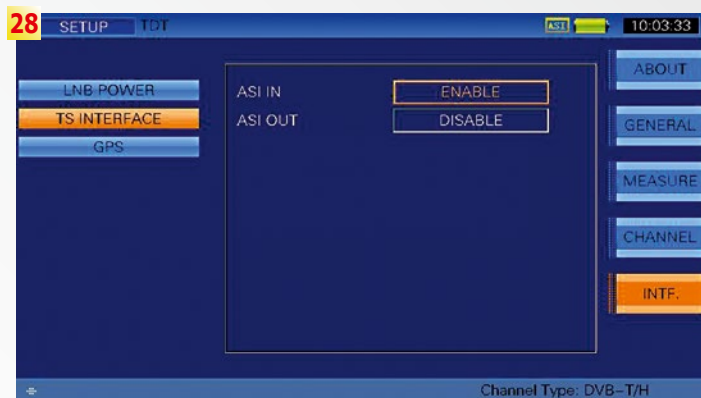
The ability to confirm your actual position with the included GPS antenna is actually quite interesting. In this way you could use the S7000 to create regional reception maps.

Too bad you can't save signal strength measurements automatically with the local position so that they could later be uploaded to a PC or exported in Google Maps format. Deviser will most likely incorporate this function in a future firmware update. This would allow you to drive around a selected region and at the end you'd have an automatically generated field strength map.

Exercise: MUX analysis of a self-generated transport stream

To test the Deviser S7000 as a TV analyzer, a scenario was set up in a head-end station. A professional IRD with an integrated multiplexer receives a transponder via the built-in DVB-S2 tuner and from a second IRD via the ASI-IN interface. The two transponders are then muxed together into a new transponder that is sent to the ASI output.

The S7000 was connected to this output with the goal



Mux TS Analyser

28. In order to use the Transport Stream Analyser of the S7000 with the ASI input, you have to first enable this interface.

29. By pressing the TV key on the meter, you enter the Transport Stream Analyser, which is now receiving the TS stream on its ASI input connector. In this case I setup a TS containing channels from two different German FTA transponders.

30. The Deviser S7000 gives access to all parameters of the

TS stream. 31, 32. Interestingly, the equipment used to generate this mux filtered all NIT information, which is correct. Don't you hate receiving a CATV transponder containing a satellite NIT?

33. One important application for the S7000: determining the TS rate. Notice on this picture that the specified bandwidth of the TS is 75 MB/s, but 32.45% are not being used. This clearly represents a waste of allocated bandwidth.

34. I reduced the bandwidth on the multiplexer to 35 MB/s but

this time the S7000 indicates that there is 0% empty capacity in the stream. This means that there is no reserve for sporadic increases in bandwidth.

35. Again, the multiplexer was setup, this time to use a bandwidth of 40 MB/s. And this time around 15% of the bandwidth is empty, leaving some reserve. This adjustment took a couple of minutes and resulted in saving a bandwidth of 35 MB/s.

36. To compare our TS with one of the originally broadcasted streams, we connected the ASI output of one of the IRDs.

37. While there is no disturbance in the PCR interval measurement in our TS...

38. ...some can be detected from the satellite signal, which is normal after travelling back and forth into space. However, if the TS from our multiplexer would show a PCR like this, then something would clearly be wrong.

39. Analysis of one of the original satellite Transport Streams.

40. The PIDs carry different numbers...

41. ...and the NIT contains additional data.

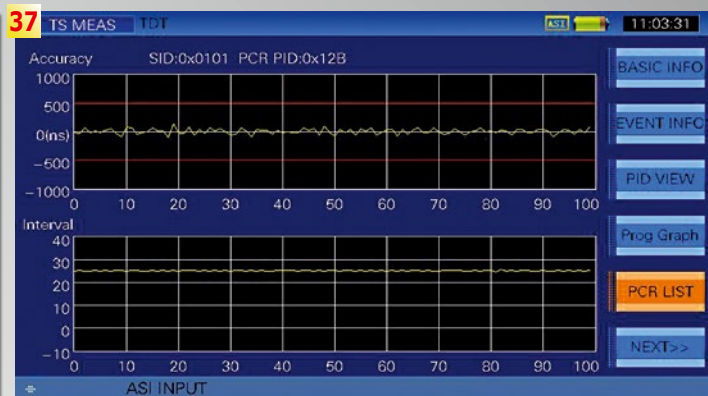
32 TS MEAS TDT 11:04:02

Tables: PAT, PMT, CAT, NIT-actual, SDT-actual, TDT, MIP

NIT-actual: No data

Buttons: PROG LIST, PSI/SI, CAPTURE, PARAM SET, <<PRE

ASI INPUT



33 TS MEAS TDT 11:00:24

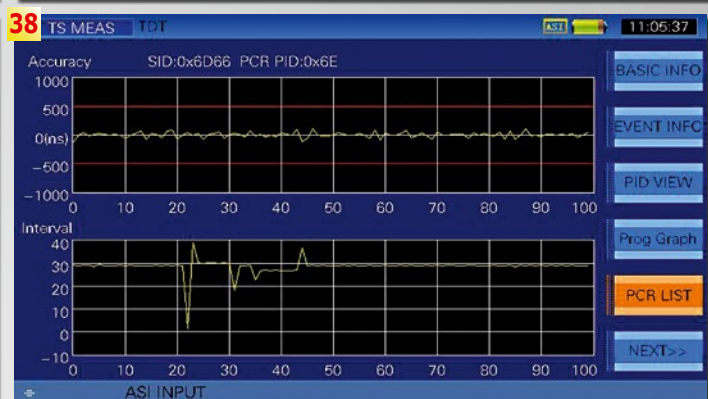
TS RATE		TS STRUCTURE	
MAX	74.9989 Mb/s	VIDEO	55.61 %
MIN	49.9988 Mb/s	AUDIO	5.17 %
AVG	50.5742 Mb/s	PSI/SI	0.06 %
CURRENT	74.9985 Mb/s	EMPTY	32.45 %
		OTHER	6.71 %

OTHER INFO

LENGTH	188	PROG COUNT	5
TS ID	---	PID COUNT	44
NET ID	---	NET NAME	---

Buttons: BASIC INFO, EVENT INFO, PID VIEW, Prog Graph, PCR LIST, NEXT>>

ASI INPUT



34 TS MEAS TDT 11:01:12

TS RATE		TS STRUCTURE	
MAX	34.9999 Mb/s	VIDEO	83.37 %
MIN	34.9988 Mb/s	AUDIO	7.19 %
AVG	34.9994 Mb/s	PSI/SI	0.08 %
CURRENT	34.9994 Mb/s	EMPTY	0.00 %
		OTHER	9.34 %

OTHER INFO

LENGTH	188	PROG COUNT	5
TS ID	---	PID COUNT	43
NET ID	---	NET NAME	---

Buttons: BASIC INFO, EVENT INFO, PID VIEW, Prog Graph, PCR LIST, NEXT>>

ASI INPUT

39 TS MEAS TDT 11:05:50

No.	FREQ	CA	ServiceName	Provider	ServiceType	Type/SR(MS/s)	POL
1	10743		tagesschau24	ARD	DIG TV	QPSK/22.000	H
2	10743		Einsfestival	ARD	DIG TV	QPSK/22.000	H
3	10743		EinsPlus	ARD	DIG TV	QPSK/22.000	H
4	10743		arte	ARD	DIG TV	QPSK/22.000	H
5	10743		PHOENIX	ARD	DIG TV	QPSK/22.000	H
6	10743		Test-R	ARD	DIG TV	QPSK/22.000	H
7	11347		3sat HD	ZDFvision	AC HD	8PSK/22.000	V
8	11347		KiKA HD	ZDFvision	AC HD	8PSK/22.000	V
9	11347		ZDFinfo HD	ZDFvision	AC HD	8PSK/22.000	V
10	11361		ZDF HD	ZDFvision	AC HD	8PSK/22.000	H
11	11361		zdf_neo HD	ZDFvision	AC HD	8PSK/22.000	H
12	11361		zdf.kultur HD	ZDFvision	AC HD	8PSK/22.000	H
13	11493		Das Erste HD	ARD	AC HD	8PSK/22.000	H
14	11493		arte HD	ARD	AC HD	8PSK/22.000	H
15	11493		SWR BW HD	ARD	AC HD	8PSK/22.000	H

Buttons: PROG LIST, PSI/SI, CAPTURE, PARAM SET, <<PRE

ASI INPUT

35 TS MEAS TDT 11:02:55

TS RATE		TS STRUCTURE	
MAX	39.9995 Mb/s	VIDEO	70.41 %
MIN	39.9990 Mb/s	AUDIO	6.53 %
AVG	39.9993 Mb/s	PSI/SI	0.07 %
CURRENT	39.9993 Mb/s	EMPTY	14.49 %
		OTHER	8.48 %

OTHER INFO

LENGTH	188	PROG COUNT	5
TS ID	---	PID COUNT	44
NET ID	---	NET NAME	---

Buttons: BASIC INFO, EVENT INFO, PID VIEW, Prog Graph, PCR LIST, NEXT>>

ASI INPUT

40 TS MEAS TDT 11:06:03

Tables: PAT, PMT, CAT, NIT-actual, SDT-actual, TDT, MIP

Table ID: 0x0

Transport Stream ID: 0x437

Program: 0 Network PID: 0x10 (ASTRA 1)

Program: 0x6D66 PMT PID: 0x64 (ZDF)

Program: 0x6D67 PMT PID: 0xC8 (3sat)

Program: 0x6D68 PMT PID: 0x12C (KiKA)

Program: 0x6D6B PMT PID: 0x258 (ZDFinfo)

Program: 0x6D6C PMT PID: 0x2BC (DKULTUR)

Program: 0x6D6D PMT PID: 0x320 (DLF)

Program: 0x6D6E PMT PID: 0x28A (zdf_neo)

Program: 0x6D70 PMT PID: 0x44C (zdf.kultur)

Program: 0x6D71 PMT PID: 0x19B (DRadio Wissen)

Buttons: PROG LIST, PSI/SI, CAPTURE, PARAM SET, <<PRE

ASI INPUT

36 TS MEAS TDT 11:03:20

VIDEO(0x12B/MPEG-2)		AUDIO1(0x10A/MPEG-1)		AUDIO2(0x10B/MPEG-1)	
H Sizes	720	Mode	Stereo	Mode	Stereo
V Sizes	576	Layer	II	Layer	II
Frames	25	BitRate	256 Kbps	BitRate	192 Kbps
BitRate	15000000	Sampling	48 KHz	Sampling	48 KHz
profile_level	main/main	Emphasis	none	Emphasis	none
Aspect	16:9	Profile		Profile	
Chroma	4:2:0	CH CONF		CH CONF	

SID	CA	BitRate	ServiceName	Provider	ServiceType
0x0101		6.9769	Das Erste	---	DIG TV
0x0102		7.2368	Bayerisches FS 7	---	DIG TV
0x0103		6.2449	hr-femsehen	---	DIG TV
0x0201		5.4391	ZDF	---	DIG TV
0x0202		7.6480	3sat	---	DIG TV

Buttons: BASIC INFO, EVENT INFO, PID VIEW, Prog Graph, PCR LIST, NEXT>>

ASI INPUT

41 TS MEAS TDT 11:06:21

Tables: PAT, PMT, CAT, NIT-actual, SDT-actual, TDT, MIP

Table ID: 0x1

Network ID: 0x1

No Network Descriptors

Transport Stream ID: 0x440

Original Network ID: 0x1

Satellite Delivery System Descriptor

Descriptor tag: 0x43

Frequency: 12.168 GHz

Orbital position: 19.0 degrees

West/east flag: 1 (Eastern)

Polarization: Linear-Vertical

Kind: DVB-S2

Roll Off: 0.25

Modulation Type: 2 (8PSK)

Symbol rate: 29.700 MS/s

Buttons: PROG LIST, PSI/SI, CAPTURE, PARAM SET, <<PRE

ASI INPUT

of analyzing the received transponder stream to, for example, check the PIDs that were being used and to measure eventual timing errors.

This job is handled by the S7000 effortlessly. You merely have to activate the ASI input to use the TV analyzer function with the TS stream on the ASI input. Numerous functions are now available just like in normal Tuner mode.

We could quickly determine if the stream really consisted of all the desired channels and services. It's interesting to note that the IRD assigned new PIDs such that they don't correspond to the PIDs of the original transponder. The S7000 showed this instantly.

Finally, it also pays to perform a PCR measurement: if the original satellite signal had no deviations (in the green range), the stream produced by the IRD was perfectly synchronized with the S7000's clock generator.

If there was the smallest of errors, they would have been further multiplied through additional signal distribution.

The Deviser S7000 is ideal for all of these tasks.

S7000's PC Software

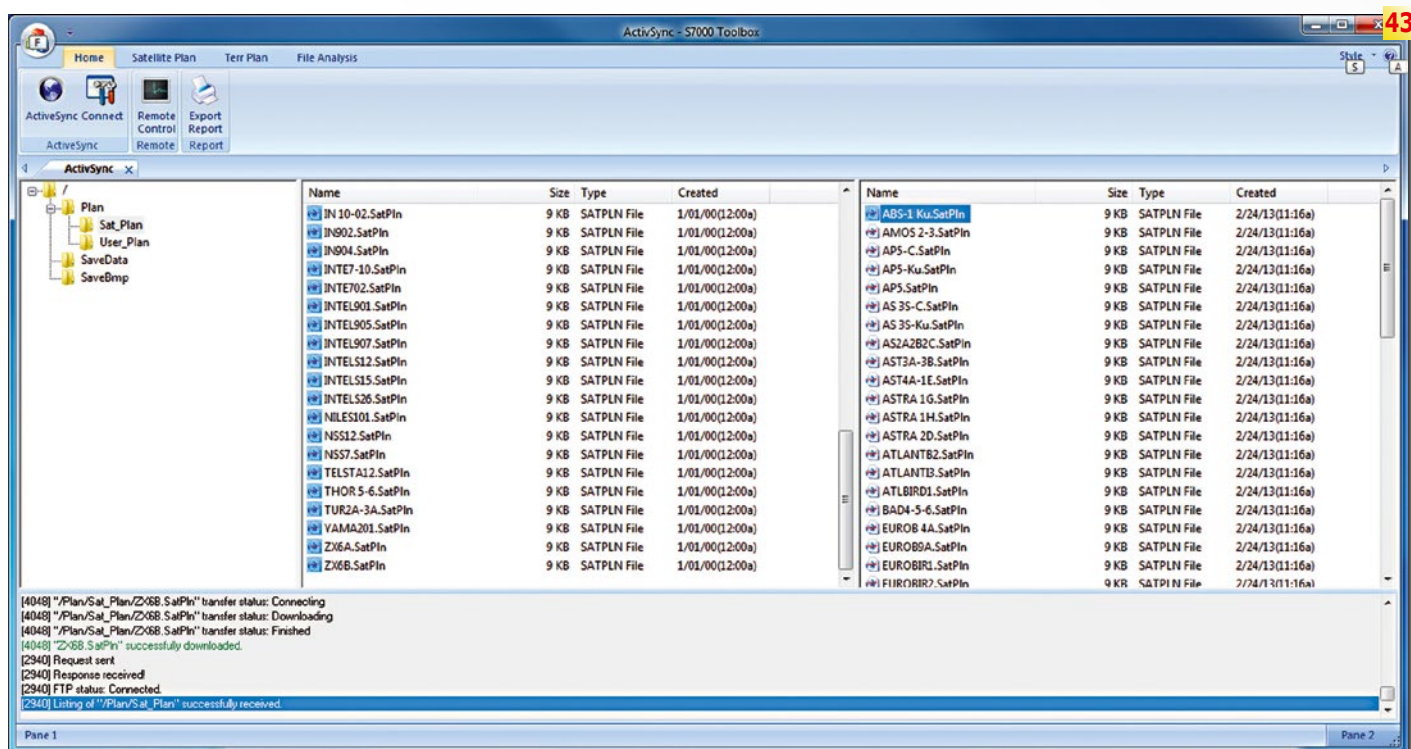
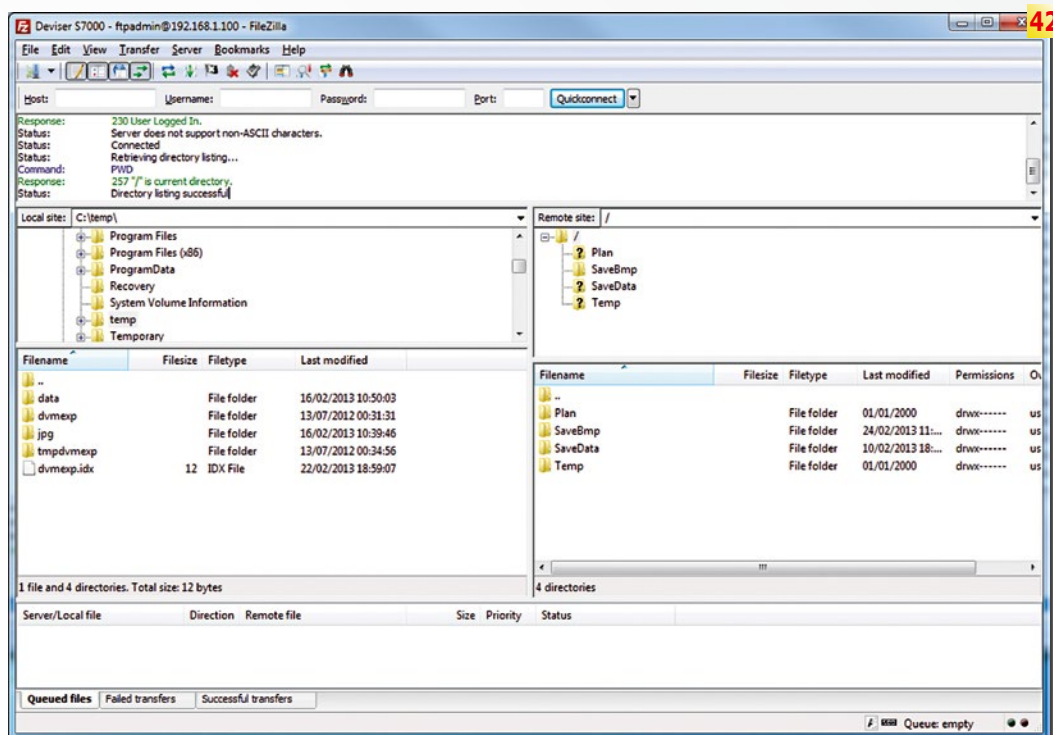
So, what software is loaded on the included CD? The S7000 Toolbox (as the software is called) lets you comfortably manage and edit numerous transponder and satellite lists. Additionally,

measurements stored in the S7000 can be presented on a PC. Not only that, measurements can be stored in two different ways.

For starters the current screen image can be saved as a picture. The measurement values themselves can be stored. These measurement values could then be displayed in the PC software whereby more influence can

naturally be placed on the presentation. This makes it possible to generate professional inspection reports on the computer. The technician can copy all the measurement data onto a USB stick and hand it over to his office colleagues who could then create the reports.

In this way you don't have to do the actual work on the S7000 leaving it free to be







used on the next job.

The data (settings and measurements) can be read directly as a file from a disk or via the integrated ActiveSync function via the network from the analyzer. Naturally, the files can be copied the same way from the PC back to the analyzer.

more quickly. Damage can't be inflicted to the device in this way since only the User Directory Plan, SaveBmp, SaveData and Temp are available via FTP.

The highlight of the S7000 Toolbox Software is the remote control of the entire analyzer! Via the unremarkable „Remote Control“ button a new window is opened that then displays the front panel of the analyzer including the screen. The mouse can be used to „press“ all of the virtual buttons just like the real buttons and the screen reacts just as fast as on the real analyzer.

The underlying protocol is actually the best FTP protocol and, thanks to the Wireshark network analysis tool, the access data was quickly determined: if needed you can also copy the files back and forth normally via FTP where you provide the IP address of the analyzer along with the user name „ftpadmin“ and the password „Instrument“.

It's important to operate the FTP connection in Active mode so that files can be copied back and forth

You can access all of the functions via the network without requiring any direct access to the actual physical analyzer. Only the demodulated video/audio is not passed on which is to be expected considering



Toolbox Software

47. Incredibly, Deviser implemented a remote access to the meter. All you need is a network connection to the meter to be able to fully operate the S7000 remotely.

48. Everything shown on the physical screen is rendered in real time on the remote software.

49, 50. Even the TS analyser function can be used this way – only the live picture is obviously not shown, due to bandwidth limitations of the network.

51. If you have a smartphone, you can do a VNC connection to the PC running the Deviser Toolbox software. This means that you can climb to the roof with just your phone and still use all functions of the S7000. This is simply incredible.

Your Partner of OEM/ODM Communication Solution.



No. 206 Cheng-Kung 3 Rd., Nan Kang Industrial Park Nantou, Taiwan

Tel : 886-49-2260666 Fax : 886-49-2260675

E-mail : saccount@jonsa.com.tw



the bandwidth that would be needed.

So the question then is: why not leave the S7000 in the house and only climb up on the roof with a Smart-Phone?

The SmartPhone can be linked to the PC via VNC which can then be controlled remotely. If the Toolbox Software is started ahead of time, the S7000 can then be comfortably controlled via the SmartPhone and thanks to its touchscreen you have access to all of the analyzer's virtual buttons.

Just like that you have a 100g (1/4 Lbs) SmartPhone in your hand and you can hang out on your roof for hours adjusting your antenna! How great is that?

Perhaps Deviser will eventually offer an App for Android phones and/or iPhones so that the S7000 can be controlled directly without first going through a PC.

Are there any issues with the analyzer?

A test in which no problems are found with a unit is not possible; it would be an indication that you haven't adequately dealt with it. Even so, there is essentially nothing to complain about with the S7000 so some effort had to be made to at least come up with the following points:

- With analog CATV signals the S7000 cannot display any videotext. This isn't really critical since the analog video signal can be analyzed in Oscillator mode.

- In Spectrum mode you can't overlay a current spectrum with a previously stored spectrum as a reference. This could typically be used to align different antennas exactly the same

and to compare the current spectrum for a longer period of time with the stored spectrum to determine if there has been any deterioration. Deviser could more than likely add this function easily with a firmware update.

- It was somewhat annoying that the S7000 automatically reduces the range of the spectrum based on the incoming signal when you switch to measurement mode. As soon as the spectrum is redisplayed, the range has to be manually adjusted in order to once again see the entire spectrum. This is just a minor thing and probably just as many users will appreciate this - it's a typical case of: you can't make everyone happy.

But these are all minor issues. The Deviser S7000 is a professional signal analyzer for practically all TV standards. It is perfectly equipped for any possible application. Every possible measurement is available. The analyzer is very easy to use, it is robust and also comes with a complete TV analyzer. The measured values remove any doubts and provide an accuracy similar to other high-end professional signal analyzers.

What more could you ask for? Perhaps, armed with the S7000, you'd hopefully want to come across as many complex situations as possible so that you could diagnose and correct them.

It's simply a lot of fun to work with this outstanding signal analyzer!



Battery and Inside Peek

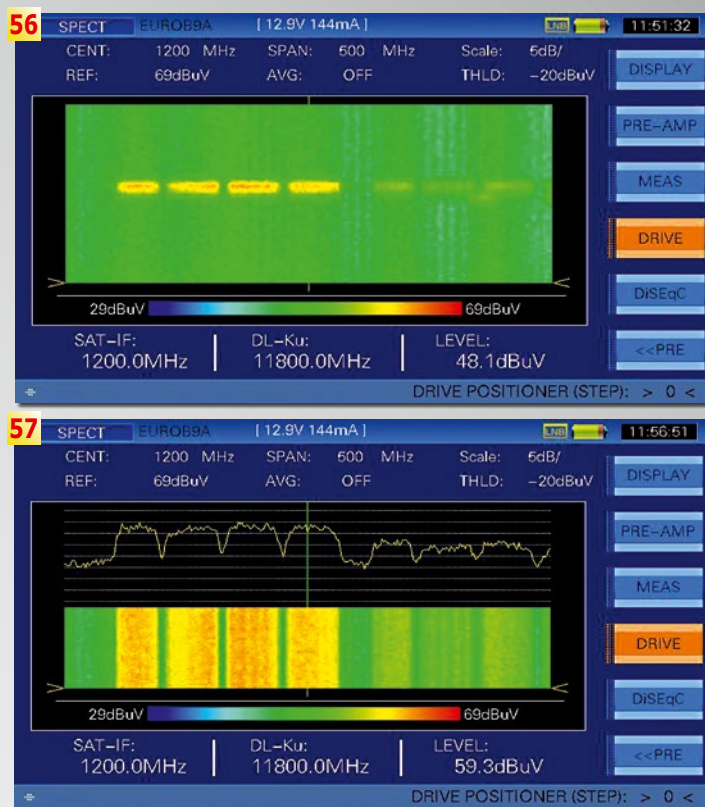
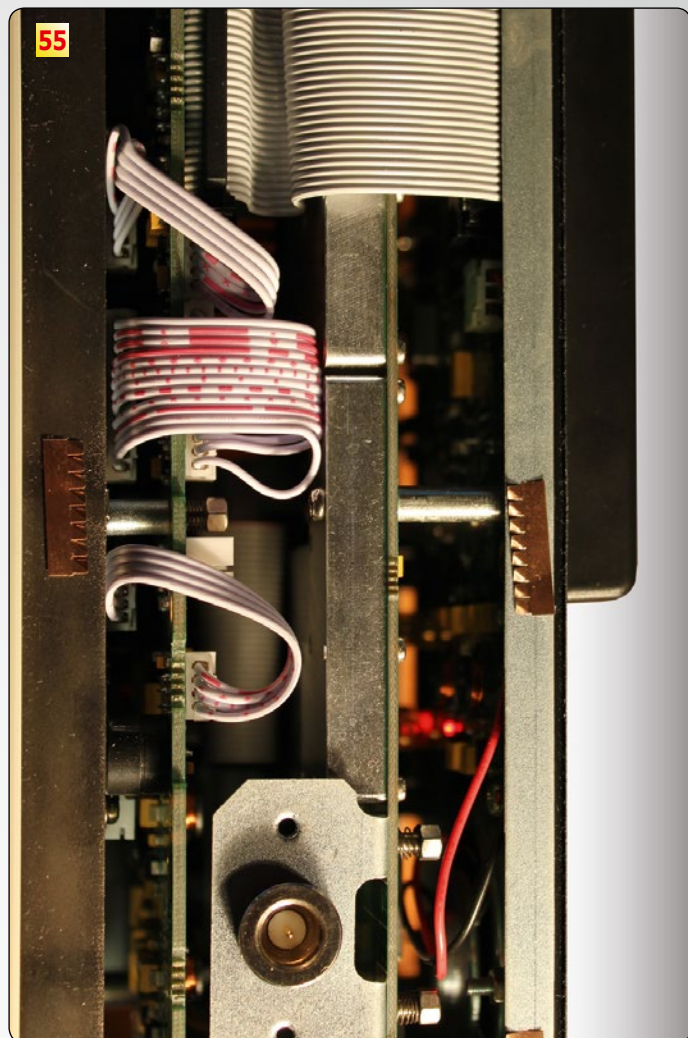
52. The battery pack of the S7000 is easily accessible on the back side of the meter. Two big screws need to be loosened up.

53. The cover plate can be removed, revealing the battery pack.

54. The battery back can be pulled by the two cords. It is a composed of a 10x AA battery pack.

55. We could not resist removing the cover of the meter to have a peek inside. What we saw: a highly integrated and extremely well built electronic equipment. Naturally we did not dare to further disassemble the device, so this is the best insight we can provide.





Ka-Band Satellite Scan

56. This waterfall diagram shows the horizon from about 30.0E to 30.0W using the Inverto Ka LNB. Only 9.0E is broadcasting transponders in the 19.7 GHz – 20.2 GHz range.

57. This picture shows 9.0E over a period of time (about 30 seconds). The second half (lower part – representing about 15 seconds) of the waterfall diagram was recorded during a sporadic rain shower. Curiously the rain did not produce any signal loss.

How to interpret BER measurements

What does 1.2E-03 mean? BER stands for Bit Error Ratio: the measuring instrument will basically count the erroneous bits within all received bits and calculate this simple formula:

$$BER = \frac{\text{Erroneous Bits}}{\text{Total Bits}}$$

Because the amount of erroneous bits is normally very small, let's say 1 wrong bit in every 1.000.000 bits, it would look odd to see a value of 0.000001 on the meter's screen. A much more convenient format would be 1×10^{-6} . Calculators will frequently

show this number as 1E-6, instead, to save some screen space. So this is what a reading of CBER = 1.2E-03 means: you will get one wrong bit in every 1200 bits received.

Let's do the math:

$$CBER = 1.2 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$CBER = \frac{1}{1.2 \times 10^3}$$

$$\text{Total Bits} = 1.2 \times 10^3$$

$$\text{Total Bits} = 1200$$

CBER means that no error correction has been applied to the signal, so let's now see what LBER < 1.0E-8 means:

$$LBER < 1.0 \times 10^{-8}$$

$$LBER < \frac{1}{1.0 \times 10^8}$$

$$\text{Total Bits} = 1.0 \times 10^8$$

$$\text{Total Bits} = 100.000.000$$

It means that after applying the error correction, we only will receive one bad bit every hundred million received bits. We will have a great picture without any noticeable artifacts. However,

because our initial CBER value is low, there is no bad weather reserve. If the signals gets only slightly worse, the error correction will not be able to correct the incoming stream and picture artifacts will be produced.

The thumb rule is: the smaller the BER value before error correction, the better. Notice that smaller means a bigger number after the "E", because there is a "-" sign: -5 is smaller than -3! The smaller the number, the more bad weather reserve you will get. The BER value after the error correction will give you an idea, if artifacts will be noticeable on the screen with the current signal.

DVB-S, DVB-S2, DVB-C, DVB-T, DVB-T2, DVB-H, ATSC – the Deviser S7000 can do it all!

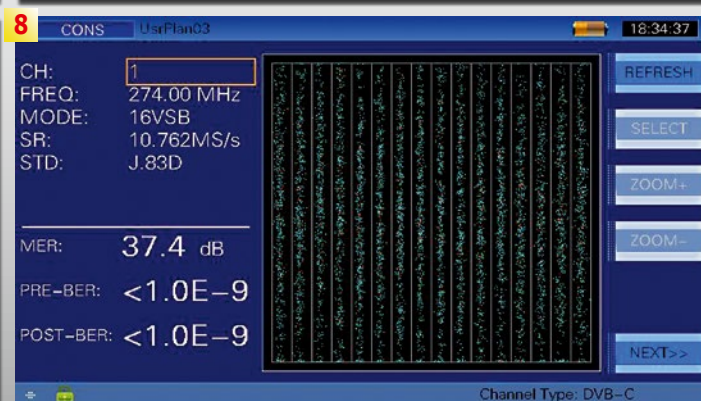
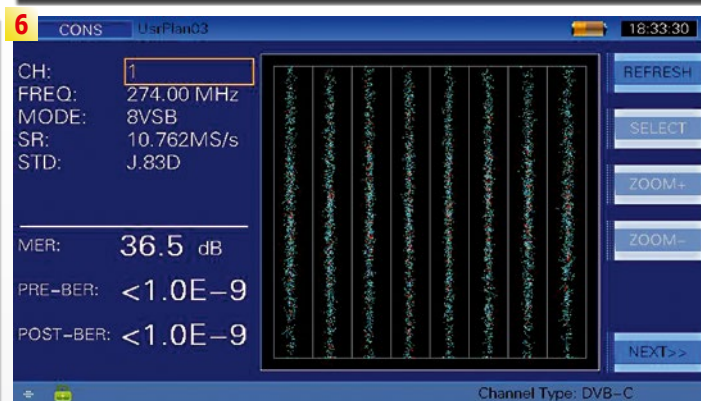
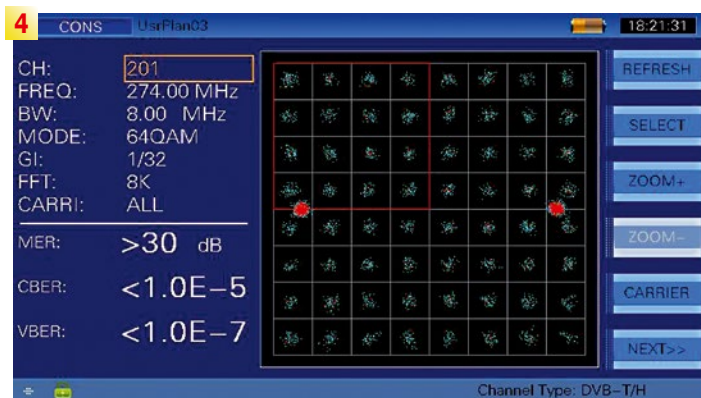
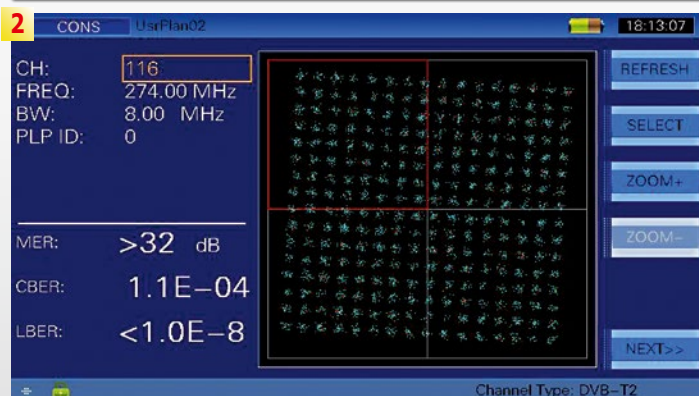
The Deviser S7000 is a very versatile instrument that comes from the factory with the ability to handle practically every modulation. We checked out a number of standards again to confirm that the S7000 really can work with these different DVB and ATSC modulations.

1, 2. In addition to DVB-T, the S7000 can also analyze DVB-T2 signals and can display the corresponding constellation diagrams. Interesting with DVB-T2 is the option to introduce a slope to the modulation called TILT with which the signal can be made more stable against interference.

3, 4. You might assume that every DVB-T compatible signal analyzer can also analyze DVB-H. We tried it out to make sure. Sure enough, the S7000 can measure DVB-H without any problems.

5, 6. Next is ATSC. Here's where the S7000 shows what it's all about: while most competitor products nearly always offer ATSC only as an option, Deviser includes it as a standard feature. Even the constellation diagram for 8VSB is correctly displayed.

7, 8. Naturally the S7000 can also take care of 16VSB modulation; it's amazing how capable this analyzer is for every possible situation.



S3700CHD

TRIPLE TUNER COMBO POWERED BY *Spark*



FULL HD TWIN TUNER SATELLITE RECEIVER AND SINGLE TERRESTRIAL/CABLE HYBRID TUNER
 TWIN CONAX CARD READERS, TWO USBS AND AN RF MODULATOR
 DUAL BOOT - SWITCH EASILY BETWEEN SPARK AND E2 LOADER
 ETHERNET PORT, WIFI (DONGLE SUPPLIED SEPERATELY) AND 3G MODEM SUPPORT
 TIME SHIFTING, RECORDING, PLAYBACK AND MEDIA SUPPORT WITH EXTERNAL HDD (USB 2.0)
 HOME NETWORK SUPPORT - SHARE YOUR FILES OVER A LOCAL NETWORK
 UNLIMITED NUMBER OF TV AND RADIO CHANNELS SUPPORTED
 OPERA WEB BROWSER WITH FLASHLITE
 SPARK PORTAL - INCLUDES YOUTUBE, RSS READER, GOOGLE TALK! AND SHOUTCAST FUNCTIONS*
 * INTERNET CONNECTION REQUIRED/3RD PARTY APPS SUBJECT TO CHANGE



NOW EMBEDDED IN THE S3700CHD



THE FIRST ADULT FILM APP AVAILABLE
 ON SATELLITE AND TERRESTRIAL RECEIVERS**
 ACCESS OVER 500 FILMS A MONTH
 EASY PAYMENTS THROUGH SECURE WEBSITE
 **WEB BASED APP - INTERNET CONNECTION REQUIRED

PAY PER VIEW - OVER 50 FILMS €1.99 EACH
 MONTHLY - CHOOSE FROM OVER 500 FILMS €9.99
 6 MONTHS - ACCESS OVER 900 FILMS €49.99

WWW.SEXVIEW.NET

www.icecrypt.com

Email: info@icecrypt.com

Tel: +44 1795 429 666

AMIKO

MINI HD



- **Special Feature: receiver can be hidden; the IR receiver for the remote control can be placed anywhere**
- **Fully featured PVR thanks to the USB interface**
- **Integrated Internet for You Tube, Google Maps, etc.**
- **Automatic DiSEqC recognition, automatic recognition of channel and TV monitor video resolution**
- **LNB voltage can be increased to make up for voltage drops on longer cable runs**



A Satellite HDTV Receiver with Every Feature

With the Mini HD, Amiko has introduced a miniature DVB-S2 compatible HDTV PVR receiver to the market. It comes with the same features as its larger cousins. Its elegant black box is only 15 x 11 x 3.5 cm in size and at 250gm it is essentially feather-light.

The front panel sports two LEDs that indicate the receiver's current operational status while all of the proper connections can be found on the rear panel. In particular, this includes an

LNB input, an Ethernet jack, a USB 2.0 port as well as a jack for the external 12VDC power supply. With the help of three small jacks, Amiko has provided outputs for an A/V interface cable (CVBS and stereo audio) as well as an RS232 port; the necessary adapter cable is included with the receiver. The third jack is for connecting the external IR receiver; Amiko designed the Mini HD such that it can be mounted on a wall or placed inconspicuously behind the TV.

An absolutely perfect video signal is provided by the HDMI output, unfortunately though, crystal clear audio is only available via HDMI; there's no S/PDIF output for connection to a stereo system.

We especially liked that Amiko truly used every inch of space on the Mini HD; for example, a card reader for Conax Smartcards was incorporated on the underside of the receiver with the actual card slot facing the front of the box. There's also a second USB 2.0 jack on the right side to let you quickly attach an external storage device.

The Amiko Mini HD is powered by a 400 MHz processor and comes with 64 MB of Flash memory plus 1 GB DDR SDRAM. This combination will later provide for the perfect presentation of HDTV as well as an OSD that reacts extremely fast to remote control commands. The remote control included by the manufacturer sits nicely in your hand, is ergonomic and is clearly labeled.

You won't find an installation assistant in the Mini HD; users will need to set up all the basic functions themselves. The new Amiko receiver can provide the video signal via HDMI in 480i,



SATLINK

Digital Satellite Meter

WS-6936

DVB-T&S COMBO METER WITH SPECTRUM



DVB-S Spectrum:

In satellite signal C band and KU band range ,
show the energy distribution of the received signal,
show Cursor location and signal strength downlink frequency,
Signal was locked.

Show spectrum bandwidth: 1200MHz; 540 MHz; 108 MHz

DVB-T Spectrum:

In the 104MHz-862MHz frequency range or stored state table,
Shows the energy distribution of the received signal (Frequency,
bandwidth, signal strength)Signal was locked, can be displayed
Ber, S / N and other indicators.

So don't wait, Call us for a sample!

For the first time in an Economical digital meter, you are now able to view the actual channel on the screen of the meter. Now you can quickly and accurately align the satellite and you can instantly check the stable of the channel right on the screen of the meter. Transponders, Frequency, Symbol Rate, Polarity, and other settings can be modified by the user.



WS-6909
DVB-T&S COMBO METER



WS-6918P
DVB-S2 Satellite Finder Meter



WS-6932
HD Satellite Finder Meter

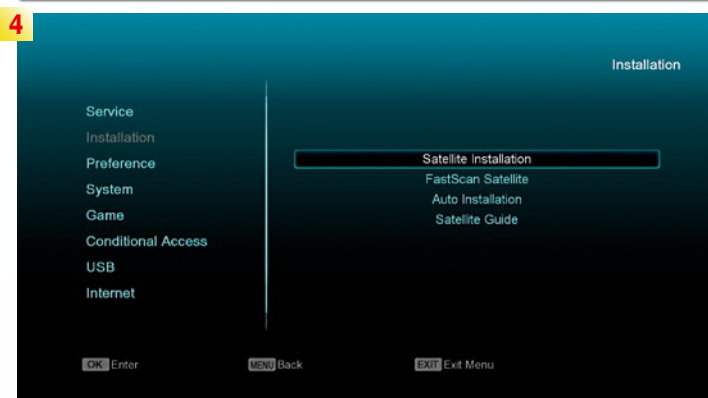
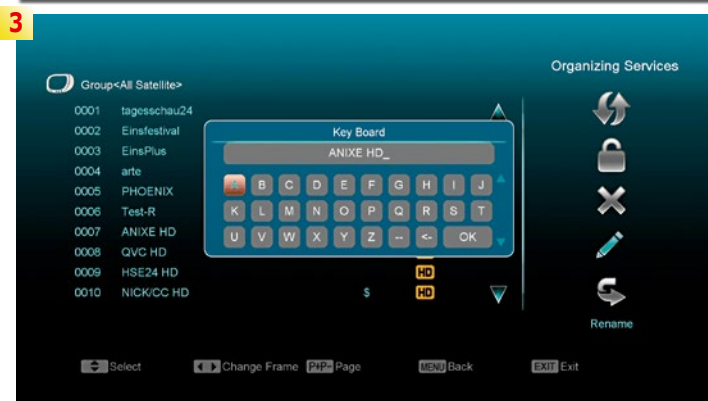
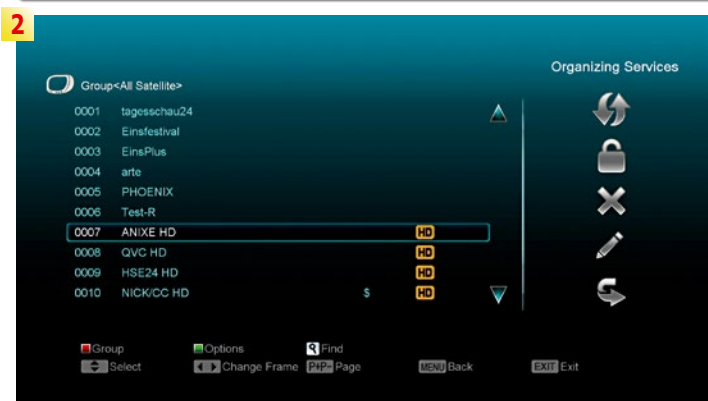
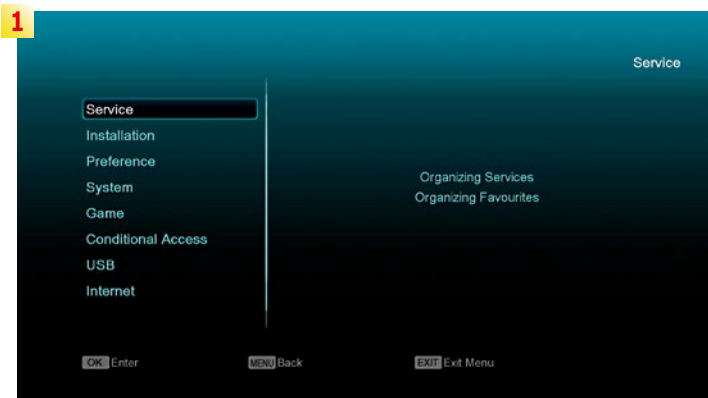
SATLINK**SATLINK TECHNOLOGY CO., LIMITED**

Add: Jiangnan High-Tech, Licheng District, Quanzhou, Fujian, China

Tel: +86-595-28106302 Fax: +86-595-28106253

E-mail: dp02@baotong.cc

Website: <http://www.sat-link.com.cn> www.hktdc.com/em/fjbaotong



480p, 576i, 576p, 720p 50 Hz, 720p 60 Hz, 1080i 50 Hz, 1080i 60 Hz, 1080p 50 Hz as well as 1080p 60 Hz; nothing was left out. The receiver even has an Automatic Mode where it adapts itself to the resolution of the TV channel that is currently being received plus a Native by TV mode where the receiver adjusts itself to the maximum resolution of the TV.

The Mini HD supports the DiSEqC Protocols 1.0, 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3 and is therefore able to handle multifeed, multifocus and/or motorized antenna systems. The receiver comes with 28 pre-programmed satellites but those satellites are limited to European entries only; a more expanded list would be nice to have.

We appreciated the ability to increase the LNB volt-

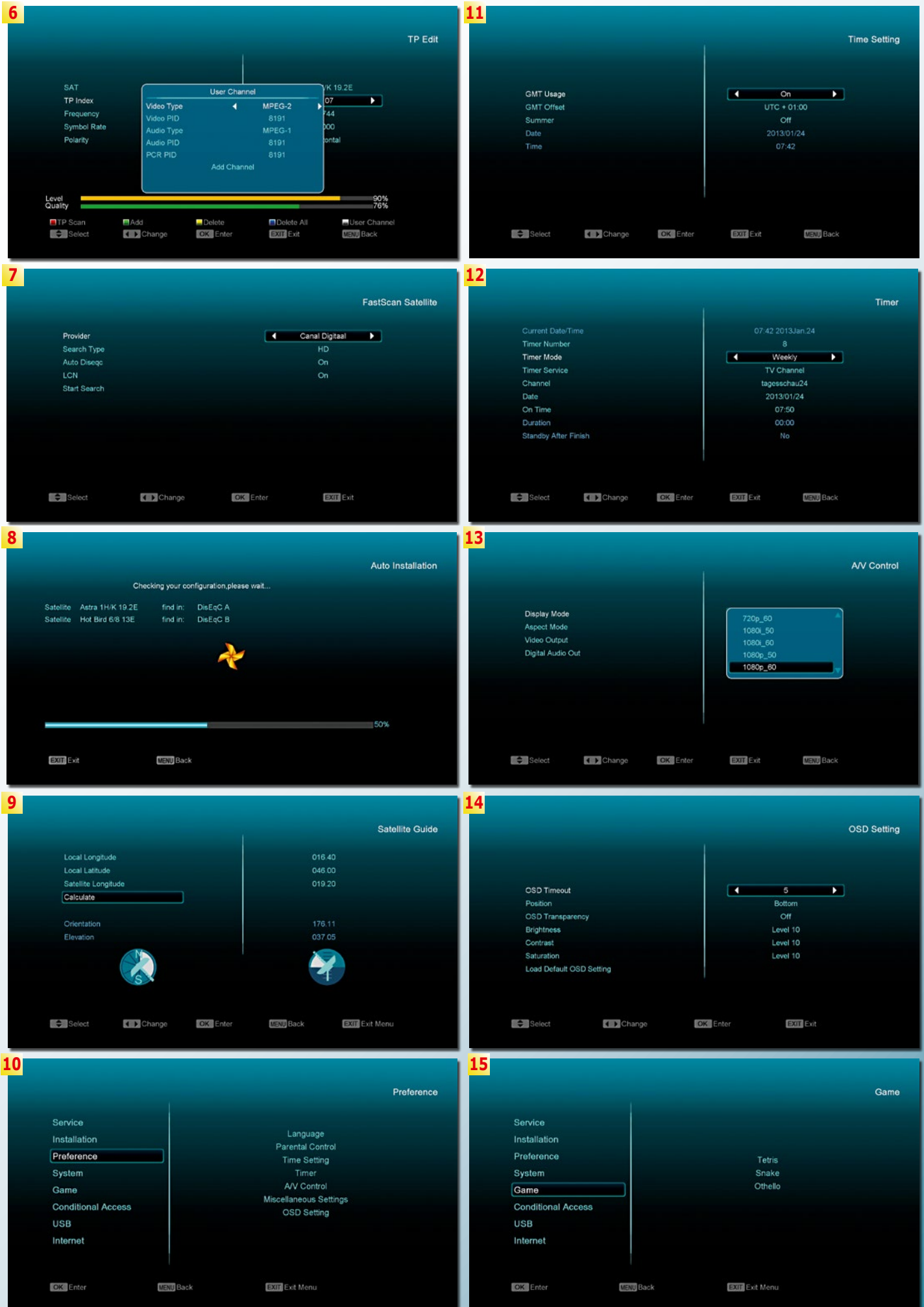
age by 0.5V in those cases when longer coax cable lengths are used. The Auto DiSEqC function could save the day for the less-experienced users. With its help, the receiver can automatically identify what satellite is connected to the receiver through which DiSEqC port.

Unfortunately, this is where the limited pre-programmed satellite list comes into play; only those satellites in the list can be recognized. Testing this feature in Europe with the very popular ASTRA and EUTELSAT satellites showed that it functioned perfectly. Less popular satellites were not recognized.

On the channel scan side of things, the user can run a satellite scan, transponder scan or blind scan. Of course it's the blind scan that we're particularly fond of: on the HOTBIRD satellite at 13° east it managed to find 1597 TV and 373 radio channels in a mere six minutes. It's quite a satisfactory result. Even on less popular satellites such as SES4 at 22° west, the blind scan feature delivered acceptable results with transponders using different symbolrates.

The FastScan Option is an exceptional feature with the Amiko Mini HD. It can be used to read all the transponders from one of nine preprogrammed European PayTV providers. In our tests with the Dutch CanalDigitaal, this function worked without any problems. In no time at all every channel from a PayTV provider will be presented in the channel list without

1. The Amiko Mini HD Main Menu
2. Every possibility is available for editing the channel list
3. Individual channels can easily be renamed
4. Installation Menu
5. Satellite Settings
6. If desired, the individual PID values of a channel can be entered
7. With FastScan, all the transponders from one of the nine preprogrammed PayTV Providers can be automatically scanned
8. Auto DiSEqC Function
9. Calculation of the necessary angle for antenna alignment
10. User Settings
11. Time Settings
12. A total of eight timer slots are available
13. The output video signal can be set to a maximum resolution of 1080p HDMI
14. The user can customize the OSD
15. Three integrated video games pass the time during commercials



16



16. The Amiko Mini HD's network features

17. IP settings; of course the DHCP protocol is supported

18. The receiver's software can be automatically updated via the Internet

19. Weather forecast

20. RSS Feeds are shown in an organized fashion

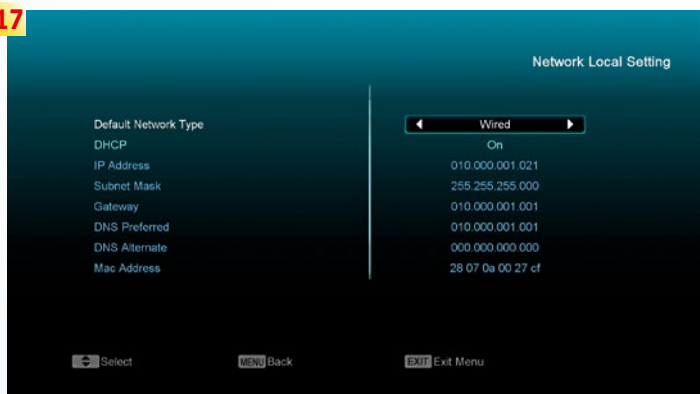
21. The video services YouTube and YouPorn can be accessed directly from the receiver

22. YouTube

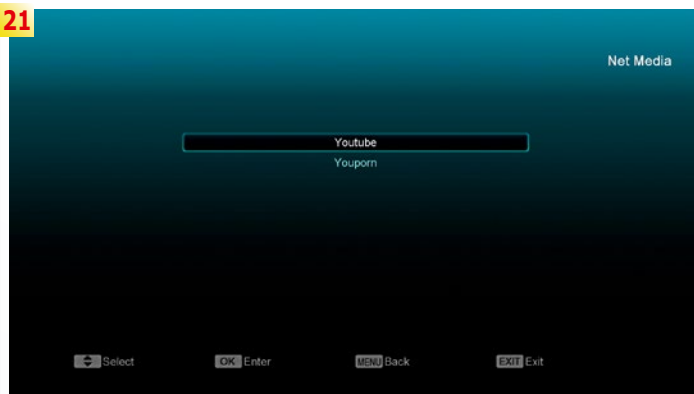
23. The receiver supports the time shift function in addition to normal recordings

24. Google Maps on the Amiko Mini HD

17



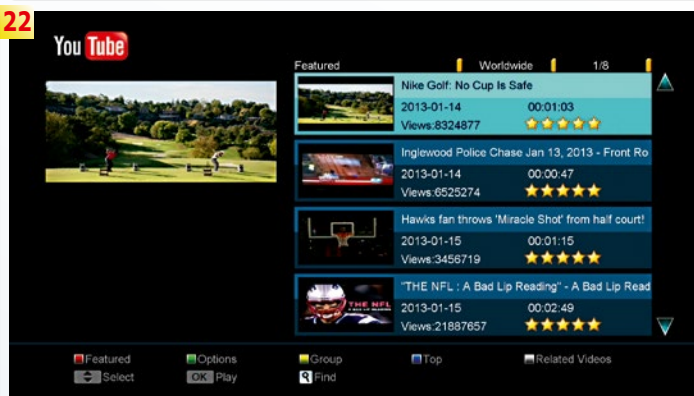
21



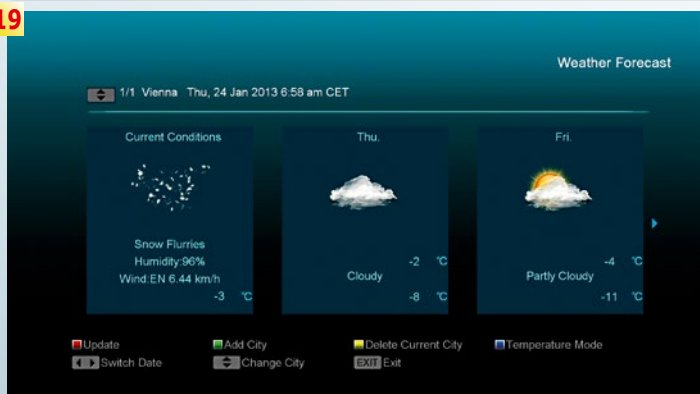
18



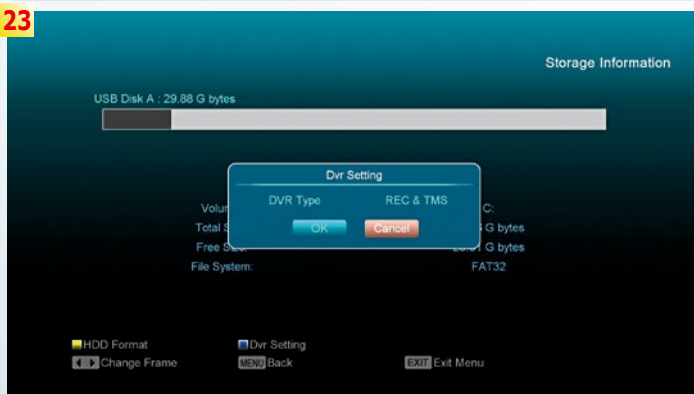
22



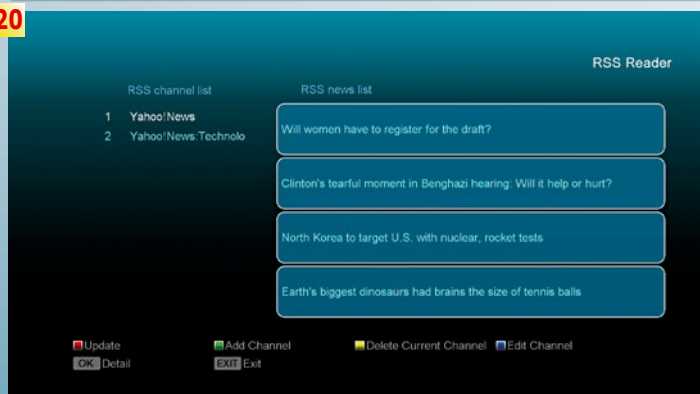
19



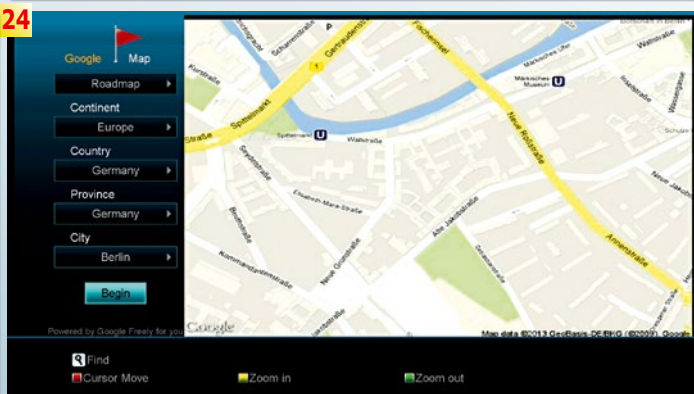
23

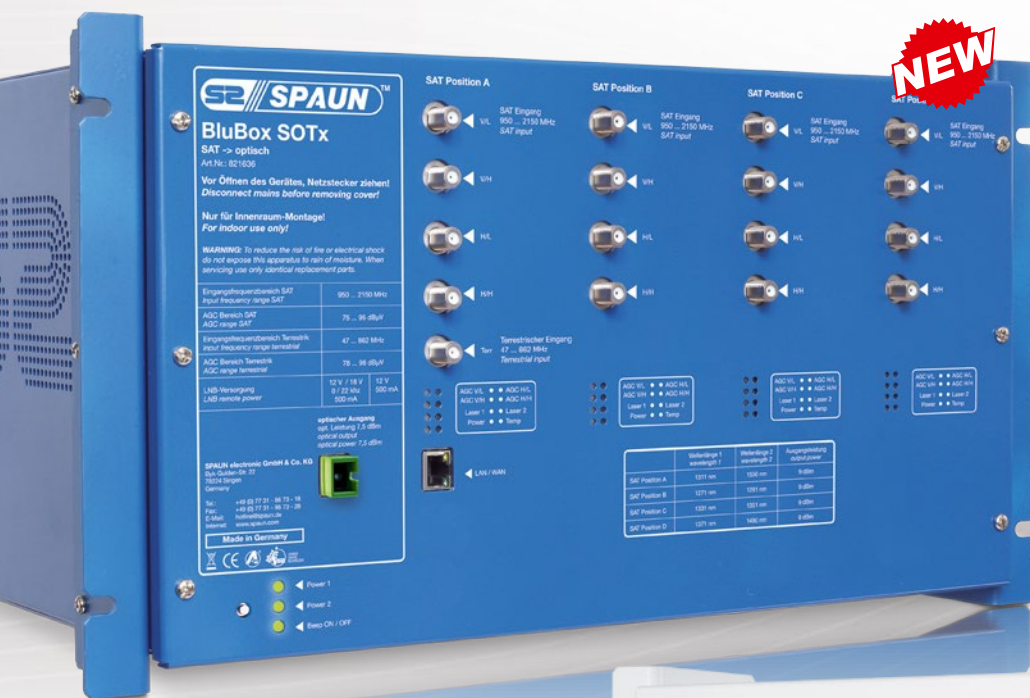


20



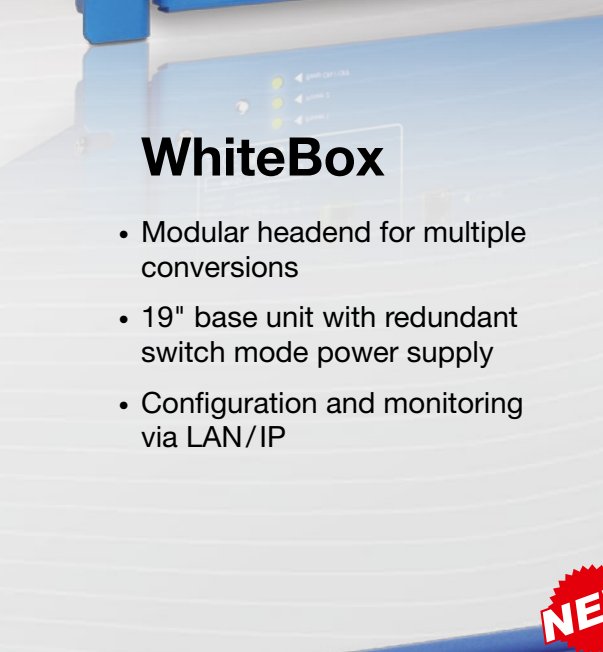
24





BluBox SOTx

- **Up to 16 SAT IF levels and terrestrial over a single fiber optic cable**
- 19" base unit with redundant switch mode power supply
- Distribution to up to 32 optical nodes possible
- Configuration and monitoring via LAN/IP



WhiteBox

- Modular headend for multiple conversions
- 19" base unit with redundant switch mode power supply
- Configuration and monitoring via LAN/IP



SPAROS 711 Touch Series

- Intuitive operating thanks to a 10" Touch Screen
- DVB-S/S2, DVB-T/T2, DVB-C, HDTV TV displaying
- Compact and robust aluminium die-cast housing
- Supplied in a stable carrying case!



the need for any tiresome searching.

After the receiver's channel list has been filled with thousands of entries, the next task that comes to mind would undoubtedly have to be managing the channel list. And the Mini HD doesn't disappoint here at all; every possible option you can think of is available, such as deleting, renaming, moving, grouping or locking out specific channels with a PIN code. Thanks to the 32 Favorites lists all of your most-loved channels can be moved into one of these collections making them easier to access with the push of just one button.

25. Even Google Maps' satellite view is available

26. The OSD keyboard can be used to search for specific locations in Google Maps

27. Channel scan

28. Info bar with the EPG data from the current and upcoming programs

29. EPG view 1

30. EPG view 2

31. EPG view 3

32. Channel list

33. The channel list can be limited to individual satellites

34. The channel list can be limited to individual providers

35. Language selection

36. Satellite selection

37. OSD Teletext

38. The Amiko Mini can easily play back previously recorded programs

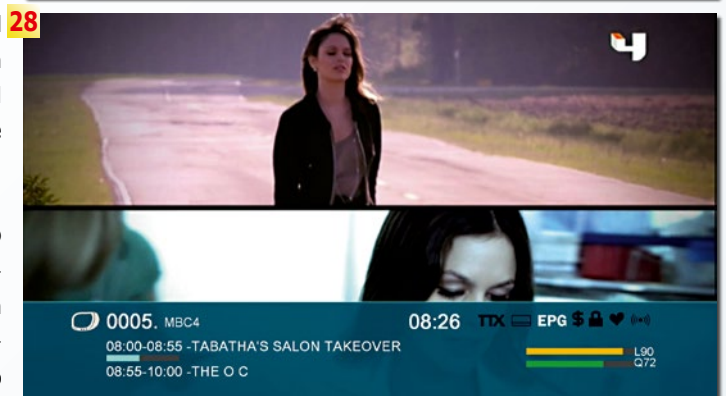
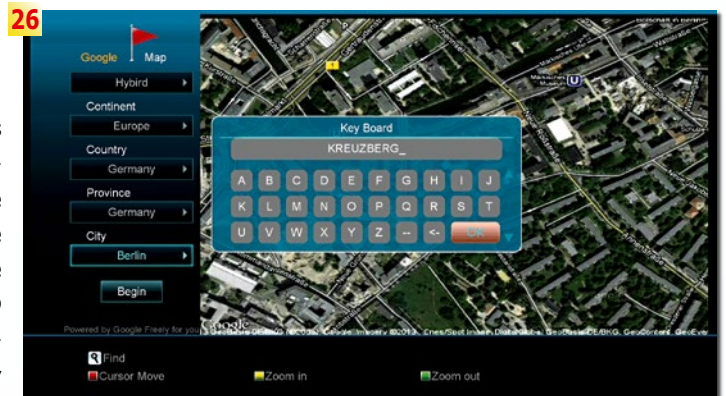
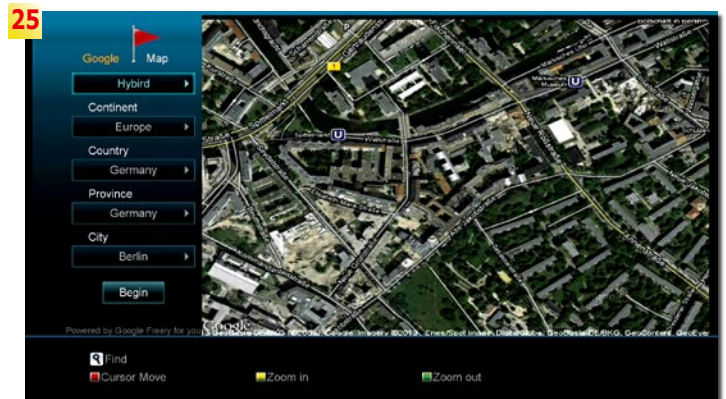
39. MP3 playback

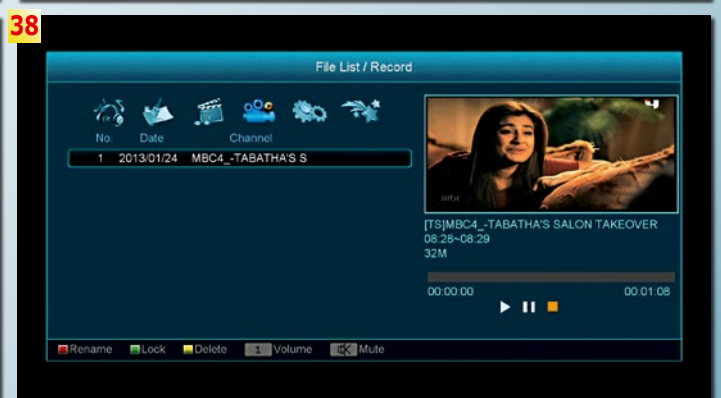
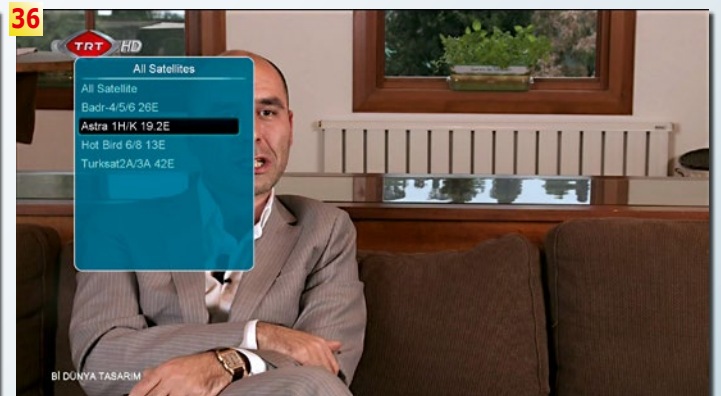
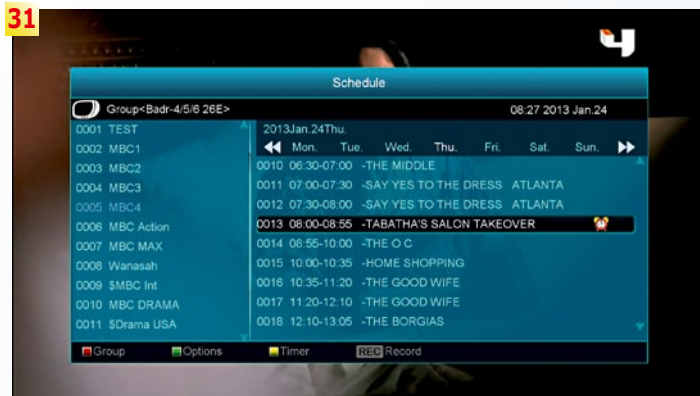
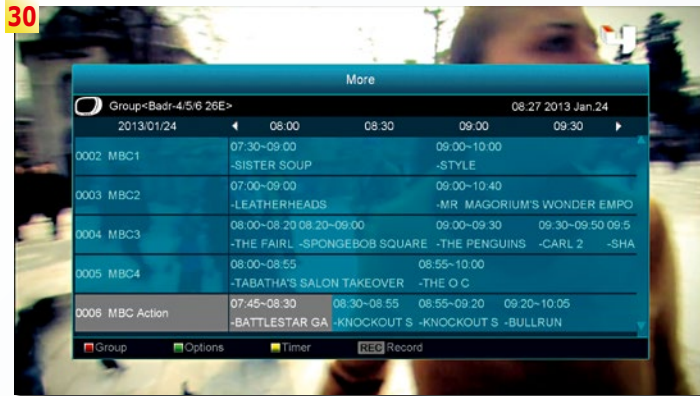
After the receiver has been set up to your personal tastes, a push of the Exit button on the remote control takes you out of the Settings menu. The Mini HD can now get to work. It operates through a cleverly arranged OSD that presents a logically and well-thought-out interface to the user. We especially liked the EPG, the contents of which can be displayed in three different modes.

Thanks to additional function buttons on the remote control, options like subtitles, teletext or language selection can be accessed directly through the main menu. This saves time and makes things easier for the user.

Since the Amiko Mini HD is a fully-featured PVR receiver, we wasted no time in connecting an external storage device on one of the two USB ports. We were able to record two broadcasts simultaneously in HD quality while at the same time watching a third channel live. For timer recordings there are eight programming slots available. In this day and age, though, that's not quite enough.

In addition to PVR record-







ings, the USB ports can also be used to play back videos in AVI, MPEG, MP4, TS, Flash and VOB formats. You can even listen to your favorite MP3 music files. Some of you out there will be also happy to know that JPEG pictures can be viewed on your TV through the Amiko Mini HD.

You may have noticed while reading this test report that the Amiko Mini HD also comes with a network interface allowing you to access the wonderful world of the Internet. And if you're surrounded by WiFi signals in your home, the USB WiFi adapter would also let you browse the Internet

wirelessly. Unfortunately, though, this adapter is not part of the package.

40. The integrated picture viewer functioned perfectly

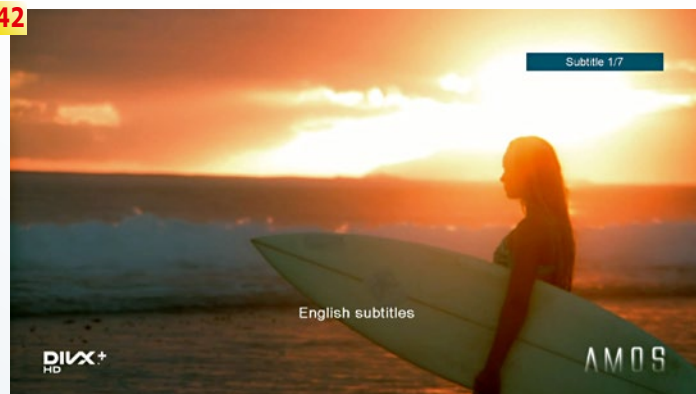
41. Video playback of various formats

42. DivX playback

43. Full HD video playback

44. Even Flash videos could be played back without any problems

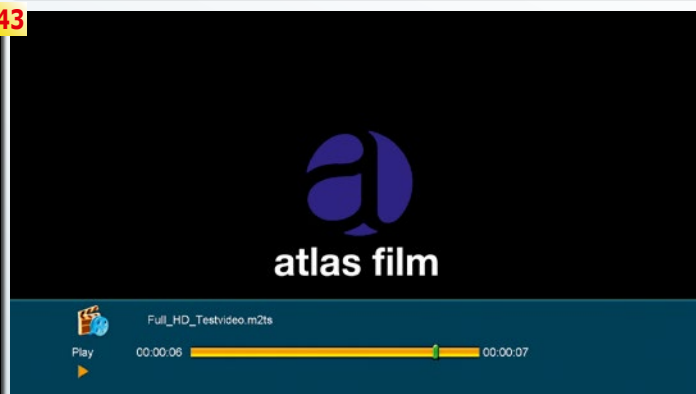
42



40



43



41



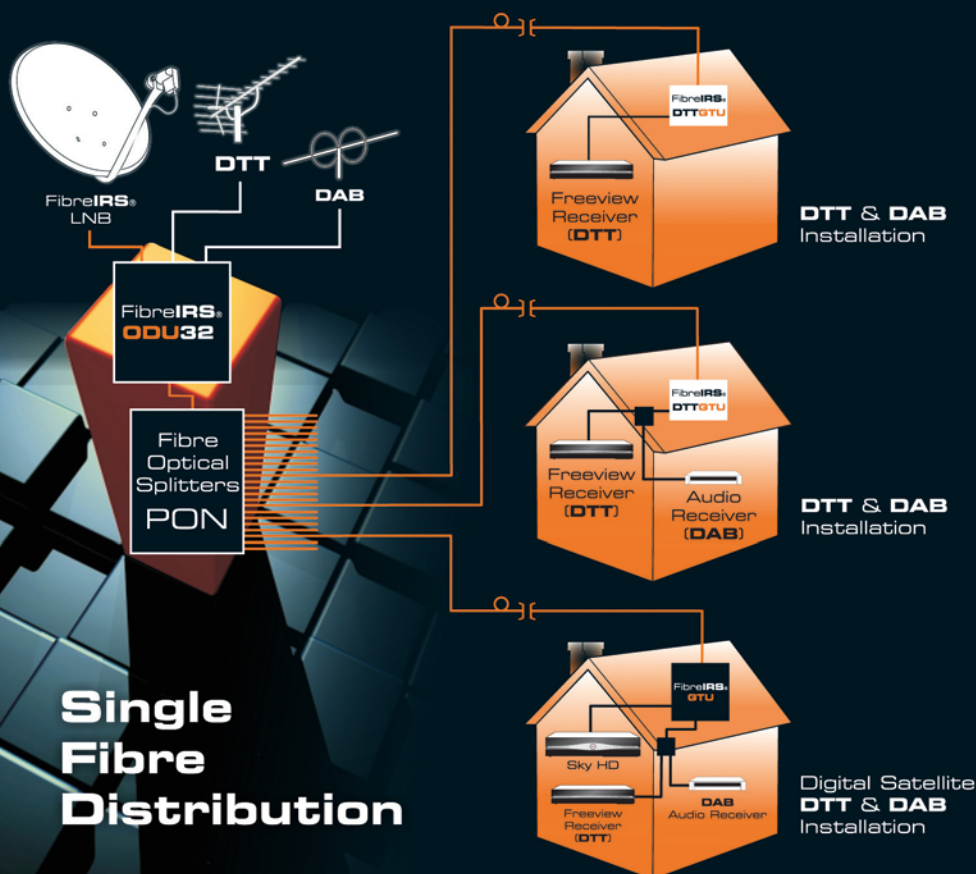
44





The New Generation Fibre Integrated Reception System

The only cost effective solution for distributing
**Satellite IF, DTT and DAB over a
Single Fibre Optic Network.**



- Compatible with all digital satellite STBs
- Compatible with all DTT/Freeview™ STBs
- Compatible with all DAB Tuners
- Can be easily expanded to **256** points
- Simple installation* via 'Plug & Play' technology
- Ideal for short or long cable runs.

*Compared with existing Fibre Systems

**Single
Fibre
Distribution**



In addition to the ability to update the receiver's software, the user also has access to current weather information, RSS feeds as well as services such as YouTube, YouPorn and Google Maps. The idea of adding Google Maps to a satellite receiver seems to be an innovative idea at first, but in reality it's not all that easy to work with when all you have is a remote control and an OSD keyboard.

To round it all off, three integrated video games are included that we had a

lot of fun with in our tests. There were also numerous settings capabilities as well as the ability to store the channel list on a USB storage device if needed. In general we were quite satisfied with the logical and well-organized OSD structure including its graphical presentation. Thanks to its very low power consumption at only 3W in standby, you can keep a little extra of your money in your wallet. And because of its small size, the Amiko Mini HD can easily be hidden deep inside your TV setup.

TECHNICAL DATA	
Model	Mini HD
Function	Miniature DVB-S / DVB-S2 PVR Receiver with external IR remote control
Input frequency	950 - 2150 MHz
Input symbol rate	2 - 45 Ms/s
Modulations	QPSK, 8PSK
EPG	yes
Video resolution	480i, 480p, 576i, 576p, 720p 50 Hz, 720p 60 Hz, 1080i 50 Hz, 1080i 60 Hz, 1080p 50 Hz, 1080p 60 Hz
DiSEqC	1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3
SCR	no
RS232	yes
Ethernet	yes
USB 2.0	yes
CI Slot	no
Card Reader	yes (Conax)
HDTV	yes
MPEG4/H.264	yes
OSD languages	English, German, Greek, Italian, Russian, Spanish, Ukrainian, Rumanian, Hungarian, Croatian, Bulgarian, Czech, Slovenian, Slovakian, Serbian, Hebrew, Portuguese, Dutch, Polish
Power Supply	100 - 240V AC, 50/60 Hz AC / 12V DC
Dimensions	15 x 11 x 3.5 cm
Weight	250 g

EXPERT
OPINION

AMIKO Mini HD
DVB-S2 HDTV Receiver

RECOMMENDED
PRODUCT BY


TELE-audiovision
THE WORLD'S LARGEST TV BOX MAGAZINE

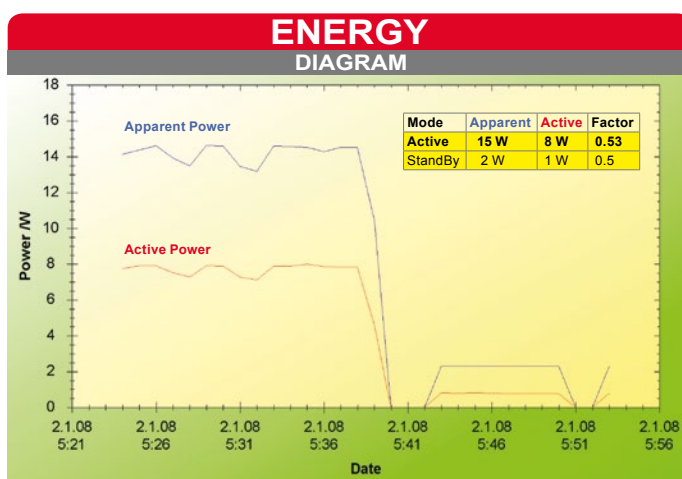

Thomas Haring
Test Center Austria





+ Very compact and space-saving construction, low power consumption, well-organized OSD, logical operation and every PVR feature you can think of are all plus points for the Amiko Mini HD. All in all, a perfect little receiver.

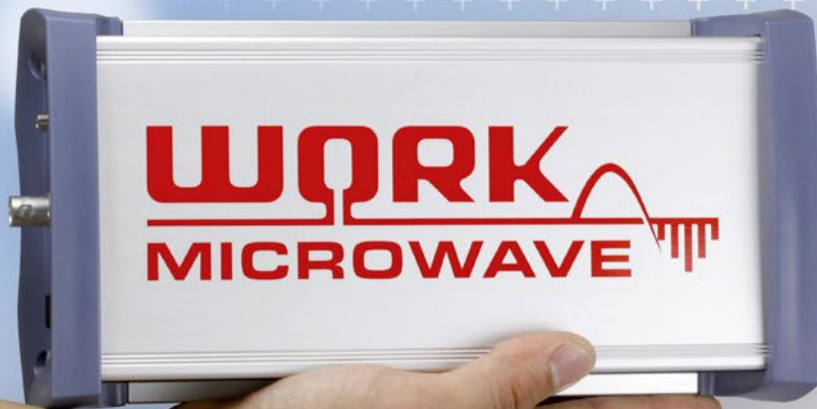
- The Auto DiSEqC function because of the limited number of preprogrammed satellites in some cases doesn't provide convincing results. The eight timer slots for a PVR receiver are not enough.



Energy: The first 15 minutes active operation; the second 15 minutes standby



Two High Precision Signal Sources in One Hand



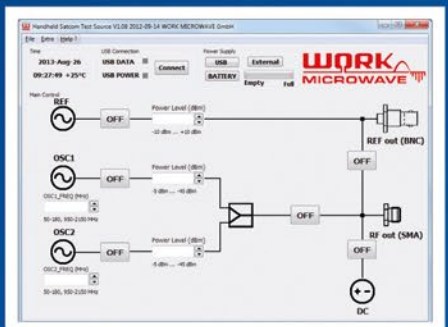
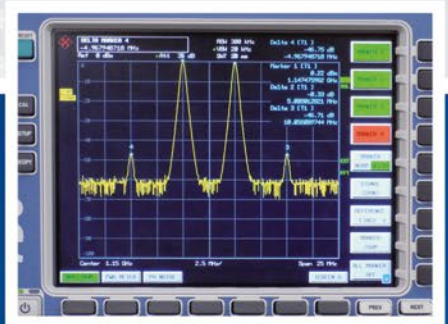
Handheld Satcom Test Source with High Spectral Purity

Applications:

- + Signal source for measurement of IP3, P1dB, Gain and more
- + Low phase noise dual carrier signal generator
- + Combined source for BUCs (L-Band, 10 MHz and 24 V DC)

Key Features:

- + Two tone output
- + 50 MHz to 180 MHz and 950 MHz to 2150 MHz
- + -45 dBm to -5 dBm / 0.5 dB step size
- + Both synthesizers independently adjustable in frequency and power
- + 10 MHz reference output with adjustable power
- + Remote control via USB and GUI
- + Power supply options: internal battery, USB or external SMPS





Cascadable SCR Multiswitches of SPAUN

- *different variants for all possibilities are available*
- *performance is extremely good and better than their technical specifications*
- *system can mix SCR with regular receivers*
- *very fast switching allows fast channel zapping*
- *LEGACY models can be used with regular non-SCR receivers*



Part 2



In part 1 of this article (see TELE-audiovision 09-10/2013), we presented two SPAUN single cable router (SCR) multiswitches: the SUS 5581/33 NF LEGACY and the SUS 5581 F. This time we take a closer look at yet another SPAUN SUS models, namely models that vary in number of inputs/outputs as well as in the number of receivers one can connect to them. The models are called: SUS 5581 NFA, SUS 5581/33 NFA LEGACY, SUS 4441 F, SUS 4481 F, SUS 5541 F and SUS 5541 NFA.

But let us first stop for a while to explain what the numbers and letters in a model designator stand for. The first two digits tell you the number of inputs and trunk outputs. So, "44" mean four satellite inputs (from a Quattro LNB) and four trunk outputs: Vertical Low, Vertical High, Horizontal Low and Horizontal High. If a multiswitch symbol contains "55", this means that you have an additional input and trunk output for a terrestrial signal, in most cases, taken from an outdoor TV antenna.

The second pair of digits in a model number designate the number of single cable outputs and the number of receivers you can connect to them. "41" means: one output line to which you can connect up to four receivers. "81" is used when there

is one line to which 8 receivers can be connected. And if you read "81/33", it means that a multiswitch can be used either in a mode with one output line and eight receivers or in a mode with three output lines for up to 3 receiver on every line. The desired mode is then selected with a rotary switch mounted on the top cover of a multiswitch.

The letters "NFA" mean that an SCR multiswitch has embedded amplifiers at every satellite input. Be careful not to overdrive such models. If you directly connect a contemporary Quattro LNB to such multiswitch with short coax cables there is a great chance that you will exceed the 80 dBμV limit for NFA devices. This holds true for strong transponders like ASTRA or HOTBIRD in Europe. In such a case, signal quality on all outputs will decrease significantly. NFA models are to be used as the third or even fourth multiswitch in a cascade where the signal is attenuated by passing the previous devices.

The term "LEGACY" is used for the devices having 3 outputs and two modes of operation: 8x1 or 3x3. Such devices, when switched to 8x1 mode, will generate classical (legacy) multiswitch signals at the two outputs not used in single cable mode. In this way, those outputs are not dor-

VIP

Card

Tested & Recommended Product by
TELE-audiovision International
The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine

TELE

audiovision

AWARD

11-12/2013

SUS 5581 NFA, SUS 5581/33 NFA LEGACY,
SUS 4441 F, SUS 4481 F, SUS 5541 F
and SUS 5541 NFA
Best products for creating a reliable SCR
distribution system

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/11/spaun

Intelsat / GVF Type Approved

Ka-Band Antenna System

VSAT Antenna System

DTH Antenna System



<http://www.azureshine.com.tw>



AZURE SHINE INTERNATIONAL INC.

No.1000, Gwang Fu Road, Pa Teh City, Taoyuan, 33455, Taiwan R. O. C.

E-mail: azure.shine@azureshine.com.tw

TEL : 886 3-3611393 / FAX : 886 3-3615877



mant and can supply signals to two additional receivers that are configured for typical universal LNB.

As always with SPAUN products, workmanship left nothing to be desired. Everything was perfectly finished off and the descriptions on the top cover precisely explained every input or output function. Also the carrier frequencies were printed on the top covers of the devices, so there was no need to refer to the installation guides (called Technical Advice) that came with each product. The guides provided all the required information, specification of technical parameters and application suggestions. Some of the models require external power supply. A plug type power supply unit is included in the set of some models. Those power supply units have various plug adapters and are suitable for a wide range of input voltages so you can use them practically anywhere in the world.

Additionally, some models from SPAUN had 75 ohm terminators included - to be used at the trunk outputs if they were not connected to the next multiswitch in the particular sig-

Cascadable SCR Multiswitches

SPAUN

SUS 5581/33 NF LEGACY & SUS 5581 F

Part 1

■ In TELE-audiovision 09-10/2013 we presented two SPAUN SCR multiswitches: SUS 5581/33 NF LEGACY & SUS 5581 F

www.tele-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1309/eng/spaun.pdf

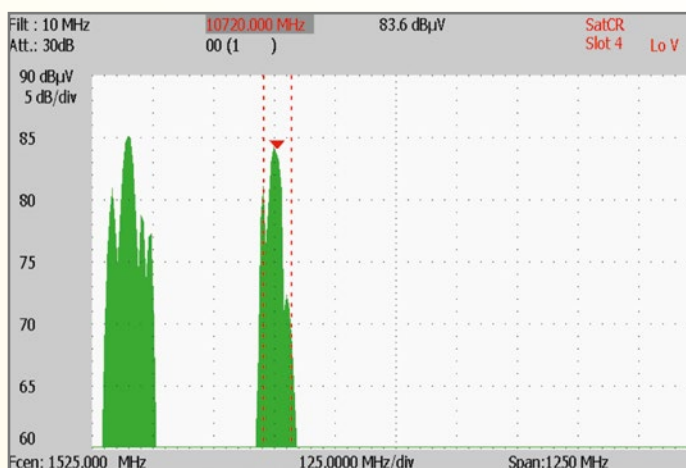
- allows the use of existing single coax cables
- extremely good specifications leave the initial signal quality unaffected
- easy solution to distribute satellite and terrestrial signals to up to 16 SCR receivers
- Bonus Feature: channel switching (Zapping) faster compared to most receivers

nal distribution system. Do not forget to use such terminators if you want to achieve the best possible signal quality.

This time our test setup consisted of an 85 cm offset dish aimed at HOT-

BIRD on 13° East and a Quattro LNB. When measuring NFA devices, we additionally used a 10 dB attenuator to keep the input below the 80 dBµV limit.

Signal spectrum on single cable outputs was in every case extremely





S1-50HD

Dual Core Android 4.0 OS OTT Box with DVB-S2 & 3D GPU

- Operation System: Android version 4.0.4
- XBMC Supported
- ARM Cortex-A9 Application processor with NEON SIMD
Multimedia extension: 5000DMIPS Dual core 1GHz
- Advanced NEON includes the ARM NEON SIMD extensions
- 3D GPU supports 3D user interfaces & games
Broad Format HD Content Decoding: online video on demand (VOD) and over-the-top (OTT) services, including native support for VP8 codec
- Supports Mouse and Keyboard
- 3G USB DONGLE supported
- Support Android Browser Apps/boot animation/Screen Shot/File browser/ Live Wallpaper
- Support Google Search, Web browser, Email, ect

DVB-S2 Twin Tuner Box with Enigma2 & XBMC OS

- E2 BMC-XBMC and Enigma2 dual-boot
- DVB-S/DVB-S2 Satellite Compliant based on Enigma2
- Twin Sensitive Tuner Supported
- Enhanced media features and functionality from XBMC
- Abundant media plug-ins for users: XBMC-movies, pictures, radio channels, plenty of library portals available
- Support Webserver, Airplay, NAS, Samba and Cifs connection
- Remote control app available for working on Smartphones and tablets
- Media content share by BubbleUpnp with Smartphone and tablet
- Real Picture in Picture Supported



Digital T2/S2/C Combo Meter

- DVB-S2, DVB-T2/T and DVB-C signal meter in one
- High performance spectrum analyzer to display the signal strength of all transponders
- Pre-/ Post-BER and MER indicator, C/N in the dB and signal level in dB/μV
- Constellation analyzer
- Screenshot Function (Capturing): screens with data can be in BMP format on a USB-stick
- Super ECO system management for power saving, auto-standby function supported
- Multi-lingual OSD menu supported
- Weight: 480 grams
- Dimensions: (W*H*D) 105*170*45 mm

clean – there were hardly any spurious (unwanted) signals between the SCR carriers. C/R ratio was in excess of 35 dB! You do not have such comfortable conditions when dealing with a regular satellite signal.

We checked the strength of output signals (Channel Power) of all the products. In every case, the channel power of single cable outputs was regulated to the value specified by SPAUN. The conclusion: no matter for which carrier your receiver is configured it will be

supplied with equally strong signal. Depending on the model, the trunk outputs either simply repeat the input with a small loss, amplify it or amplify it and regulate it to a fixed value. See how it looks on our graphs (Graph 1, 2, 3).

Please note that we provide you with only a selection of graphs we created for every model. Otherwise, this report would be very lengthy and not suitable for a magazine. But you can believe us – the models not documented in this test

report had very similar performance.

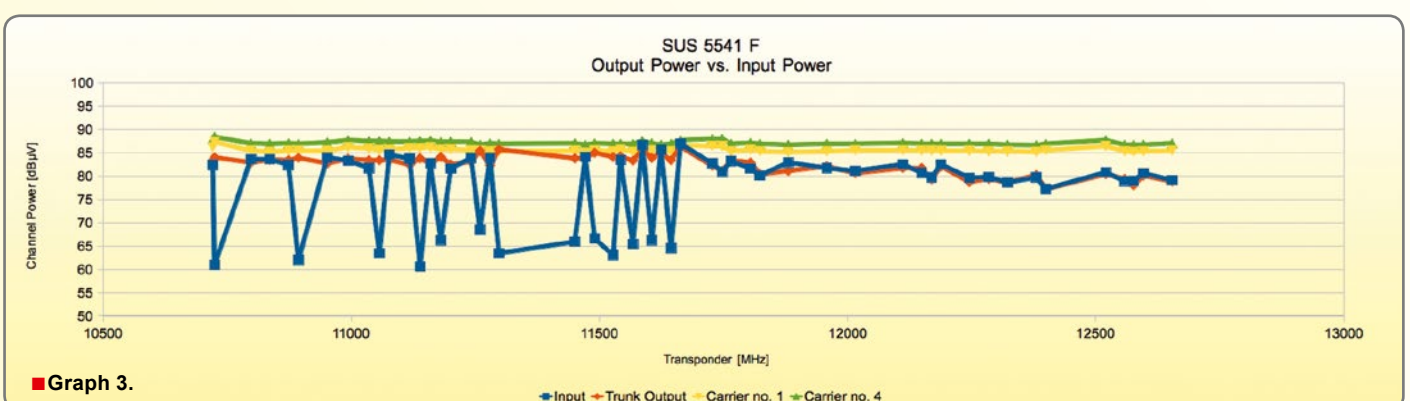
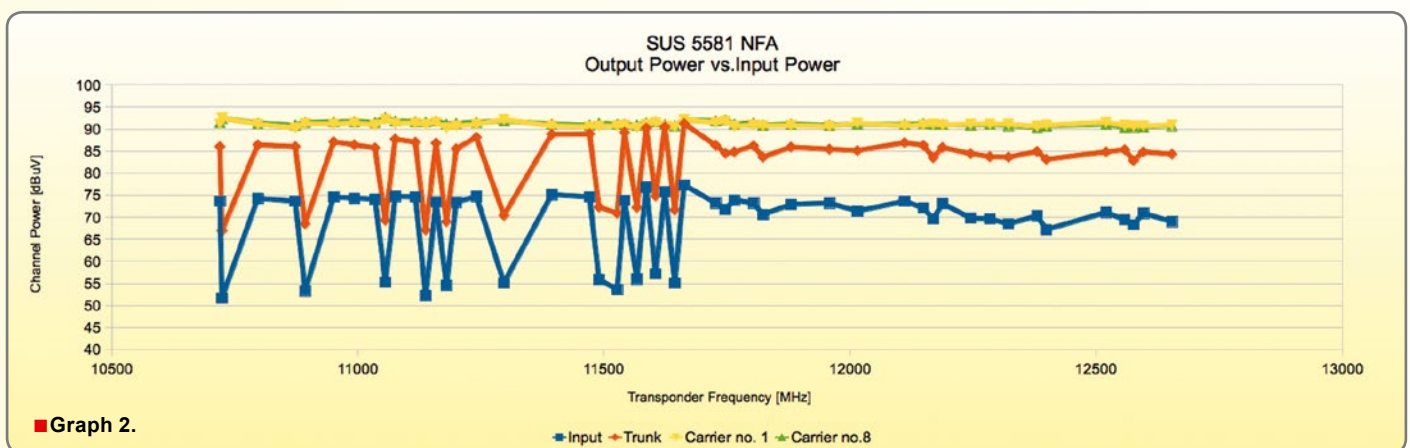
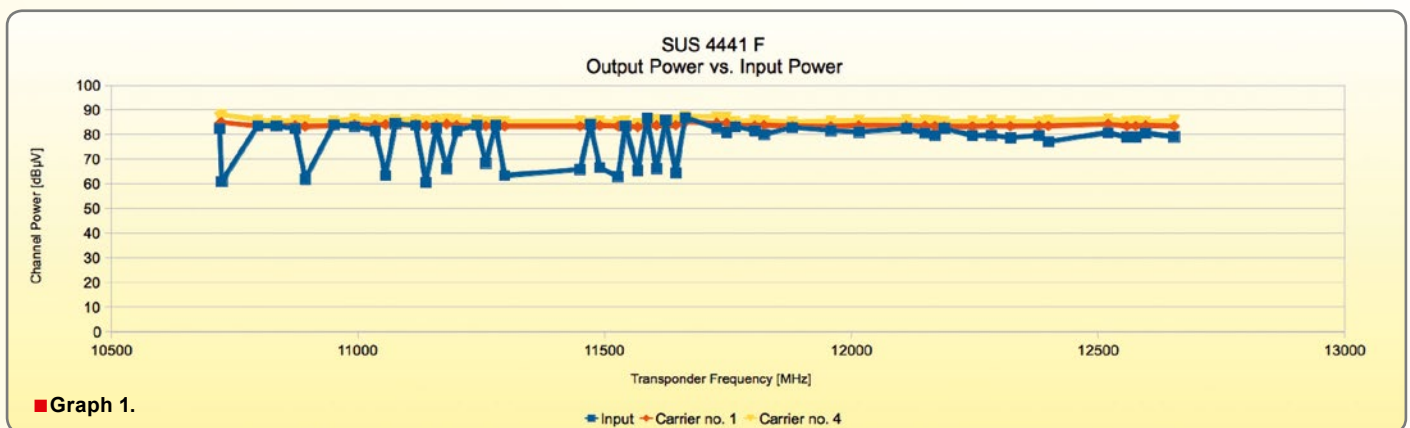
And what about quality of the output signal? Is it degraded significantly or only marginally? The next graphs (Graph 4, 5, 6) reveal the truth: they are showing the modulation error ratio (MER) of the output signal and the input signal in one graph. MER is only slightly worse at the output.

Additionally, we observed a regularity – for the carriers of higher frequency MER is slightly worse than that for the carriers of lower fre-

quency. However, the difference is so small that it is not recognizable by the receivers of the end users.

We also tested the performance for terrestrial signal (of course for the models supporting this signal) and can confirm that signal loss is below the specified value (4 dB).

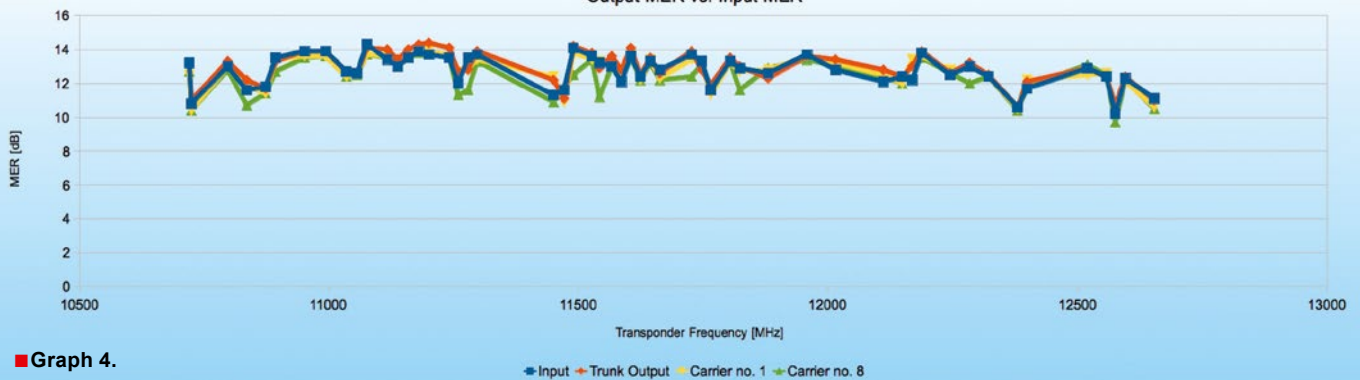
Finally, we connected a real receiver to various multiswitches and found out that channel zapping is really fast for single cable signal. It is important because in such configuration this is



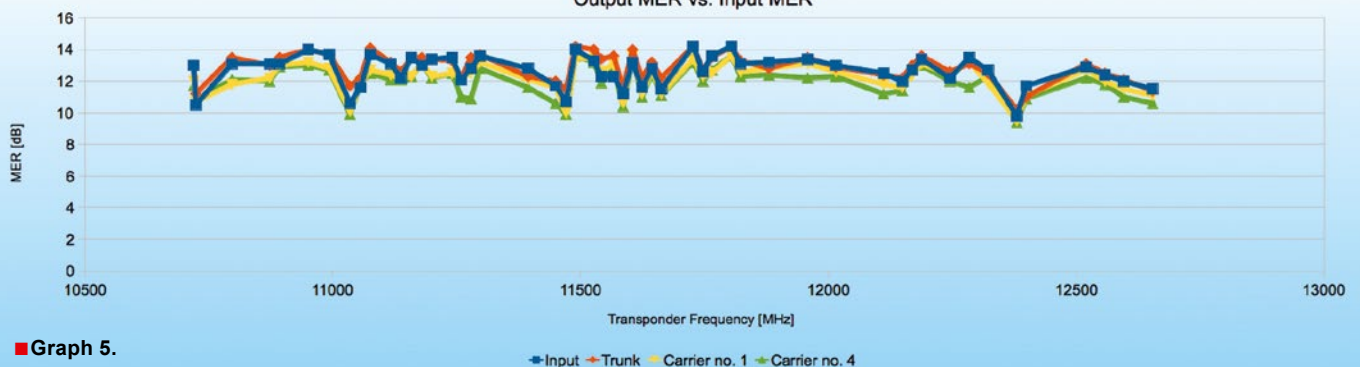
not your receiver that must re-tune its satellite tuner but the SCR multiswitch must re-tune its input stages to various transponders. You do not have to fear that SPAUN multiswitches will



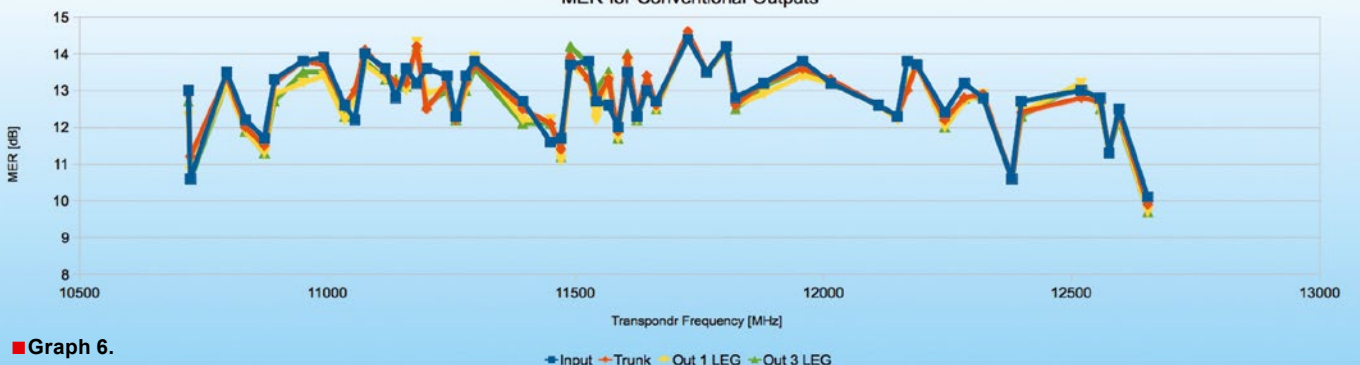
SUS 4481 F
Output MER vs. Input MER



SUS 5541 NFA
Output MER vs. Input MER



SUS 5581/33 NFA LEGACY
MER for Conventional Outputs





introduce some extra delay and spoil the joy of channel zapping. No way, they are extremely fast.

To sum it up: the actual performance of SPAUN SCR multiswitches really matches the technical specification. Output signal is very clean, strong, and its modulation error ratio is only slightly worse than at the outputs of the system input – a Quattro LNB.

There are numerous models in the SPAUN product portfolio: with and without amplification, suitable

for four, eight, nine (3x3) or even ten receivers (8x1 + 2x LEGACY) so you can get a solution for practically any application. If you need to connect more receivers than a single device can handle, you can use SCR multiswitch trunk outputs which repeat the LNB signals and connect another multiswitch. Moreover, you can easily use a combination of classical and SCR multiswitches if some receivers in your distribution system do not handle single cable signal.

TECHNICAL DATA

Manufacturer	SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG, Germany					
Web	www.spaun.com					
E-mail	contact@spaun.com					
Phone / Fax	+49-7731-8673-0 / +49-7731-8673-17					
Model	SUS 5581/33 NFA LEGACY	SUS 5581 NFA	SUS 4441 F	SUS 4481 F	SUS 5541 F	SUS 5541 NFA
Inputs SAT/TERR	4/1/1	4/1	4	4	4/1	4/1
Through loss 5...862 MHz	< 4 dB	< 4 dB	-	-	< 4 dB	< 4 dB
Through loss 950...2200 MHz	12 ... 14 dB	-	-1 ... 2 dB	-1 ... 2 dB	-1 ... 2 dB	-
Through gain 950...2200 MHz	-	12 ... 14 dB	-	-	-	12 ... 14 dB
Tap Loss 5...862 MHz	13 ... 15 dB	4 ... 6 dB	-	-	4 ... 6 dB	4 ... 6 dB
SAT Input Level	50 ... 80 dBµV	50 ... 80 dBµV	65 ... 95 dBµV	65 ... 95 dBµV	65 ... 95 dBµV	65 ... 95 dBµV
SAT Output Level (Legacy Mode)	73 dBµV	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Output Level 950...2200 MHz	1x8: 95 dBµV 3x3: 82 dBµV	95 dBµV	95 dBµV	95 dBµV	95 dBµV	95 dBµV
SCR carriers [MHz]	974 1076 1178 1280 1382 1484 1586 1688 1790 (only in 3x3 setup)	974 1076 1178 1280 1382 1484 1586 1688	1210 1420 1680 2040	974 1076 1178 1280 1382 1484 1586 1688	974 1076 1178 1280	974 1076 1178 1280
Power consumption	< 7 W	< 7W	-	-	-	< 7W

EXPERT OPINION

SPAUN SUS 5581 NFA, SUS 5581/33 NFA LEGACY, SUS 4441 F, SUS 4481 F, SUS 5541 F & SUS 5541 NFA

RECOMMENDED PRODUCT BY ▼



THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE



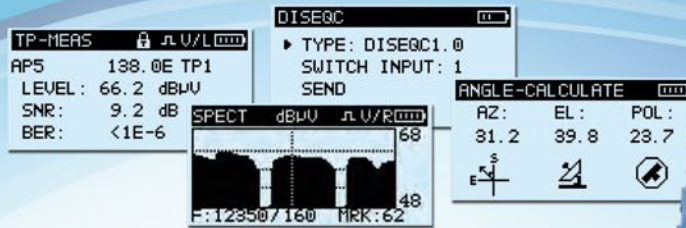
Jacek Pawlowski
Test Center
Poland

VIP

CARD

www.TELE-audiovision.com

- + Numerous models make it easy to optimize your distribution system
- Very solid performance matching the specification
- Very good noise performance
- Superb workmanship
- None



S30✓ Satellite Meter

- Supports DVB-S/S2
- C, Ku, Ka or L band
- MER and BER
- Spectrum function
- Supports DiSeQc 1.0/1.1
- Signal level and quality display together
- 128×64 matrix LCD with back-lighted
- Large lithium battery capacity, over 4 hours working time
- Software upgrade and parameter set via USB interface

S7000✓ TV Analyzer

- All standards in one: QAM(J.83A/B/C), 8VSB, DVB-T/H/T2, DVB-S/S2
- Digital/Analog TV and Satellite TV analysis
- MPEG2 Transport stream analyzer and monitoring via TS-ASI input & RF input
- Fast spectrum analysis with 5~2150 MHz frequency span
- DSP Technology to support different Video decoding: MPEG-2, MPEG-4 and H.264 for 1080i, 720p and 576i, support PAL/NTSC/SECAM color system
- Support SD&HD Video format
- CI module (Common Interface) for encrypted channels
- TS-ASI input and output
- TS record and TS replay
- IPTV analysis option
- GPS option
- HDMI, LAN and USB interface
- Easy to use
- High resolution 7" TFT LCD with bright display for indoors and outdoors use
- W245×H194×L105, light weight
- Working time >5 hours (battery)



Icecrypt S3700CHD



- *extremely responsive thanks to latest-generation CPU*
- *very fast blind scan*
- *manufacturer-operated app store for adding multimedia features*
- *PVR function for two simultaneous recordings while watching a third channel*
- *motor settings can be copied for all satellites*



Triple Tuner PVR

The new Icecrypt S3700CHD is characterised by its elegant front panel featuring a perfectly readable VFD display, two Conax smartcard readers hidden behind a flap, a total of seven buttons for front-end operation without the remote control, and a USB port. The back panel of this new triple tuner PVR sports three tuner input sockets complete with

loop-through outputs (2x DVB-S2, 1x DVB-T/C), a USB port, HDMI and RF-45 network interfaces, 3 RCA jacks for stereo audio and composite video, a euro-scart connector, one optical and one coax audio output, a UHF modulator as well as an RS232 interface. All this is completed by a much-appreciated mechanical power switch which adds some more icing to the cake.

The remote control that is part and parcel of the overall package sits rather nicely in your hand, comes with self-explanatory labelling and – most importantly – boasts conveniently spaced buttons that can easily be operated with more robust fingers as well. The manual is provided in German and English and cannot be faulted in any way.

Like most receivers these days, the Icecrypt S3700CHD comes with an installation assistant that provides valuable help

when it comes to setting up the box for the first time. It asks for your preferred on-screen language, local time and network parameters, as well as for the desired video resolution. Speaking of that, we did appreciate the fact that 1080p can be selected, which makes this receiver truly fit for the future in terms of full HD capabilities. The initial setup also requires users to select a PIN for preventing unauthorised use, and offers automatic software update messages or other important alerts that are sent directly by the manufacturer.

Once the box is ready for take-off the main menu offers a quick channel search option, which relies on a



VIP
Card

Tested & Recommended Product by
TELE-audiovision International
The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 11-12/2013

Icencrypt S3700CHD
Excellent hardware
in tandem with sophisticated
but easy-to-use software.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/11/icencrypt



Microwave Filter Company, Inc.

**MFC offers a full range of filters & components
for Satcom and Broadcast applications**

C-Band (All Bands - Worldwide)

WiMAX & Radar Eliminator
Transmit Reject
Receive Reject
Single Channel Bandpass



WiMAX & Radar Eliminator



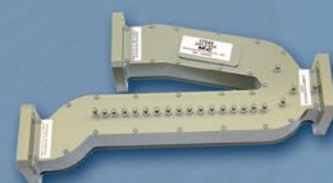
Transmit Reject

Ku-Band (All Bands - Worldwide)

Transmit Reject & Receive Reject
Multi-band Reject
Diplexers



Transmit Reject



Diplexer

K/Ka-Band (18-40 GHz)

Transmit Bandpass & Receive Bandpass

X-Band (7.25-8.4 GHz)

Transmit Reject & Receive Reject



Transmit Reject



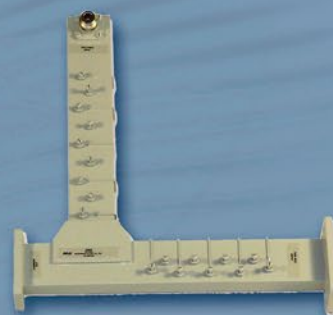
Receive Reject

Broadcast (DTV & FM)

DTV Transmit Mask
Multi-Channel Combiners
Single Channel Preselectors
DTV Adjacent Channel Eliminator
FM Adjacent Channel Notch
Harmonic Lowpass



DTV Transmit Mask



BAS (7 GHz) / ISM (5.8 GHz) Diplexer

Auxiliary Services (Broadcast)

BAS (2 GHz) - Full Band & Single Channel Bandpass
BAS (7 GHz) / ISM (5.8 GHz) Diplexer

STL (950 MHz) - Single Channel Bandpass
STL (950 MHz) - Multi-Channel Ferrite Combiners
STL (950 MHz) / ISM (900 MHz) Diplexer

E-Mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com

Tel: (315) 438-4700 • Fax: (315) 463-1467

RoHS Compliant • An ISO 9001:2008 Registered Company

Established in 1967

www.microwavefilter.com

1



2



3



4



5



total of 50 pre-stored orbital positions in the internal database. Unfortunately, however, some entries are missing, which becomes evident when comparing the results of a blind scan search on HOT-BIRD 13° East with those of a standard search on the same position. The default software supports all DiSEqC protocols (1.0, 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3), allows freely selectable LOF values and will work flawlessly with SCR unicable solutions as well – thumbs up for all this versatility! We also discovered another great feature of the Icecrypt S3700CHD: All DiSEqC 1.3 motor settings determined for a satellite position can easily be copied to work with all other satellite entries of the internal database as well. This may sound like only a minor benefit, but we know from experience how tiresome it can be to manually edit each satellite entry for motor control. So well done, Icecrypt!

By the way, whenever you're unsure which port of your DiSEqC multiswitch is connected to the currently desired satellite you can always use the Auto DiSEqC function which will provide you with all details you require – another hugely valuable Icecrypt software feature.

Let's get back to the satellite search for a moment. You can either opt for an automatic scan across one or more satellites or one or more transponders, or you can go for a blind scan search instead. A standard search on HOTBIRD 13° East took some five minutes and resulted in 1518 TV channels and 361 radio stations. A blind scan, on the other hand, yielded 1707 TV channels and 414 radio stations in eight minutes. As far as we are concerned, those extra three minutes are time well spent when considering the excellent blind scan result.

In the non-satellite realm you need to first select DVB-T or DVB-C before launching the channel search. Unfortunately, the new Icecrypt box is not compatible with DVB-T2, a relatively recent transmission standard that is predominantly used for terrestrial HD channels. In our test, the S3700CHD took a little more than three minutes for a search across the entire frequency band, and thanks to an optional +5V supply voltage transmitted via the inner coax wire it is possible to also use DVB-T antennas with built-in signal amplifier.

You'll surely appreciate that for the Icecrypt software the sky is the limit when it comes to the maximum number of channels to be stored. Even though, it makes a lot of sense to bring some order and clarity into the overall channel offering. Individual channels can be moved, renamed, PIN-locked or deleted, and the entire list can be sorted according to satellite, alphabet, provider, conditional access system, HD, broadcaster or favourites. Speaking of favourites, you can set up a total of 32 of

1: Installation assistant of the Icecrypt S3700CHD

2: Setting the time

3: Network configuration

4: Video output settings

5: A PIN code has to be set during the initial installation routine

6: New software alerts and other important news can be shown right on the receiver, if selected by the user

7: Main menu of the Icecrypt S3700CHD

8: Installation menu

9: Software update via USB

10: Tuner settings

11: DiSEqC 1.3 settings

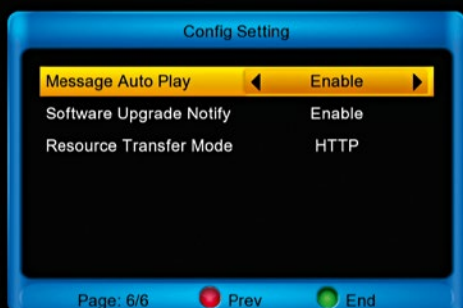
12: If desired, DiSEqC 1.3 settings can be taken over for all satellite entries

13: The Auto DiSEqC function automatically detects which port is used for the selected satellite

14: Blind scan

15: 1707 TV and 414 radio channels were found on HOTBIRD 13° East with a blind scan

6



11



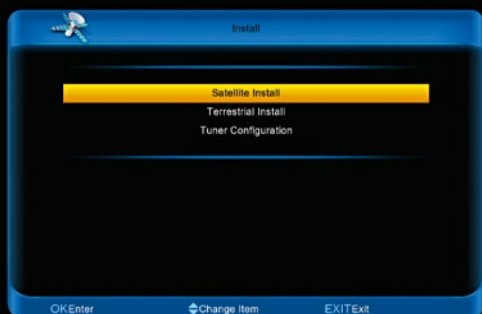
7



12



8



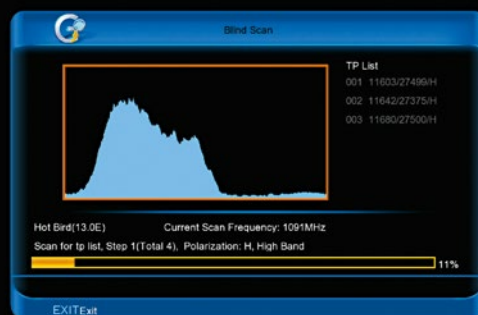
13



9



14



10



15



16



16. Individual transponder entries can be deleted, added or edited
17. Users have to decide between DVB-T and DVB-C for the third tuner

18. Tuner settings for terrestrial reception

19. Terrestrial channel search. DVB-T2 is not supported, which is why the receiver finds only 13 TV channels and one radio station

20. All 32 favourites lists can be given individual names

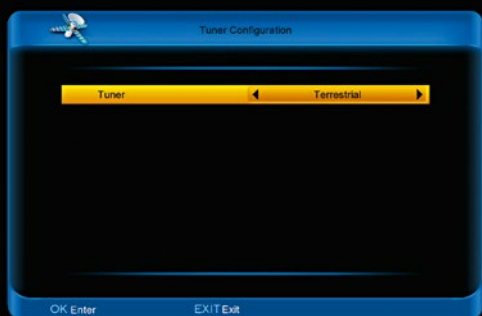
21. Editing a favourites list

22. Editing the channel list

23. Various basic settings

24. A/V settings

17



21



18



22



19



23



20



24

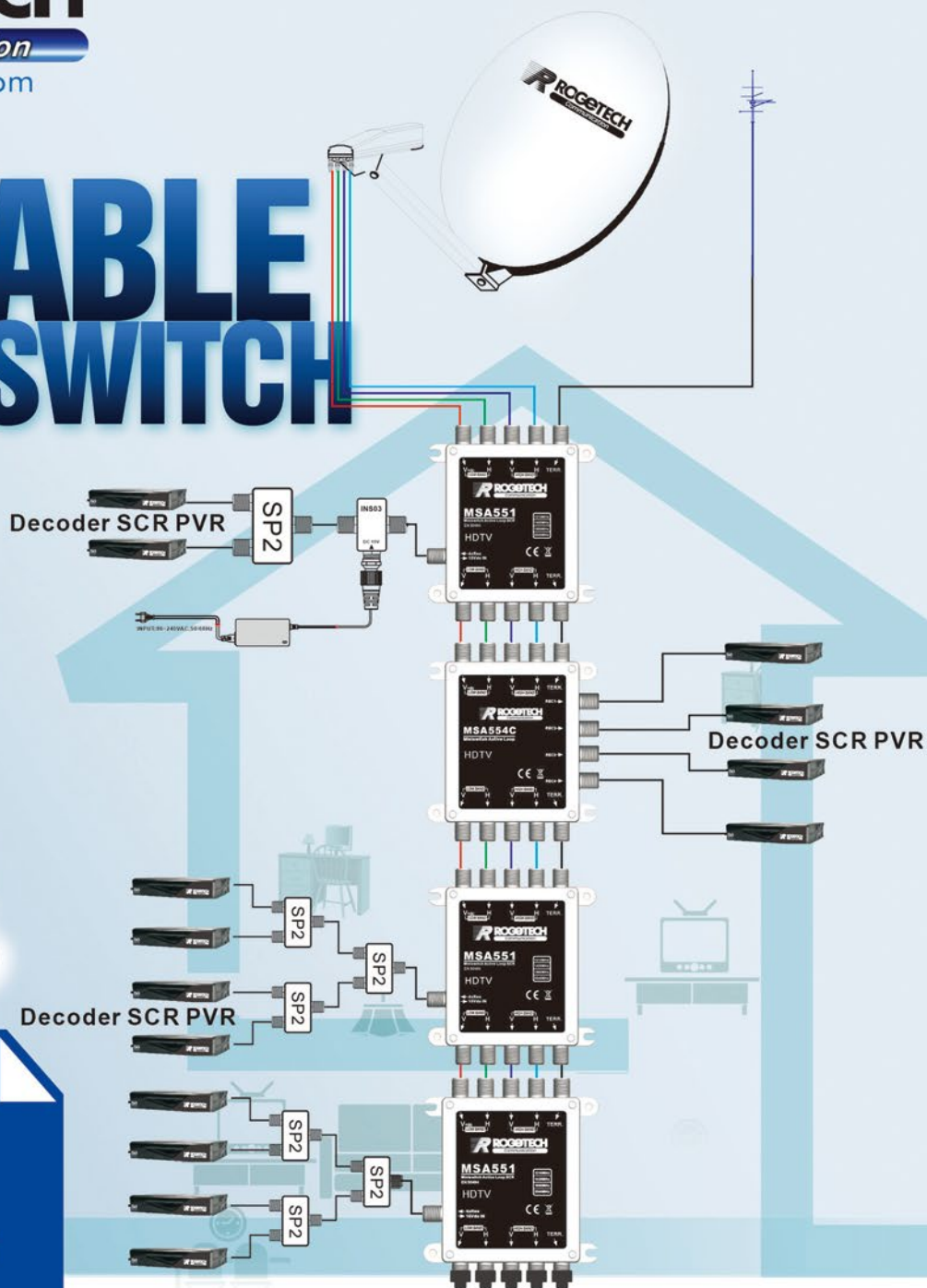


UNICABLE MULTISWITCH



KEY FEATURES:

- Low power consumption
- It can operate in ALC/AGC or fix gain mode.
- Providing single cable capability suited for DVR and multiple STB applications.
- Input frequency range 950 – 2150 MHz
- Output frequency range 950 – 2150 MHz
- Low Phase Noise for 8PSK modulation
- High isolation ensures superior cross channel rejection
- Fully integrated LO, PLL, and loop components



www.rogetech.com

ROGETECH Communication Technology Co., Ltd.

111# GE Road, New Industrial Zone, JIAXING, CHINA

Zip: 314300

Tel: 0086-573-86193966

Fax: 0086-573-86161828

E-Mail: sales@rogetech.com



them, all named and organised to meet your personal demands. So there's no excuse any longer for not having all your favourite channels at your fingertips whenever you need them!

In addition, the settings menu sports a very user-friendly layout, which means owners of the S3700CHD are spoilt for choice in terms of customising their receiver. Quite frankly, we could not ask for more: You can set a certain after-run period to make sure your recordings are not cut off in case of changes in a channel's schedule, you can define the size of the timeshift buffer, configure network access with an external WiFi or 3G dongle, save the channel list and all settings onto an external storage medium or update the receiver's operating software. The choice is yours, and all functions can be used or adjusted with remarkable ease of use.

Most receivers we have tested so far open the channel list with a touch of the OK button, and the S3700CHD is no exception. The list is divided into three rows, with the first row listing the sorting options (all, favourites, satellite, alphabet, provider, CAS, HD, top and broadcaster), the

second row offering sub-categories (such as encryption system used, available favourites lists or providers, etc.) and the third row showing the resulting channels for final selection. This three-stage layout leads you to your final destination in an extremely straightforward manner.

Another software plus we noticed is smooth integration of the electronic program guide (EPG) into the channel list – if you're in the third column of the channel list a press of the right arrow button calls up all EPG data for current

25. TV Wall icons can be downloaded from the Internet

26. PVR settings

27. 3G connection parameters

28. Web server settings

29. The complete channel list can be saved onto an external storage medium

30. This is the place where messages and alerts from the manufacturer will be displayed

31. Weather forecast

32. FAQ and the manual are integrated right into the receiver software

33. Built-in multimedia features of the Icecrypt S3700CHD

34. YouTube

35. Shoutcast

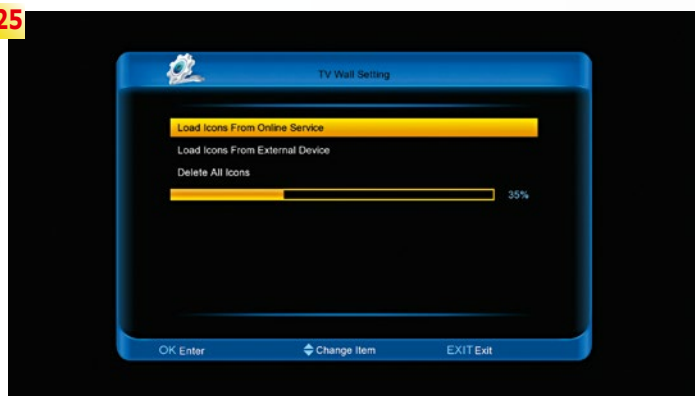
36. Picasa

37. Opera web browser

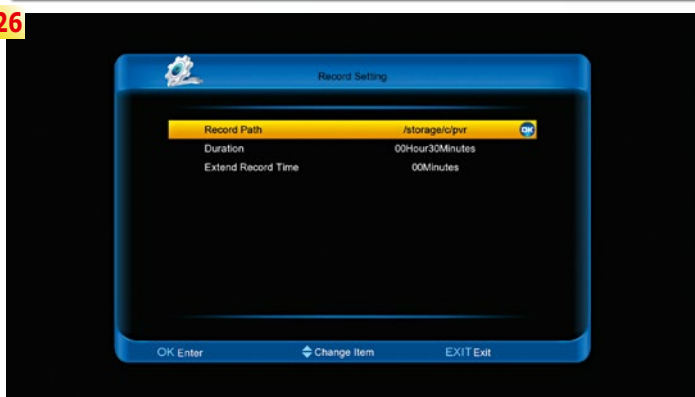
38. IPTV Player

39. WebTV Player

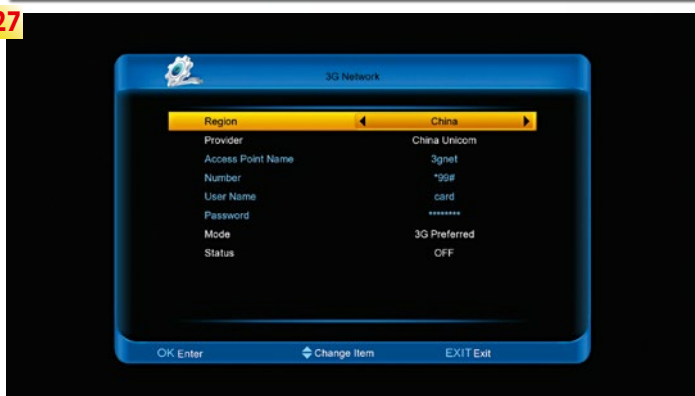
25



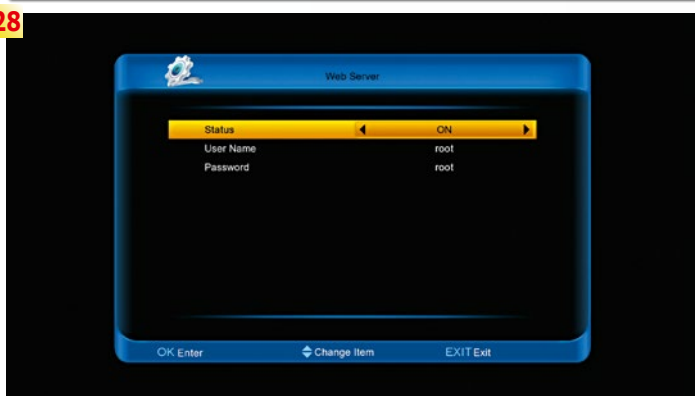
26



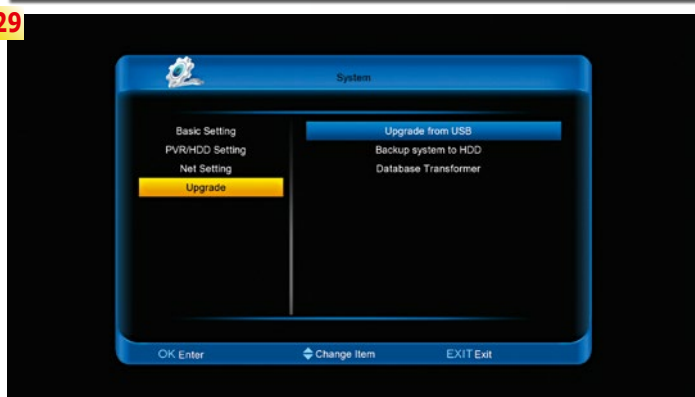
27



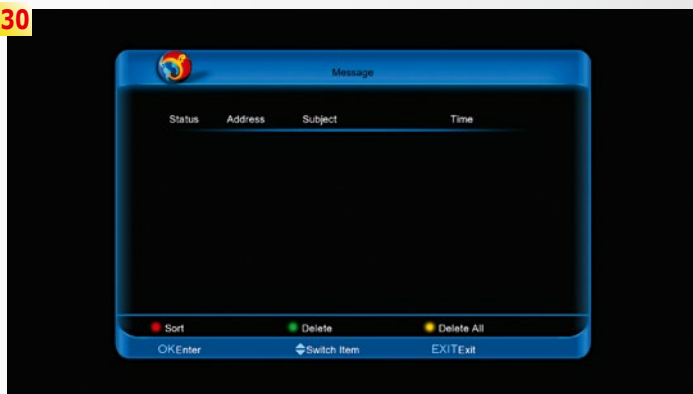
28



29



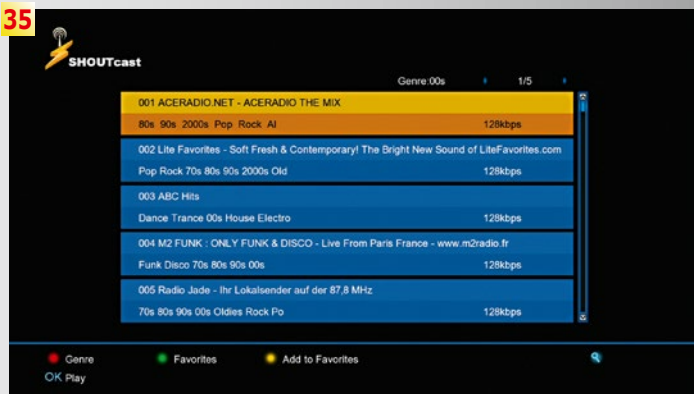
30



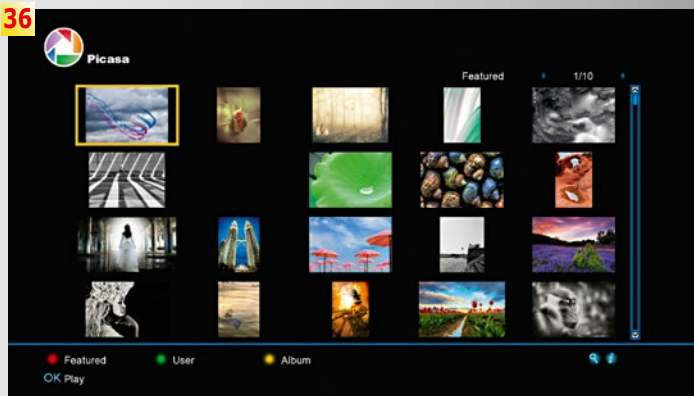
31



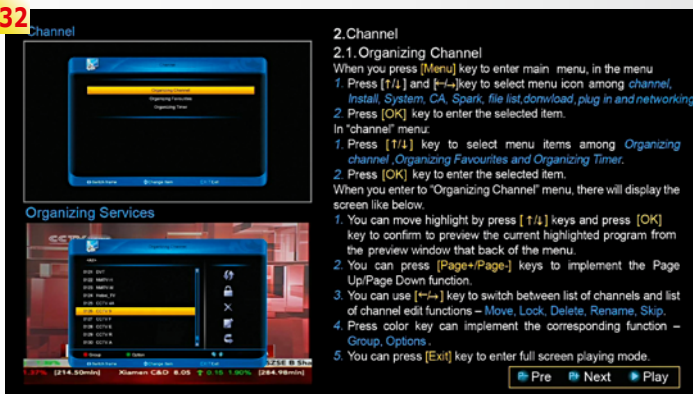
35



36



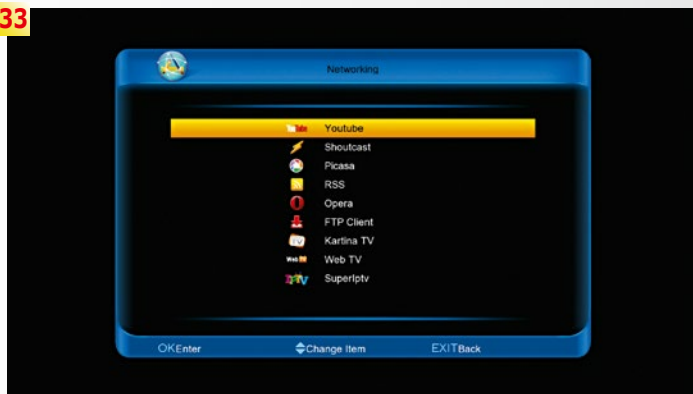
32



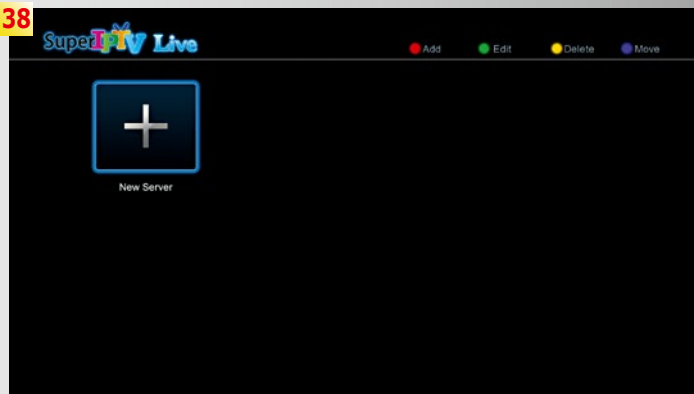
37



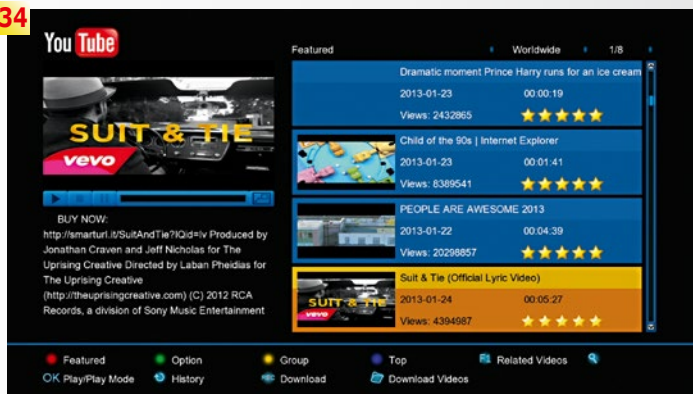
33



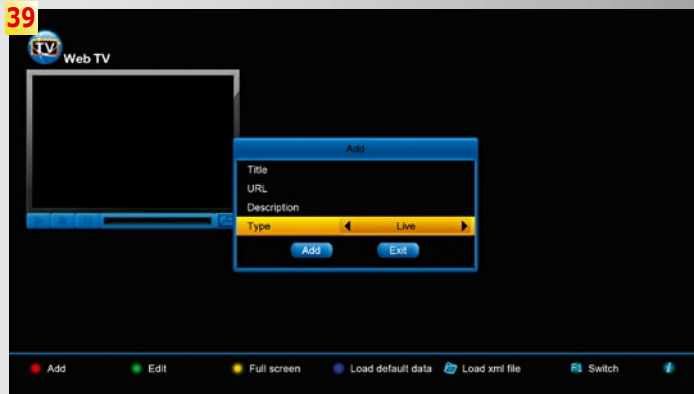
38



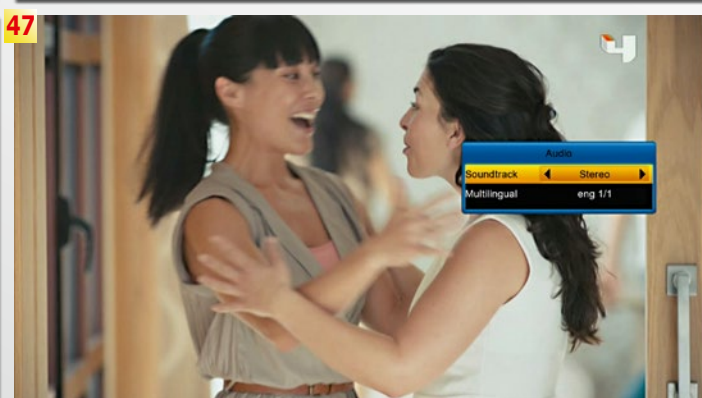
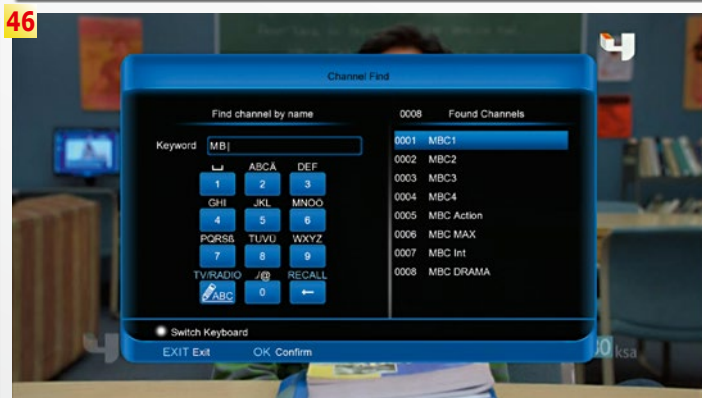
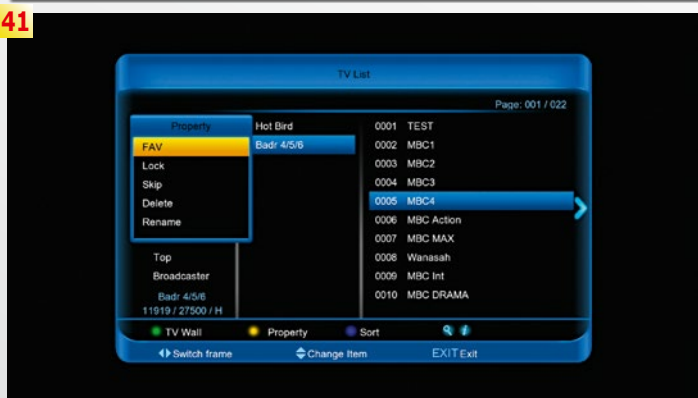
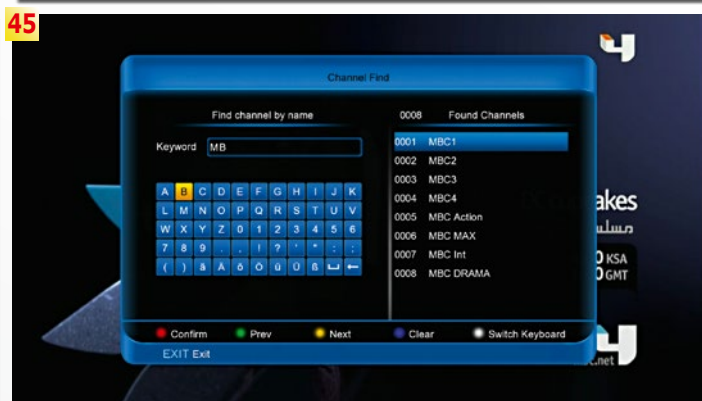
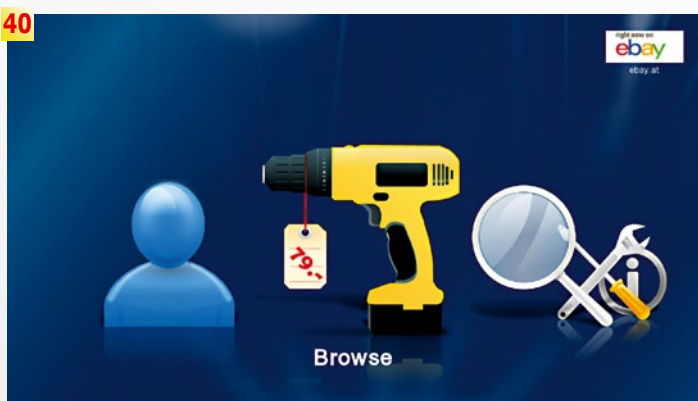
34



39



- 40. ebay app
- 41. Channels can be edited right in the channel list
- 42. Upcoming events of the selected channel
- 43. Extended event information
- 44. Info bar with titles of current and next broadcast
- 45. Channel search with PC-style on-screen keyboard
- 46. Channel search with telephone-style alphanumeric keypad
- 47. Language selection
- 48. Teletext, subtitles and a preferred audio language can easily be selected





Guangxi Lianxing Satellite Co.,Ltd

The company for manufacturing and researching satellite antenna dishes

The staff of Lianxing
is striving to fulfill our goal
to satisfy our customer.

**Contact us
with confidence!**



P180L6-1



S035W-3



S060L-2



S045L-1



S045W-1



S060W-1



Accessories

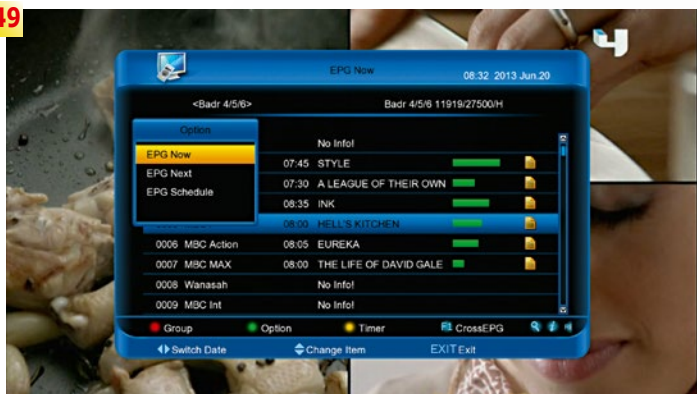
Excellent products of C band
antennas at 1.4m, 1.45m, 1.5m, 1.8m,
offset satellite receiver antennas of band KU
at 0.45m, 0.6m 0.75m 0.9m,1.2m.

www.gxlianxing.com

Guangxi Lianxing Satellite Co.,Ltd.

Tel: +86-773-6259228 | Fax: +86-773-6259234 | Email: root@gxlianxing.com | Web: <http://www.gxlianxing.com>
Address: Guixing Village, Xing'an Town, Guilin City, Guangxi Province, China Postal Code: 541308

49



50



51



52



53



events broadcast on channels appearing on the list. Pressing the same button once again then calls up events coming up on the currently selected channel. If our opinion is anything to go by, we can hardly think of a more user-friendly EPG arrangement.

A dedicated button on the remote control gives all users of the S3700CHD an option to search for any channel by name. The on-screen keyboard that appears on the TV panel can either be shown as a standard PC keyboard or as an alphanumeric keypad like on telephones.

During our simulated everyday use this new Icecrypt receiver shined with its excellent responsiveness to all commands sent from the remote control. If you

look beyond the box's great looks, it's easy to find out why it is so very capable: Apart from its 450 MHz CPU it boasts a 2 MB NORE flash memory, 512 MB of NAND flash memory as well as 2 x 128 MB DDR random access memory. All this adds up to make the S3700CHD a genuine powerhouse. Both video and audio quality are equally impressive and leave nothing to be desired. Added to that is a channel switching time of less than one second, so that all those sofa surfers out there will quickly become channel zappers as well. HbbTV content of channels offering that service can be used to access multimedia libraries, enhanced EPG data and lots of channel-specific features with the S3700CHD. The PVR function of the Icecrypt receiver allows simultaneous recording of two events, while a third channel is being watched live. We would have loved to see this receiver record three or even four events at the same time, but please make no mistake about it – we're complaining to high

49. EPG view

50. Various sorting options of the channel list

51. Satellite selection

52. MP3 playback

53. Image viewer

54. Playing back an AVI test video

55. Playing back a DivX test video

54



55



heaven here... Now that we're through all of the basic features and functions of the new Icecrypt box we should take a moment to deal with the huge range of extra features that offer lots of added value. First and foremost, we have to mention the message function that is integrated in the Icecrypt software: It can be used by the manufacturer to display important information right on a user's TV screen.

Available software updates can easily be announced this way, for example. If this is the case the update procedure is a flawless and efficient affair, and Icecrypt even provides a change log with extended information on new features. What a great benefit! Generally, the Icecrypt software has a clear focus on usability and this is underpinned by the digital user's manual that can

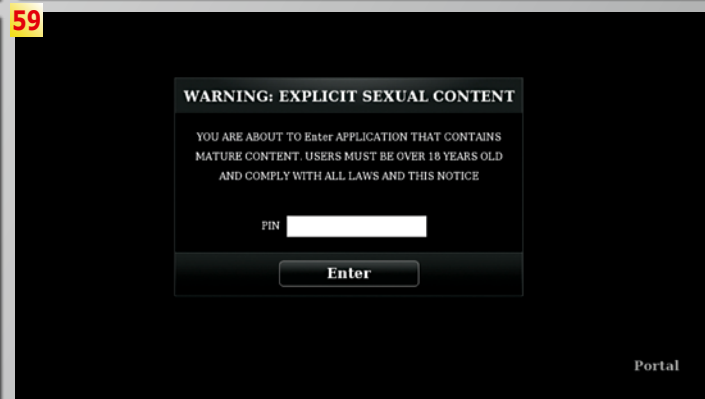
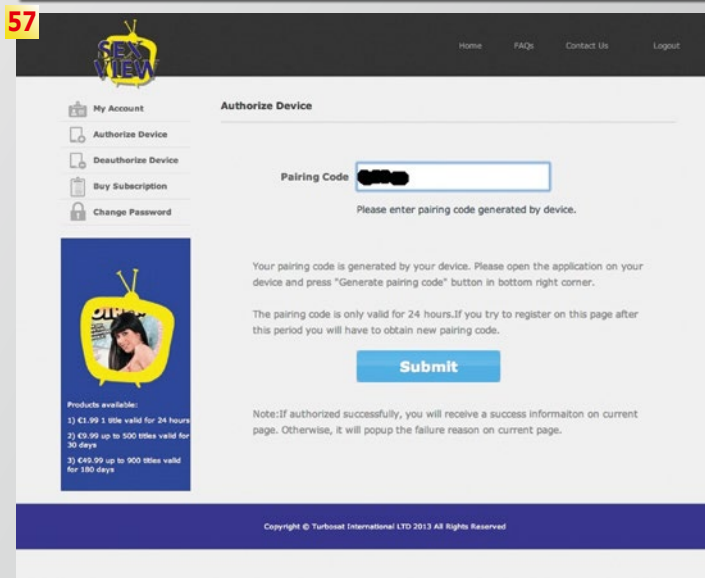
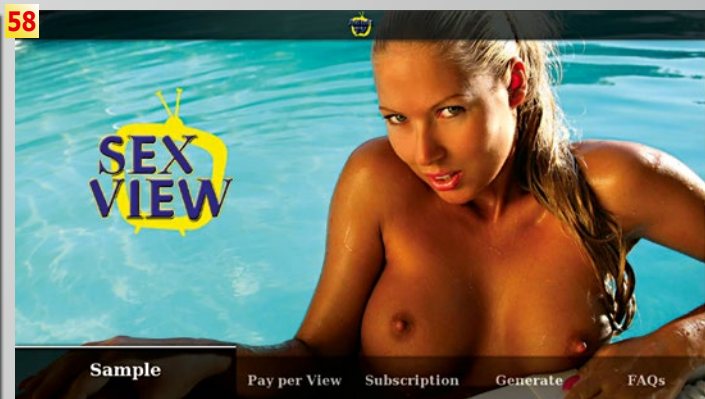
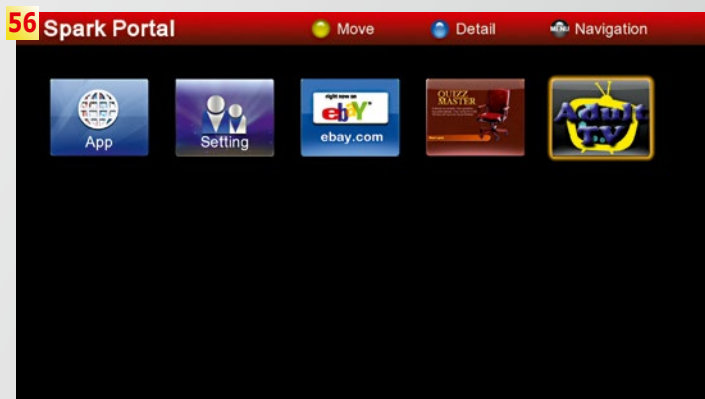
be accessed right from the receiver's menu, together with a list of frequently asked questions. Remember the times when you had to think about where you had put the manual in the first place, then dig it out of a drawer or closet only to take forever until you find the specific section you're looking for? No more trouble with the S3700CHD – take the remote, press a button and find the answer right on your screen.

As far as integrated multimedia features are concerned the Icecrypt soft-

ware offers standard fare such as a weather forecast service, but also specials like YouTube, Shoutcast (Internet radio), Picasa (pictures) and even access to Russian pay TV provider Kartina TV. Added to that are a web browser (Opera), an FTP client and an RSS newsreader. IPTV and WebTV are also offered, but in both cases we could not find any pre-stored channels, which means users need to manually set up

these services. Our thorough test confirmed that all built-in features work smoothly and flawlessly, no matter whether we're talking about a YouTube video, a Shoutcast stream, an RSS feed or a website. After all, that's what really counts for end users.

Obviously, the S3700CHD can be used for playing back audio and video files

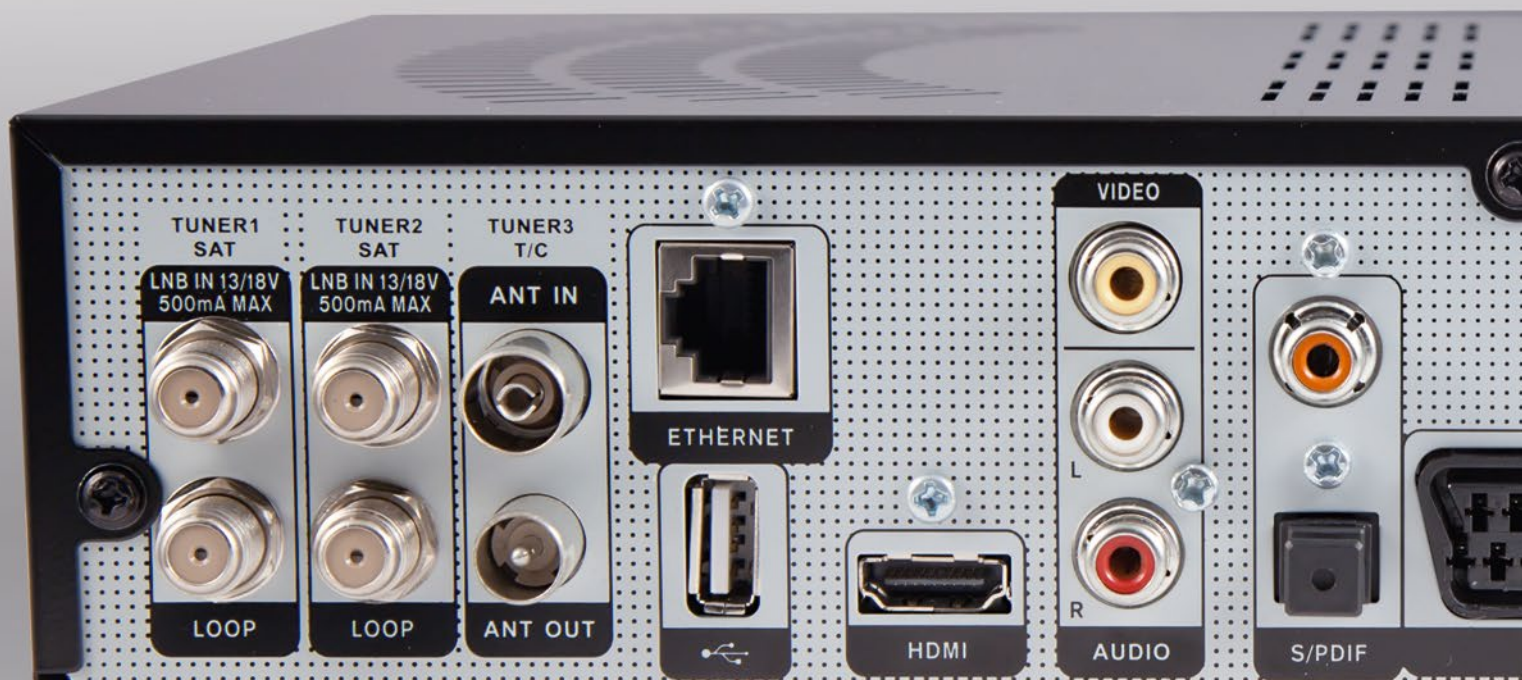
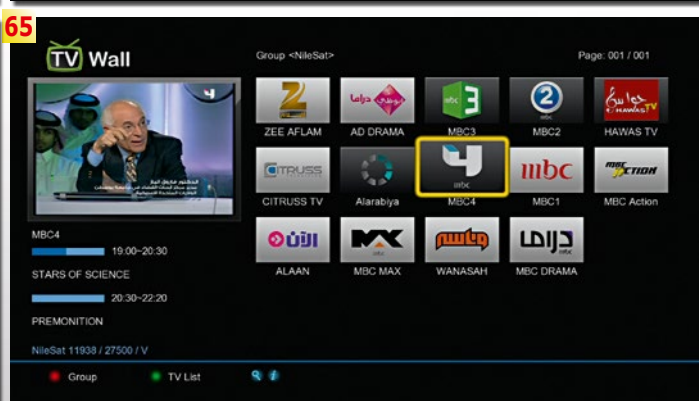
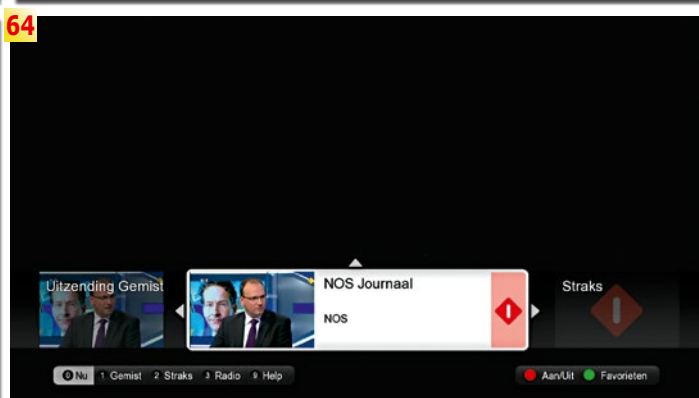


56. The Sexview app can easily be downloaded from the app store of Icecrypt receiver

57. On the Sexview website the user has to type in the registration code generated by his receiver

58. Main menu of the Sexview app

59. The channel is child protected by a PIN



- 60. Playing back a Flash test video
- 61. Playing back a MOV test video
- 62. Playing back a MP4 test video
- 63. Playing back a TS test stream
- 64. HbbTV support
- 65. TV Wall function of the Icecrypt software

and will happily accept the following formats: AVI, MKV, MPG, TS, WMA, WMV, M2TS, FLV, DAT, ASF and MP3. In addition, your latest holiday photos in JPEG beg to be presented on the TV panel, too.

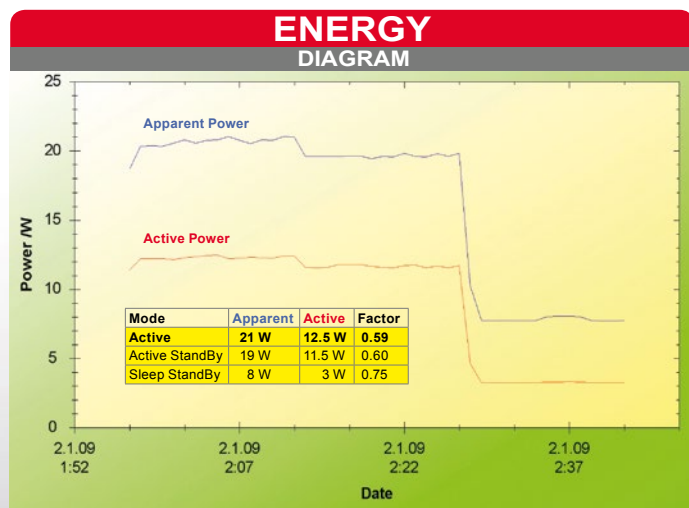
There is even an in-house app store run by the manufacturer and offering dozens of free extensions for the S3700CHD. Are you looking for an ebay client, content libraries, sports news, games or even food deliveries? Simply browse through the app store and chances are you will find just what you're looking for.

An exclusive is the adult service Sexview, which is available only with the Icecrypt receivers T2300HD and S3700CHD. After a short registration on their

website a unique account is created based on the MAC address of your receiver. In our test this service worked flawlessly and we also found picture quality exceptionally good. We appreciated this app is safeguarded by a PIN Code.

Lastly, we would like to draw your attention to a special feature that turned out truly beautifully: It's called TV Wall and consists

of the names and logos of 20 TV channels at time, complete with their EPG data and a live preview window. The TV Wall can be displayed instead of the conventional channel list and channel logos can be downloaded from the Internet and edited on the PC. A great idea that vastly enhances the way your new Icecrypt receiver looks and feels on screen.



Active use during the first 15 minutes, active standby during the second 15 minutes (the receiver will wake up instantly, if required), sleep standby in energy-saving mode during the third 15 minutes (the receiver will take some time to wake up from this mode).

EXPERT OPINION

Icecrypt S3700CHD
Triple Tuner PVR



TELE-audiovision
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE

VIP

CARD

RECOMMENDED
PRODUCT BY ▼



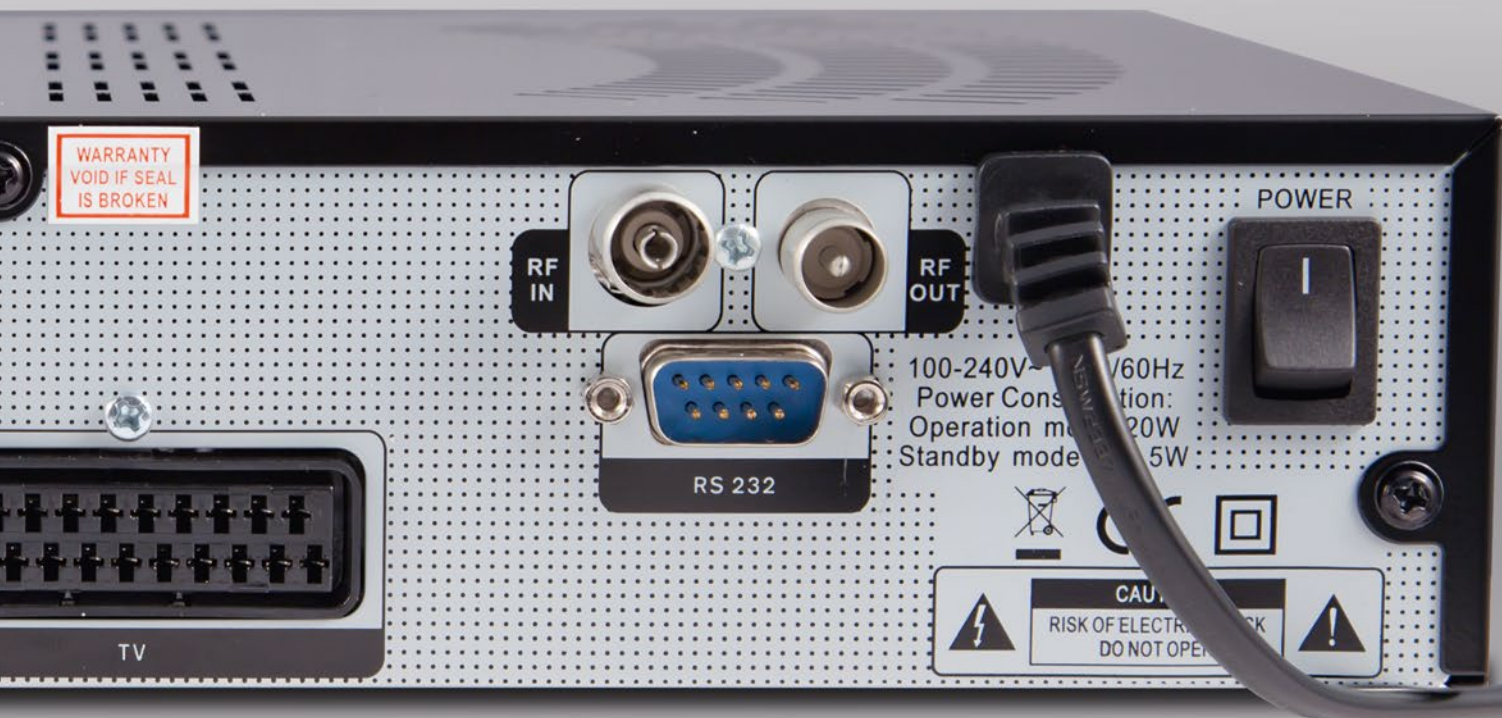
Thomas Haring
Test Center
Austria

TELE
audiovision

www.TELE-audiovision.com

+ The S3700CHD is a solid and very capable triple tuner PVR with an excellent range of features and functions. Based on a top-notch software platform it offers enormous versatility. Thanks to Full HD support and regular software updates this new Icecrypt receiver not only marks the state of play today, but will stay fit for future enhancements.

- Unfortunately, DVB-T2 is not supported by the terrestrial tuner, and only two simultaneous recordings are possible.



WORK Microwave's Handheld Satcom Test Source



- *Designed for satellite uplink stations*
- *Capable of measuring intermodulation signals and compression points*
- *Also ideal for calibrating signal analyzers and creating protocols for certified measurements*
- *Integrated sweep generator enables the measurement and logging of cable installations*
- *Built-in rechargeable batteries make this a universal test device*



The Reference Determines the Quality

In order to be able to measure complex analog systems, calibrate test equipment or test high-frequency converters, you need to have a test signal generator. This device generates a signal at a specific frequency and power level where its precision is extremely critical since it is to be used as a reference signal.

WORK Microwave offers exactly this kind of test signal generator; it can produce signals from 50-180 MHz and also from 950-2150 MHz. The Handheld Satcom Test

Source is shipped in a suitable protective package in which you'll find a red aluminum case, two USB cables (A-B) and a power cable.

When you open up the red aluminum case you'll find in its padding the signal generator, the power supply, a USB stick, the user manual and a certificate of conformance certifying that the Handheld Satcom Test Source complies with the listed parameters. It is even noted on the certificate that any documentation that was used in the manufacture of

this signal generator can be made available upon request. This kind of documentation results in traceability; all measured values can be traced as far back as the manufacturer WORK Microwave thereby precluding any discussions on any measurement results.

Page 15 of the user manual explains all of the functions of the test signal generator in a detailed yet easy-to-understand format. The installation of the unit is quite simple. You only need to run the executable file from the

USB storage device. An actual installation is not necessary. Naturally, you can also copy the program to the hard drive.

The manufacturer was also thoughtful enough to include a copy of the user manual in the USB storage device. Installing drivers is not necessary since Windows XP, Windows Vista and Windows 7 will recognize the instrument as an HID (Human Interface Device) and automatically incorporate it into the operating system.

The Handheld Satcom Test Source has an elongated housing fabricated out of aluminum. There's no doubt that this is a robust test instrument that is further protected on the front and back by hardened plastic. On the front panel you'll find the



■ TELE-audiovision Editor Vitor in action. It's not nearly as difficult as it looks.



power supply input (12V-24V), two USB type B inputs and three status LEDs. The first LED indicates the instrument's operational status (OK or error), the second LED shows the charging status of the rechargeable battery and the third one shows the system status.

The two USB inputs have different functions. USB1 serves as an additional source of power and also provides for the data communication with the PC. USB2 is exclusively used to provide power to the unit if for some reason the external power supply can't be used.

The Handheld Satcom Test Source runs from an internal rechargeable battery that lets you use it without having to keep it connected to a power source. This is not surprising considering this is a portable signal generator. It's also interesting that this instrument can be operated from a PC or laptop via the USB ports and since a single USB port cannot provide enough power, the Handheld Satcom Test Source can be connected to both USB ports. Very clever!

On the back of the test source is the on/off switch. There's also a BNC jack that provides a 10 MHz reference output signal as well as an SMA jack that provides the signal generated by the test source.

The signal generator also provides a DC voltage on this output which is indicated by an additional LED. Control of the unit is taken care of by a Windows program which also controls a sweep function.

Measurement of High-frequency Converters

The primary use of the Handheld Satcom Test Source is the measurement of various parameters of

high-frequency (RF) converters. These RF converters, also available from WORK Microwave, convert the signal to be transmitted from its original frequency to a higher output frequency.

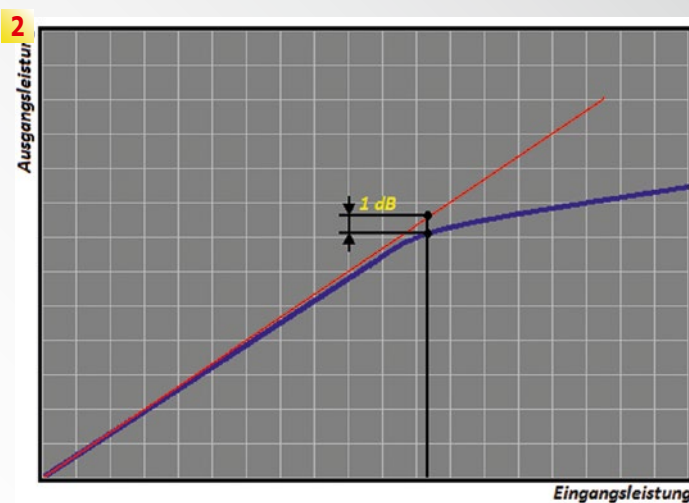
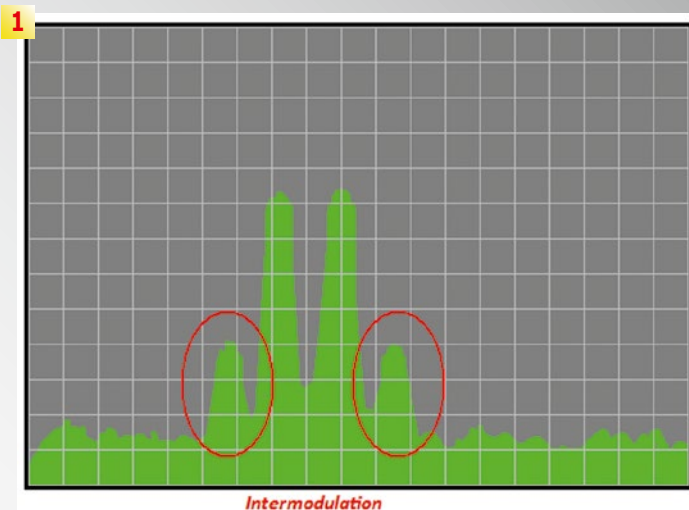
Since these high-frequency signals could not be routed through a satellite uplink station between all the different devices (modulators, multiplexers, etc.) using coaxial cable without incurring some signal loss, waveguides or very expensive cable are needed. Instead, a different path is used. The signal is routed and processed in the 50 to 180 MHz range or the 950 to 2150 MHz range until it's ready to be sent to the uplink section. Only then, in this final step, is the high-frequency converter used to upconvert the signal into the satellite uplink frequency range.

Obviously, this high-frequency converter cannot introduce any errors that might interfere with a neighboring transponder or even go as far as interfering with normal satellite operation.

This kind of interference is known as intermodulation. Intermodulation occurs when two signals are modulated on two frequencies that are very close to each other, causing additional signal peaks to appear on the sides of the two main frequencies. (see Figure 1).

To check and see how much a high-frequency converter can minimize this Intermodulation effect, you would need two RF test sources so that you can modulate two nearby signal levels with known parameters. These two signal levels would then be routed to the high-frequency converters. Using a spectrum analyzer, you could then generate a picture of this intermodulation.

It's exactly for this reason



1: Intermodulation occurs directly next to the wanted signal - see the red labeled signals

2: The compression point is defined to be at exactly 1 dB. From here on the signal quality deviates from the ideal characteristic.

that WORK Microwave incorporated two independent synthesizers in the Handheld Satcom Test Source so that now you can use just a single RF signal source to perform this measurement.

Obviously this greatly reduces the costs involved in acquiring these RF test sources since now you'd only need one of these instruments instead of two. At the same time the test setup itself is simplified since only a single cable and the upconverter need to be connected.

Another parameter that is measured when it comes to high-frequency converters is the so-called 1 dB compression point. This measurement is used to check the non-linear response of the high-frequency converter. Here the amplitude of the input signal is slowly increased

until the signal distortion due to non-linearity deviates exactly 1 dB from the ideal characteristic curve (see Figure 2).

The red line shows the ideal output curve. Above a specific input level the high-frequency converter begins to distort the signal such that a lower signal level is available at the output - hence the name "Compression": a lower signal level is at the output; the signal has been compressed.

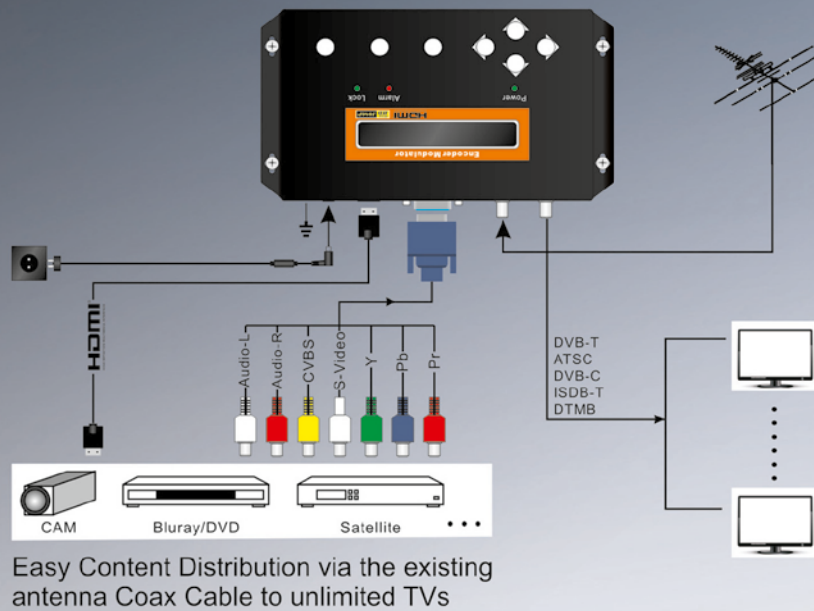
To be able to compare different devices, you measure the input power level that results in a 1 dB compression at the output. Here the WORK Microwave Test Source proves itself with the ability to set the test signal to any frequency from 50 to 180 MHz and 950 to 2150 MHz with a power level from



NDS3552 HD/SD
single channel
MPEG 4 AVC/H.264



NDS3552 SD
single channel
MPEG 2



Key Features

- ✓ Removable power supply
- ✓ MPEG2 & MPEG4 AVC/H.264 encoding
- ✓ Multiple options of input port: HDMI, YPbPr, CVBS, S-video
- ✓ DVB-T/DVB-C/DTMB/ISDB-T/ATSC digital RF out
- ✓ RF Frequency range: 30-960 Mhz
- ✓ LCN and NIT support
- ✓ Advanced edition of parameters: service name, program name, PMT PID, PCR PID, A/V PID, EIT event, TSID, ONID.
- ✓ Color configuration: brightness, contrast, saturation, Hue
- ✓ Installs In Minutes - No need any new wires nor extra adapters
- ✓ Easy to set up
- ✓ Unbelievable price

NDS3542 Encoder Modulator — Professional version



- ✓ Turn MPEG2/MPEG4 HD Video signals into a real digital RF
- ✓ 4*HDMI input; 1*HDMI or 2*HDMI optional

www.dsdvb.com



Chengdu Dexin Digital Technology Co.,Ltd

No. 10 adn No. 12 Wuxing Fourth Road, Wuhou District, Chengdu 610045, Sichuan, China
Tel: +86-28-85558928, +86-28-85550524, +86-13882088846 ■ Fax: +86-28-85585255
<http://www.dsdvb.com/english> ■ E-mail: sunyu@dsdvb.com

-45 dBm to -5 dBm in 0.5 dB steps.

Another parameter to check with high-frequency converters is the conversion gain. Just like with the measurement of the 1 dB compression point, a signal with a known signal level is supplied to the converter.

A spectrum analyzer would then be used to measure the signal level at the output.

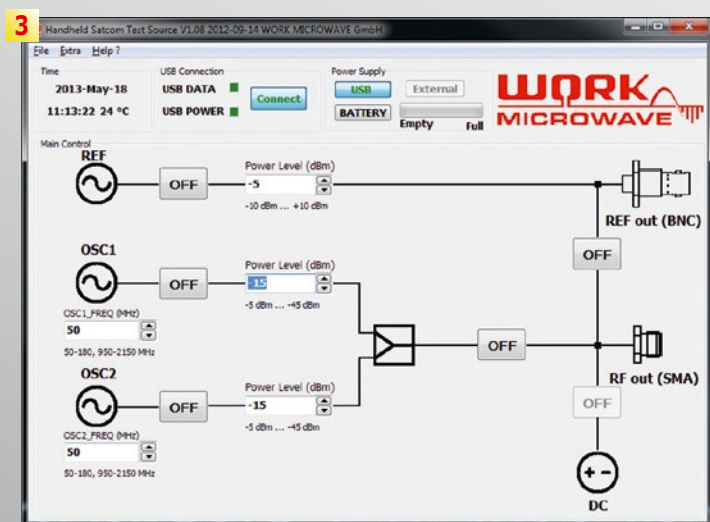
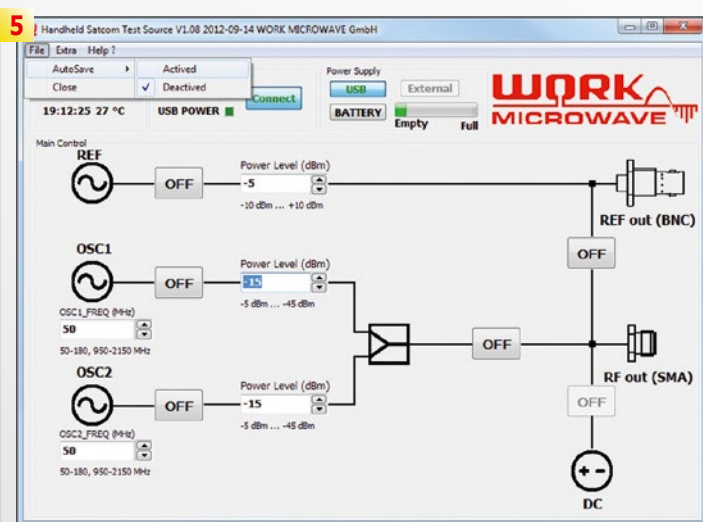
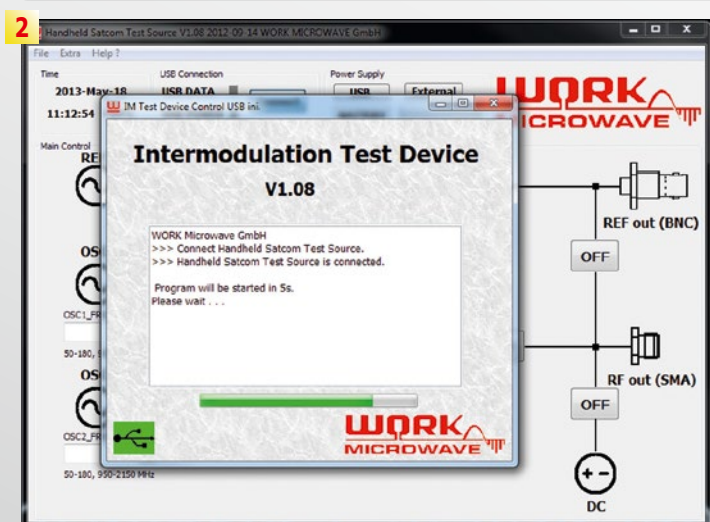
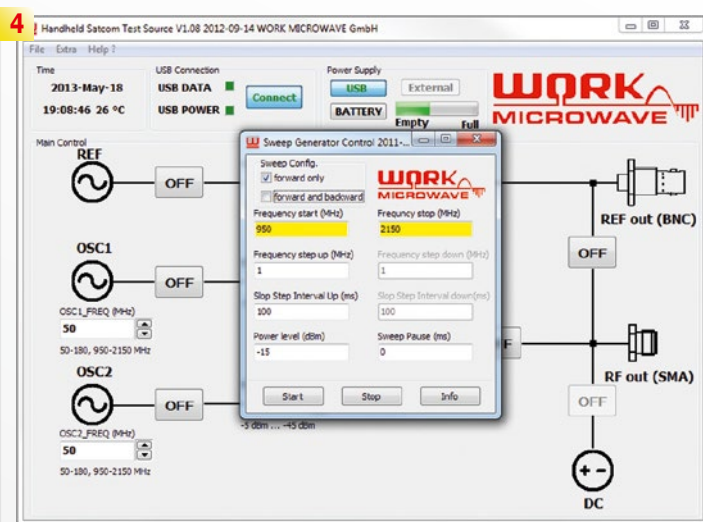
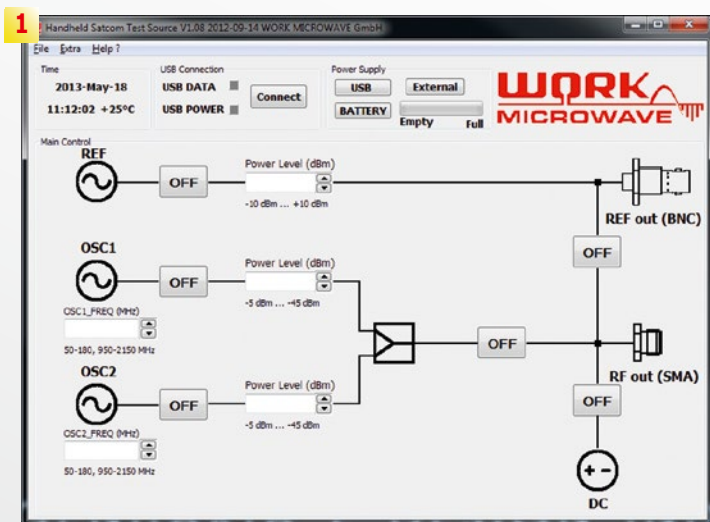
Of course, you could also supply a real signal and measure this. But due to several factors this measurement would not be as precise, that's why it's necessary to use a calibrated RF

test source.

In all of these applications WORK Microwave has shown that it has developed a fully featured and well thought out instrument: two independent synthesizers can supply two signals simultaneously in order to measure intermodulation.

The Handheld Satcom Test Source's freely selectable output level makes it possible to measure the 1 dB compression point and also gives you the ability to measure the conversion gain.

Handling the WORK Microwave Handheld Satcom Test Source is further simplified



1. The application that controls the Handheld Satcom test source is an easy to use tool which basically consists of this main window. Thumbs up for the nice graphical scheme, that perfectly explains what each parameter and button is used for.

2. First you need to connect the software with the Test Source. This takes exactly 5 seconds and both Windows XP and Windows 7 did install the instrument automatically without the need to provide any drivers.

3. Once the instrument is connected, the status in the upper part of the window is updated. In this case, the power is provided through two USB cables.

4. The sweep generator opens in a separate window and allows users to specify frequency range, the up and down increment and speed, as well as the pause between sweeps.

5. It is of course possible to use the Handheld Satcom Test Source without a connected laptop. You just need to set up the desired parameters and store them in the instrument. When you then turn it on, it will use these parameters automatically. Great if you need to measure several devices with the same input signal.

VIP
Card

Tested & Recommended Product by
TELE-audiovision International
The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine



TELE
audiovision
AWARD
03-04/2013

Tsinghua GT-278
Rock solid receiver with
excellent responsiveness

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/tsinghua

Tsinghua

NEW: GT-278+



DTMB + AVS

The Best DTMB + AVS Receiver for HD

- Very fast switching
- Very fast OSD display
- With PVR function
- Medium storage connected
- Excellent multimedia functions
- HD MPEG4 / H.264
- Supports DTMB and AVS
- 换台快捷
- OSD显示和响应迅速
- 支持PVR刻录
- 强大的多媒体功能



GT-278

高清晰度國標地面數字電視機頂盒

USB HDMI DTV



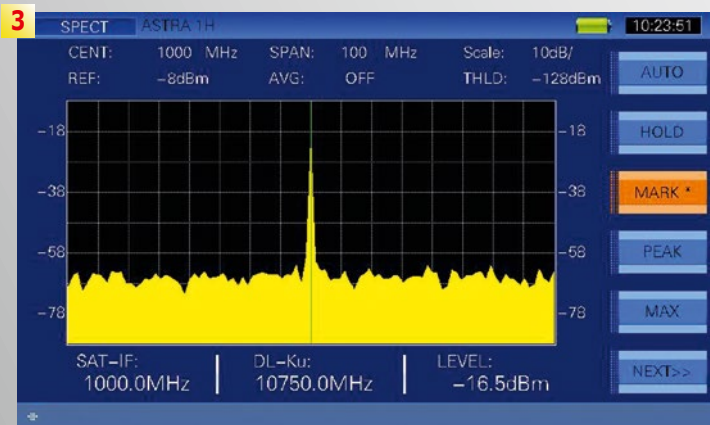
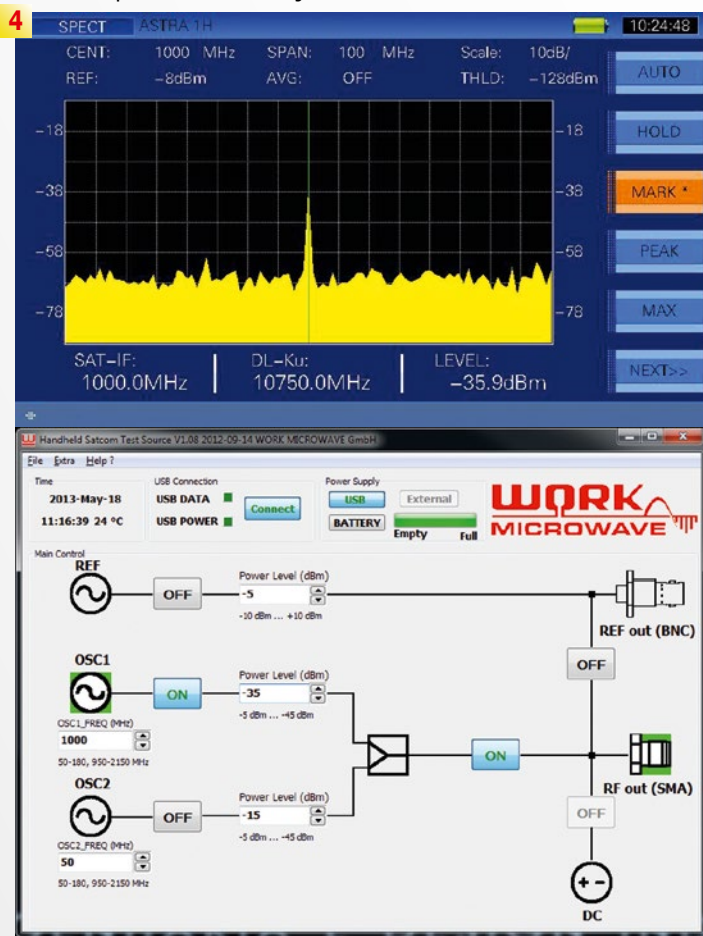
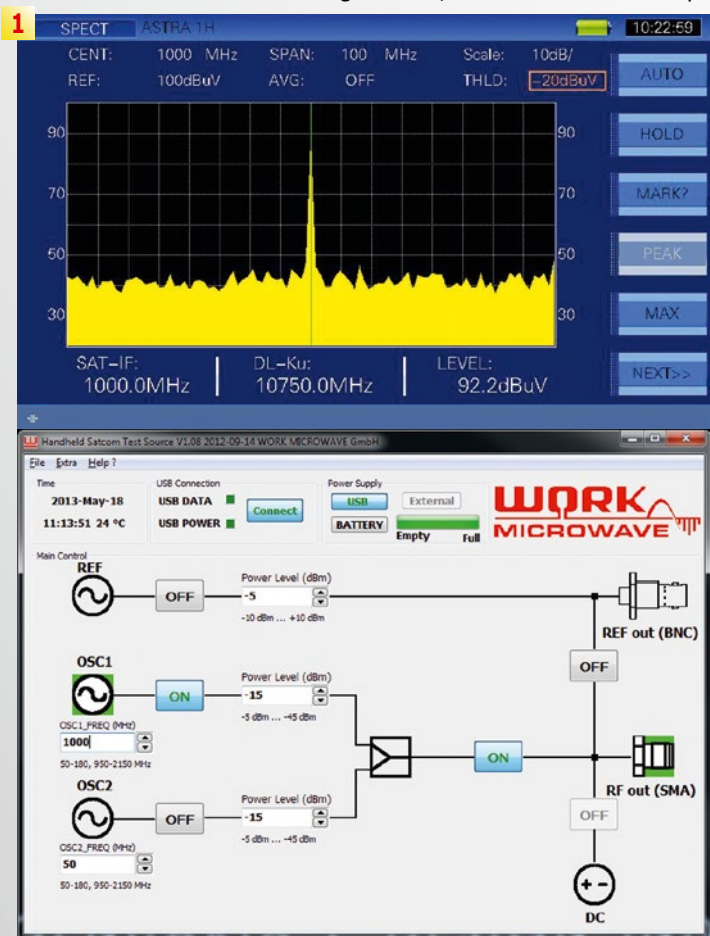
<http://aluosat.taobao.com/>

by two additional details: a rechargeable battery lets you use the instrument for hours at a time without being

connected to a power source and since the test parameters can be stored in the unit itself, no connection to a lap-

top is needed, for example, when the conversion gain on multiple units is measured. Another plus is the BNC jack

on which a calibrated 10 MHz signal is provided so that the RF technology of different devices can be controlled.



■ The setup to test and evaluate the WORK Microwave Handheld Satcom Test Source. Notice the 50 Ohm to 75 Ohm impedance matching adapter from HP. Tests confirmed the theory: in our case the error was insignificant, so I dispensed the use of the adapter.



Test Equipment Calibration

In the last issue of TELE-

audiovision we tested the Deviser S7000 TV analyzer. We were very impressed with this analyzer; it comes

with every possible feature that you could possibly want in a TV tester and analyzer. Even its measurement precision was able to go toe to toe with our reference devices.

With the WORK Microwave Handheld Satcom Test Source we wanted to know for sure: how precise are the Deviser S7000 measurements really?

The Handheld Satcom Test Source's output impedance is specified at 50 Ohms while the S7000 is at 75 Ohms as is typical for TV applications. Therefore an HP impedance

1. The Handheld Satcom Test Source is configured to generate a signal at 1000 MHz with -15 dBm and the Deviser S7000 correctly shows the signal at this frequency. However, the units are shown in dBμV as I forgot to configure them properly.

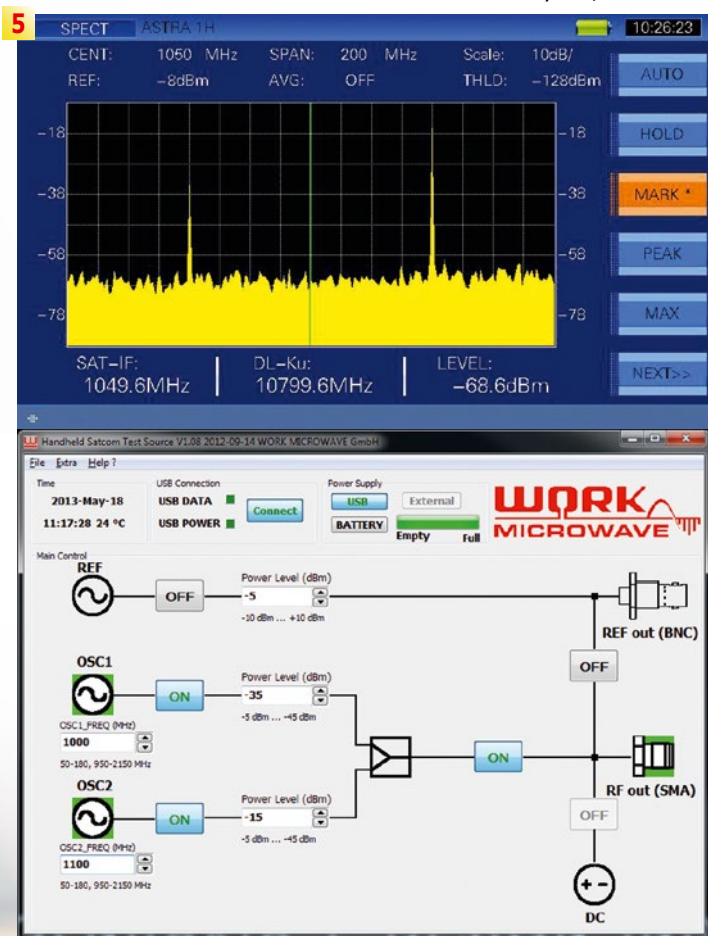
2. Fortunately, the Deviser S7000 allows the measurements to be shown in dBμV, dBmV or dBm. The latter one is what I need.

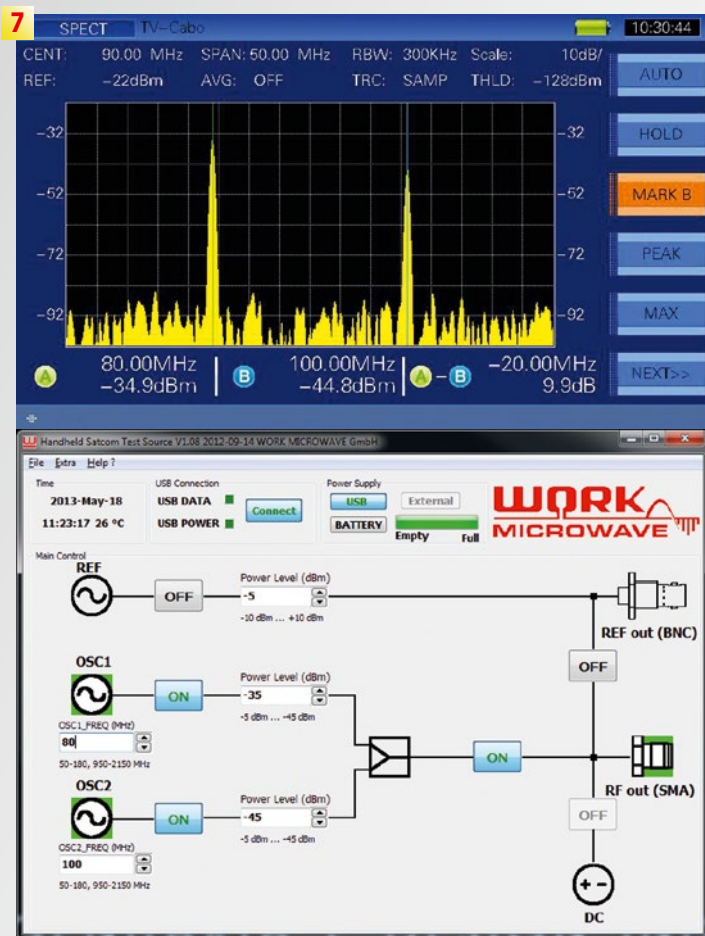
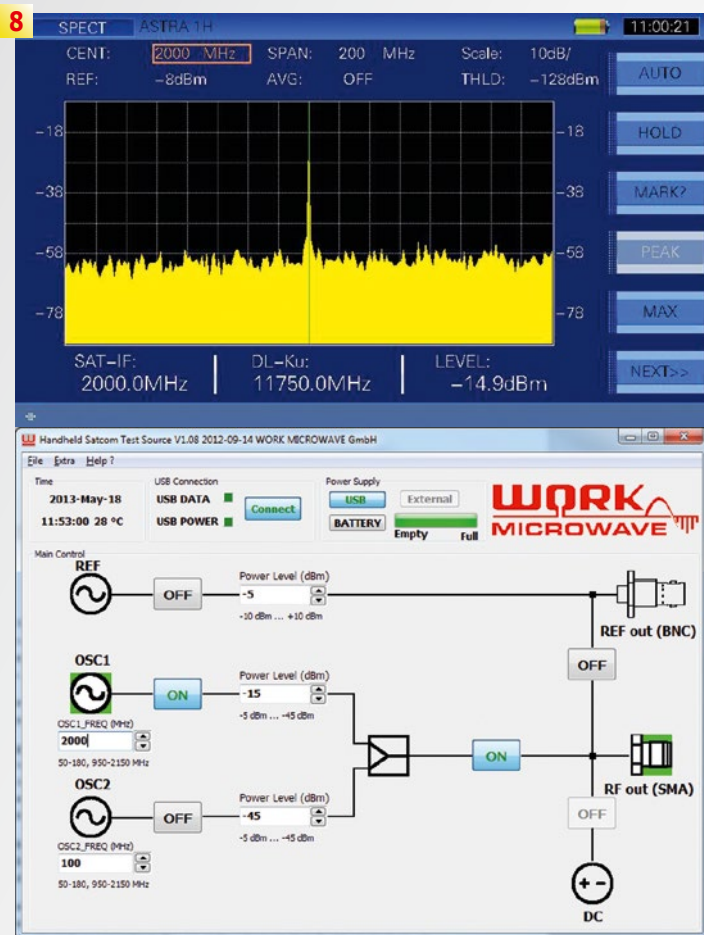
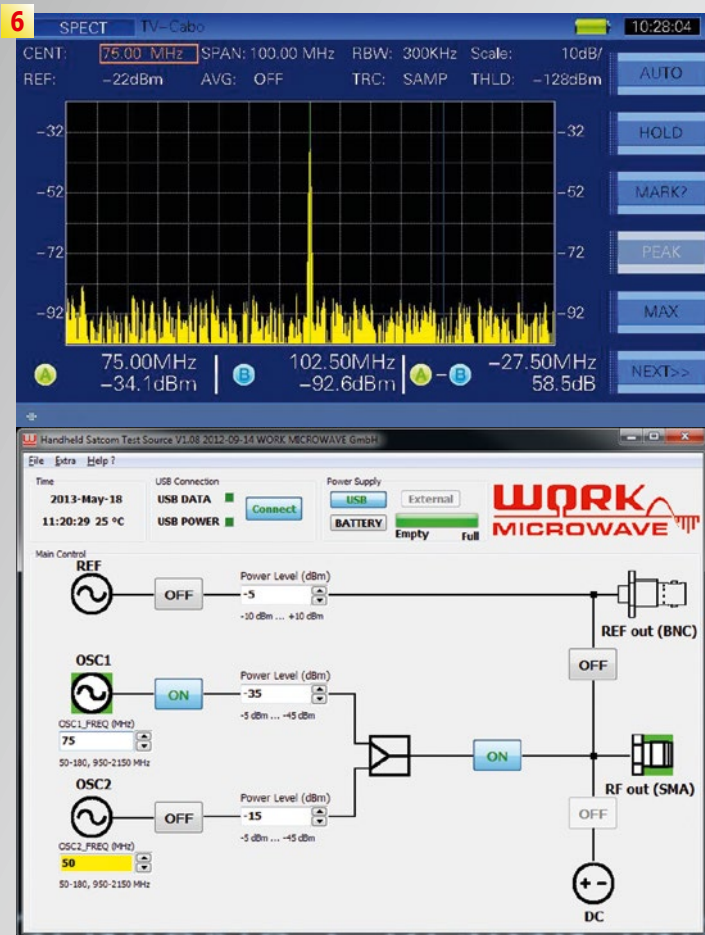
3. And now the Deviser S7000 is showing the measurement value of -16.5dBm. The deviation of -1.5 dBm is not a measurement error but rather the effect of having too much signal level on the cable I am using.

4. Reducing the signal output to -35 dBm on the test source produces a readout of -35.9 dBm. Excellent result, considering these two devices are manufactured at opposite sides of the world.

5. The Handheld Satcom Test Source can actually output two different signals simultaneously. Here I configured one -35 dBm signal at 1000 MHz and the other at 1100 MHz with -15 dBm.

Again, this signal level is correctly identified and confirmed by the Deviser S7000. Simply brilliant.





6. Now for something completely different. At 75 MHz a signal of -35 dBm is generated and measured with a deviation less than 1 dBm. Absolutely amazing.

7. Since the Deviser S7000 supports two markers in CATV mode which is used to measure the tilt between two channels, I generated one signal at 80 MHz with -35 dBm and a second signal at 100 MHz with -45 dBm. Incredibly, the deviation was -0.1 dBm and -0.2 dBm, respectively. The tilt was measured with 9.9 dB.

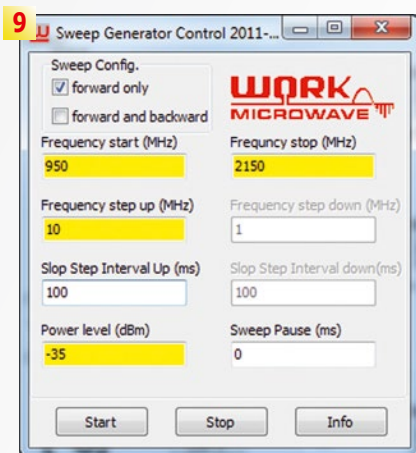
8. To test the end of scale I generated a signal at 2000 MHz with -15 dBm. Again the Deviser S7000 measured this signal with an amazing precision.

9. To test the sweep generator several slop step intervals had to be tested in order to allow the spectrum analyzer function to sample enough data to correctly measure the signal.

10. With a slop step interval of 500 ms the Deviser S7000 produced good results so I started the test run.

11. First I measured the whole spectrum with the MAX function active. This way we can see the whole range at the end of the test. The result is excellent with the spectrum oscillating about 3 dB around -35 dBm, which is the output level setup on the Handheld Satcom Test Source. This oscillation is an acceptable error and due to the fact that I was giving the spectrum analyzer just about the time to render the spectrum.

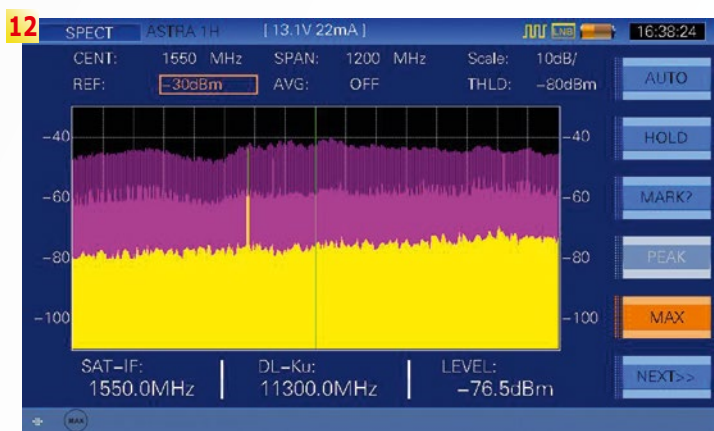
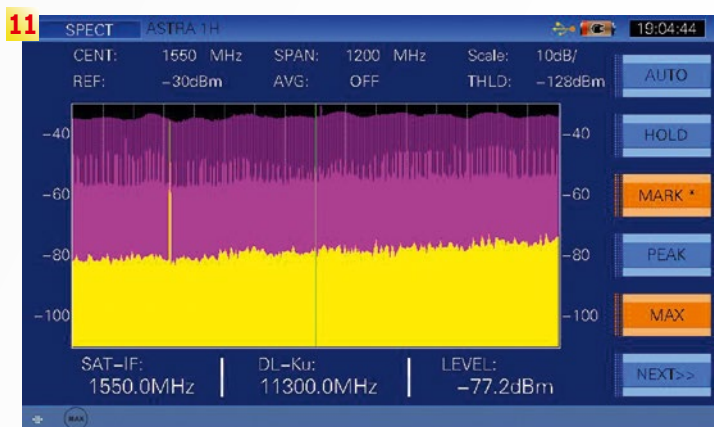
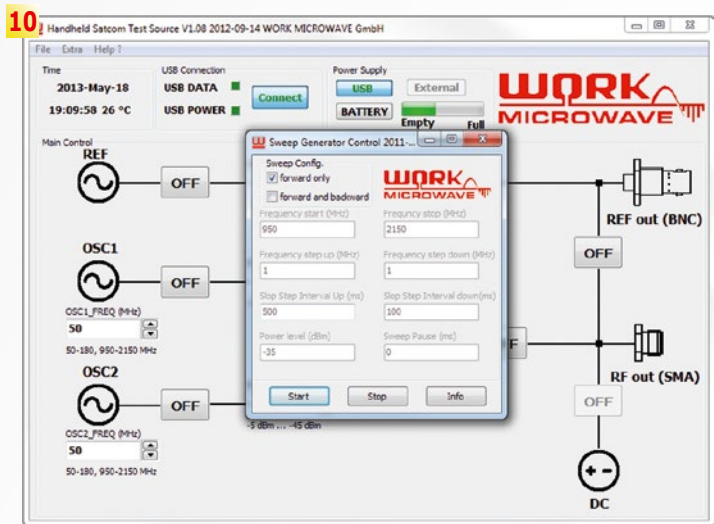
12. This picture shows the same output signal, but this time the signal had to pass a multi switch and about 20 meter of cable, an aerial socket and then another cable before reaching the spectrum analyzer. Notice that only the upper curve is of interest. The result is clear to see: there is an over attenuation of about 10 dB to 15 dB. Also, it is clear to see that the attenuation is not uniform.



converter (part number 08590-60090) designed for the 1 MHz to 1.8 GHz range was used. This converter has an attenuation of -15 dBm. The WORK Microwave

Handheld Satcom Test Source shows here that this professional signal analyzer

can perform measurements with a deviation of less than 1 dB. This is extremely low



and is the result of the application of international standards in development and production.

The pictures show the measured values in the ranges 50 to 180 MHz and 950 to 2150 MHz. These are definitely within the precision range of the device and the tolerance given in the WORK Microwave Handheld Satcom Test Source's certificate.

This shows that the Handheld Satcom Test Source can be used in another outstanding way: it can be used to precisely calibrate test equipment.

Testing a CATV Cable Run

Another application for the Handheld Satcom Test Source is the testing of a CATV network's cable installation. For this test we used our own distribution network here in the TELE-audiovision test center.

A multiswitch with 16 inputs for the satellite range (950 - 2150 MHz) and another input for terrestrial TV (50 - 850 MHz) was used for distribution. The signal is then made available on eight outputs and distributed throughout the house to

a number of antenna ports that each provide separate satellite and CATV outputs.

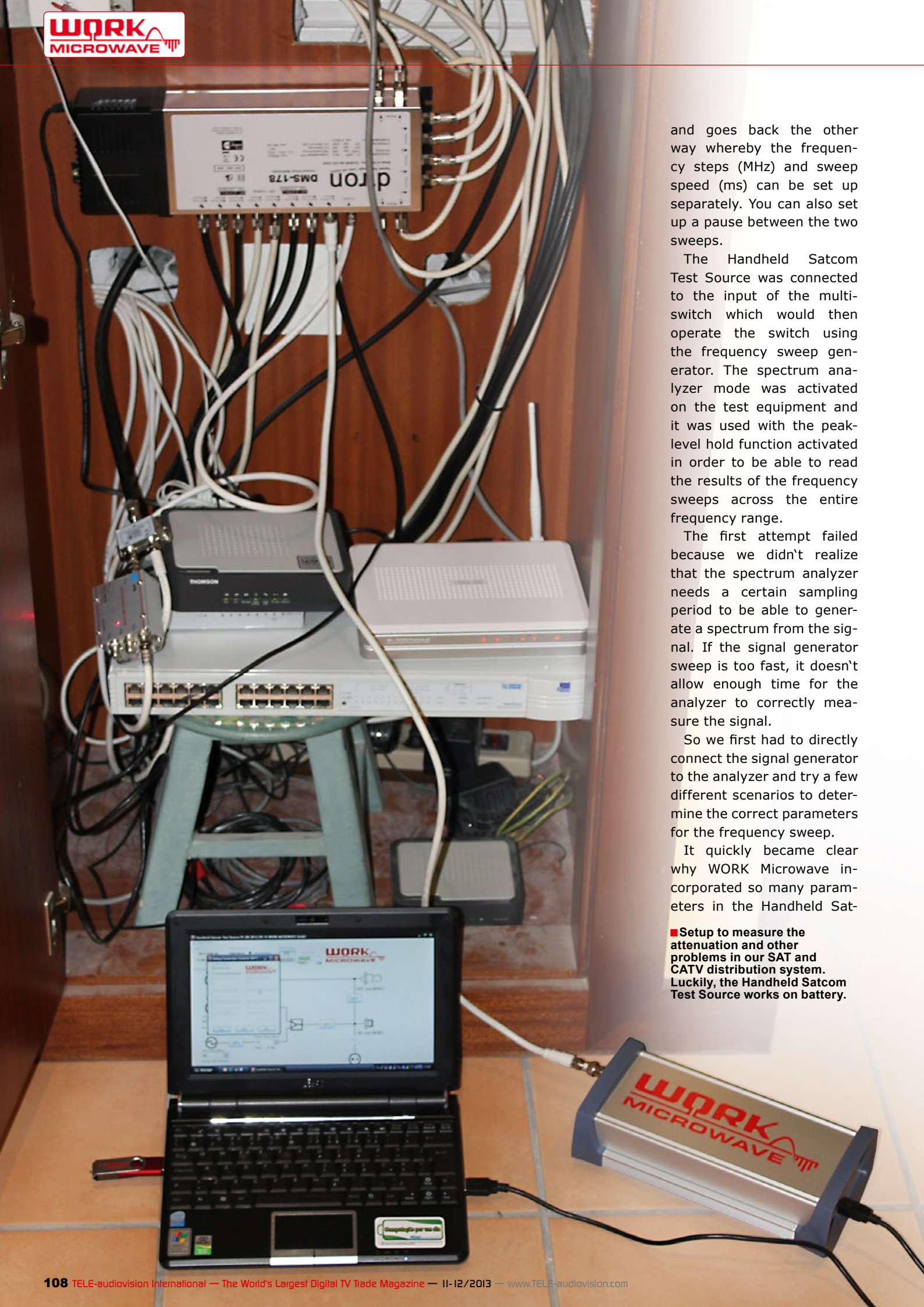
The next step was to measure the attenuation of the signals in the satellite range, but we also wanted to know if the multiswitch, the coax cable and the antenna jacks had more of an affect on some frequencies than on others.

Normally, you'd use a noise generator for this task but they typically don't come with the same measurement precision as does the Handheld Satcom Test Source.

If you're thinking now that it would be an enormous amount of work in that you'd have to check each frequency individually, you'd be wrong. WORK Microwave incorporated a sweep generator in the Handheld Satcom Test Source that can be set to run through a user-defined frequency range (50 to 180 MHz and 950 to 2150 MHz). The frequency steps can also be set (minimum of 0.5 MHz) as well as the desired speed (starting at 10 ms per step).

The output level can be set from -5 to -45 dBm. The sweep itself can be run bidirectionally: when the sweep reaches the upper frequency limit, it turns around





and goes back the other way whereby the frequency steps (MHz) and sweep speed (ms) can be set up separately. You can also set up a pause between the two sweeps.

The Handheld Satcom Test Source was connected to the input of the multi-switch which would then operate the switch using the frequency sweep generator. The spectrum analyzer mode was activated on the test equipment and it was used with the peak-level hold function activated in order to be able to read the results of the frequency sweeps across the entire frequency range.

The first attempt failed because we didn't realize that the spectrum analyzer needs a certain sampling period to be able to generate a spectrum from the signal. If the signal generator sweep is too fast, it doesn't allow enough time for the analyzer to correctly measure the signal.

So we first had to directly connect the signal generator to the analyzer and try a few different scenarios to determine the correct parameters for the frequency sweep.

It quickly became clear why WORK Microwave incorporated so many parameters in the Handheld Sat-

■ **Setup to measure the attenuation and other problems in our SAT and CATV distribution system. Luckily, the Handheld Satcom Test Source works on battery.**

The USB-2 VHF/UHF Modulator that can drive any receiver



DTU-215-GOLD

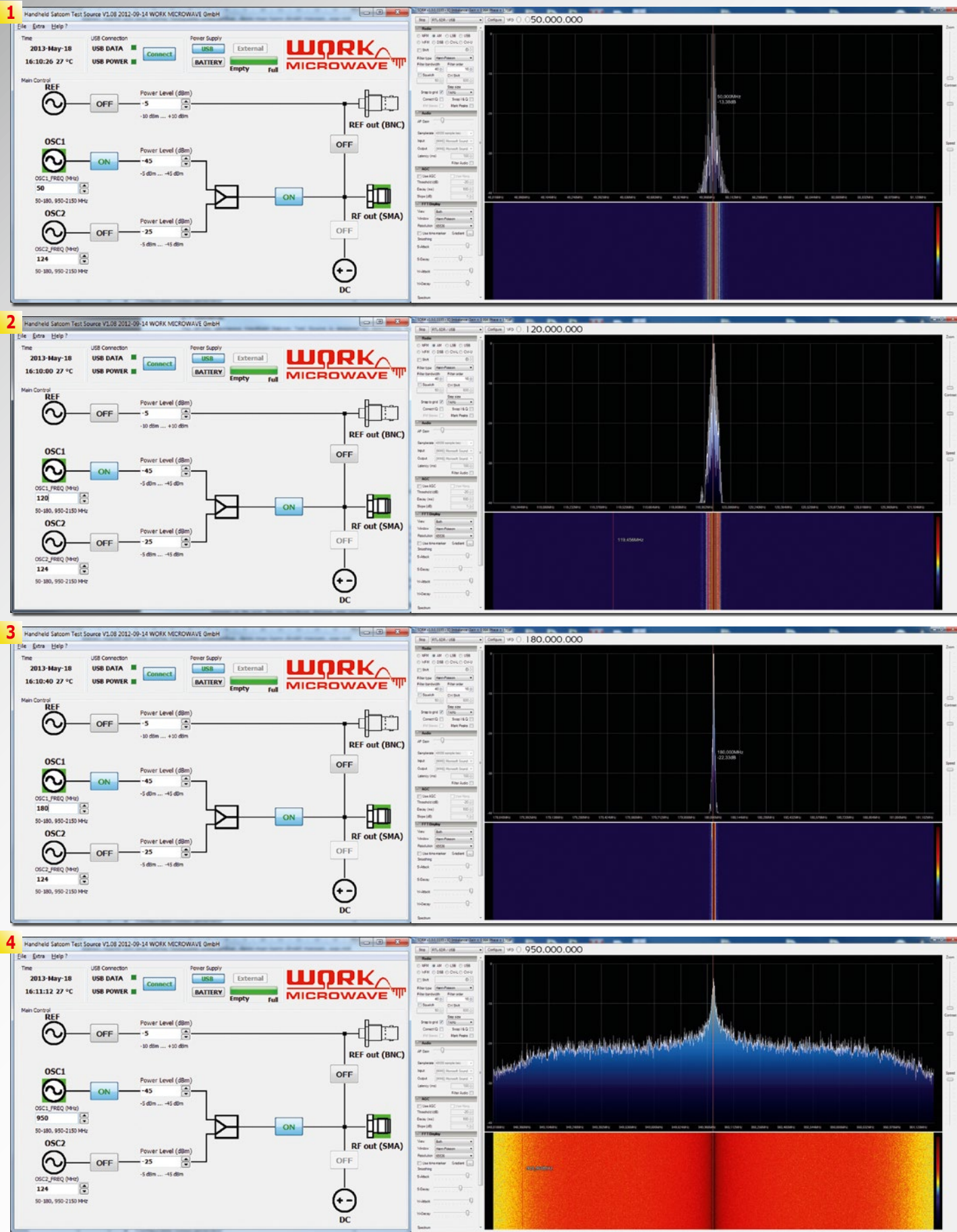
**Connect to your PC...
and test drive any
cable or terrestrial
digital-TV receiver**

**Fully agile from
36 to 1002MHz**

**Channel simulator
included**

DekTec's USB modulator DTU-215-GOLD is an option-packed compact modulator that can cope with any cable or terrestrial modulation standard used throughout the world, including DVB-T2, DVB-C2 and ISDB-T. The modulator comes with streamer software that can run on a PC or laptop. The RF output of the modulator can be connected directly to the antenna input of a digital-TV receiver. As it is powered from the USB-2 bus, no external power adapter is required. This modulator is the ideal tool for demonstrations, research and development and to test drive setup boxes and decoders. For more information visit our website where you also will find our local resellers worldwide.

DeKtec
www.dektec.com

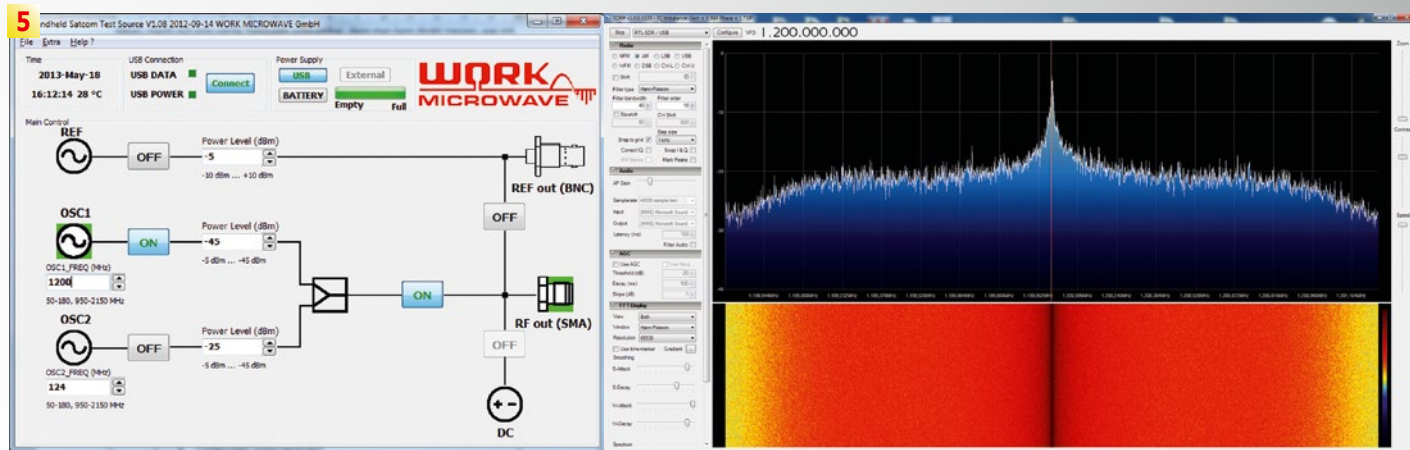


com Test Source: they really are all necessary and useful. The desired measurement was taken with the following parameters:

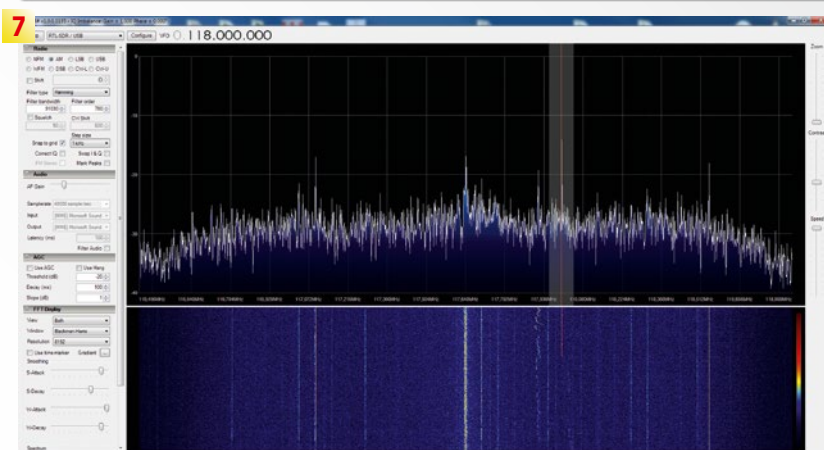
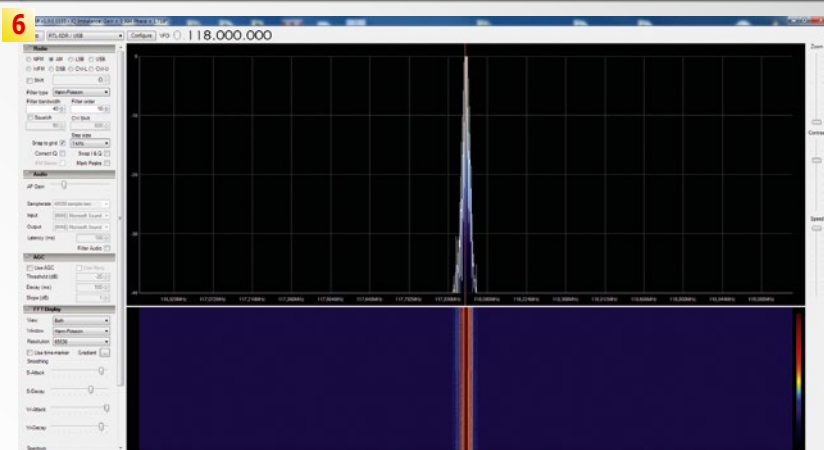
- Start frequency: 950 MHz
- End frequency: 2150MHz
- Frequency step: 1 MHz
- Time interval per step: 500 ms

- Signal level: -35 dBm
These values allowed the analysis of the entire satellite frequency range and the fluctuations in the directly

connected analyzer turned out to be approximately +/- 3 dBm.
Since the WORK Microwave Handheld Satcom Test



1. Testing the DVB-T USB dongle with SDR# at 50 MHz. The signal is clean and correctly tuned on the supposed frequency.
2. Same test, but now on 120 MHz. This frequency band is used for air control communications and it is good to see that the DVB-T USB dongle behaves very well here.
3. At 180 MHz the reception is acceptable, albeit the gain is lower. The indicated dB value is just a reference as the RTL2832U chip and the FC0012 tuner have automatic gain control activated.
4. Unfortunately my DVB-T USB dongle has the FC0012 tuner instead of the much better E4000 one. The result is a total deafness at 950 MHz.
5. As expected, no signal at 1200 MHz, either.
6. At 118 MHz frequent radio communications between pilot and tower can be heard as the test centre is located near the local airport. Using the Handheld Satcom Test Source I can be sure that my DVB-T USB dongle is capable of tuning and demodulating this frequency.
7. I did not have to wait long to get to hear a pilot reporting to the tower. Notice the small red line at 118.000 MHz in the waterfall graph. It suddenly appears with the communication and lasts only a few seconds. This kind of air traffic communication is naturally modulated in AM and it is incredible that a DVB-T USB receiver for less than 20 Euro can actually be used as a SDR radio scanner to receive such communications.



Source is a portable unit with built-in rechargeable batteries, it was easy to transport it to the switch box and then put it to work. It was simply connected to a Netbook and operated without a power connection.

The built-in rechargeable batteries in the signal generator let you operate with a laptop for longer periods of time without a power connection since the signal generator won't suck the laptop battery dry if you don't use both of the USB connections on the Handheld Satcom Test Source (the second USB connection serves exclusively to recharge the battery).

The measurement of the complete spectrum with these parameters needed about five minutes. During this time you could con-

fidently focus your attention on something else because if the test is longer, the measurements would simply be repeated continuously.

The results of these measurements show that there's a signal attenuation of 10 dB to 15 dB through the signal distribution system. These are overall good values considering that there's over 20 meters of cable, a multiswitch, an antenna jack and some more cable between the Handheld Satcom Test Source and the Deviser S7000.

But this measurement does point out a rather annoying aspect of this setup: the signal attenuation is not constant across the entire

frequency range, but rather, some frequency segments are more strongly attenuated than others.

There's no question: the WORK Microwave Handheld Satcom Test Source makes it possible for an installer to check out an installation before the actual signals are sent through it while at the same time the quality of the system can be confidently verified using a certified reference signal.

The emphasis here is on "certified" and "reference": with the Handheld Satcom Test Source there are no

longer any discussions about error tolerances.

Testing an SDR Receiver

We even stumbled across an unusual application for the Handheld Satcom Test Source: the DVB-T COFDM demodulator built in to many USB DVB-T receivers, the Realtek RTL2832U, can also be used for radio reception because this chip makes available the raw I/Q samples.

The thought here was to be able to demodulate DAB,



DAB+ and FM yet with the matching drivers you can also use USB DVB-T receivers with Software Defined Radio (SDR); using special SDR software like SDR# you

get a real scanner radio with which for example you could tune into air traffic control.

The problem though is the built-in tuner in the USB DVB-T receiver. Differ-

ent chips are used here, for example, the FC0012 and FC0013 models. One of the USB receivers in our test center has the FC0012 tuner.

Unfortunately, these tuners are limited to the 50 to 950 MHz frequency range but it's the 117 to 137 MHz aircraft band that's especially interesting. Our test center was thus outfitted with a proper antenna and using an Icom R3 we could listen in to the aircraft band.

Since there aren't continuous transmissions on these frequencies and since I wanted to more closely analyze the sensitivity and reception capabilities of the USB receiver, it was once again time to put the Handheld Satcom Test Source to work.

The test setup was extremely simple: the USB DVB-T receiver was connected to a PC and installed with the special SDR drivers that can be found in the Internet under the name "Zadig".

This freely available SDR# software was automatically recognized by the USB receiver with its RT-L2832U chips and just like that the signal can be displayed on the PC as a spectrum. Demodulation takes place in the modulations typical for a scanner radio: AM, FM, CW etc., whereby the bandwidth can be individually set.

On the Handheld Satcom Test Source a variety of frequencies were tried between 50 and 180 MHz with emphasis on frequencies from 117 to 137 MHz.

The results can be seen in the pictures and vary from spectacular to disappointing. The resolution of the signal displayed by the Handheld Satcom Test Source was excellent. In the aircraft frequency band it appeared that the USB DVB-T receiver would be able to provide a usable signal so the next step was to connect it to the outdoor antenna. Sure enough, after only a few minutes an aircraft could be heard making an approach to an airport.

The disappointment came about because the USB DVB-T receiver in no way could receive this popular frequency band correctly. The signal from the Handheld



NEW from **COSMOSAT-DIGITAL**
Argentina/South America



MADE IN
ARGENTINA

High Quality C-Band Dishes

COSMOSAT, Nicasio Oroño 2106 5°B, C1416BZV Buenos Aires, Argentina, South America
Email: cosmosat@cosmosat-digital.com.ar ■ Tel +55-11-5365-4822
<http://www.cosmosat-digital.com.ar>



Satcom Test Source was also received on the wrong frequencies; this clearly shows a problem with the DVB-T tuner. Above 950 MHz that FC0012 tuner was sure enough not able to receive any kind of usable signal even though these frequencies could easily be entered.

Conclusion

Even though the manufacturer only suggests using the test source to test high-frequency converters, it can also be used in many other applications. When you're dealing with test equipment calibration, problems due to interference signals or locating the source of unwanted signal attenuation, such a test signal source would be worth every penny. You can directly measure what's going on with a known signal.

We were very impressed by the unbelievable precision of the Handheld Satcom Test Source. Together with its certificate, it would be the perfect tool for smaller operations to verify the precision of their test equipment, calibrate them and create certified protocols that would withstand any kind of scrutiny.

WORK Microwave, with their Handheld Satcom Test Source, has developed an unusual instrument designed specifically for use by technicians. Instead of a large and heavy instrument chained to an electric power cord, you have a compact, portable unit that you can hold in your hands and that runs on rechargeable batteries. It's a device that will quickly become part of many different operations.

EXPERT OPINION

WORK Microwave
Test Signal Generator

RECOMMENDED
PRODUCT BY ▼



TELE-audiovision
THE WORLD'S LARGEST DIGITAL TV TRADE MAGAZINE



Vitor Martins
Augusto
Test Center
Portugal

VIP
CARD

TELE
audiovision
www.TELE-audiovision.com

- +**
 - Compact and portable test source
 - Two synthesizers for simultaneous generation of two signals
 - Configurable sweep generator
 - Extremely high accuracy
 - Provided with compliance certificate, containing detailed information about the instruments precision
 - Easy to use software, no installation required
 - No driver installation required, device recognized by Windows as Human Input Device
 - Internal battery
- - Parameters have to be confirmed with ENTER key
 - Sweep Modus does not show current Frequency

TECHNICAL DATA

Manufacturer	WORK Microwave, Germany
Tel.	+ 49-8024-6408-27
Internet	www.work-microwave.de
Model	RF Signal Generator
Frequency range	50 MHz to 180 MHz and 950 MHz to 2150 MHz
Frequency resolution	0.5 MHz
Output level	-45 dBm to -5 dBm
Output level resolution	0.5 dB
Level tolerance	± 1 dB
Output impedance	50 Ohm
Output mute	< -60 dBc
Reference Output	10 MHz, -10 dBm to +10 dBm, 0.5 dB steps
Temperature range	0°C to +50°C
Interface	USB 2.0
Power supply	ext. 24 V DC, USB, internal Battery
Power consumption	max. 12 W
Connectors	RF out: 50 Ohm SMA female REF out: 50 Ohm BNC-female USB 2.0: USB Standard type B
Weight	1.5 kg
Dimensions (L x W x H)	250 x 125 x 74 mm





AUDOLICI

www.audolici.com

Masterpiece
without compromise



A1/25 **AUDOLICI** **Tube audio amplifier**

A perfect marriage between old and new

Advanced design based on 1970's vacuum tube technology

Takes an audio signal from a CD Player, Tape player, Tuner or Computer and reproduces it with amazing high quality and resolution

Reveals music dynamics and natural tone never before heard in any standard amplifier both at the instrument and vocal levels

Bias adjustment for each output section to customize the amplifier to your personal tastes

Each tube has been specially selected to provide the best possible sound experience

The result? Sound quality that will take your breath away!



AWARD WINNING

**DIGITAL
RECEIVERS OF
21ST CENTURY**

这些是获得最高奖的产品





Manufacturer	AB IPBox
Website	www.abipbox.com
Function	HDTV PVR Satellite Receiver with Internet Media Center
DVB-S2/LAN	— / ●
PVR	●
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / ●
Scart/Digital Audio	— / ●



AB IPBOX



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/11/abipbox
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Amiko
Website	www.amikostb.com
Function	Miniature DVB-S / DVB-S2 PVR Receiver with external IR remote control
DVB-S2/LAN	● / ●
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / ●
Scart/Digital Audio	— / ●



AMIKO



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/11/amiko
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Icecrypt
Website	www.icecrypt.com
Function	2 x DVB-S2 & DVB-T / DVB-C PVR HDTV Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / •



Icecrypt S3700CHD
Excellent hardware in tandem with sophisticated but easy-to-use software.



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/11/icecrypt
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



ICECRYPT



Manufacturer	Gotech
Website	www.gotechcn.com
Function	DVB-S2 & ISDB-T Combo Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / •



MKTech IS1-19HD
Well equipped for Satellite and local TV in South America



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/09/mktech
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



MKTECH

Manufacturer	TBS Tenow
Website	www.tbsdtv.com
Function	DVB-S2 compatible Twin Tuner Streamingbox
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / —
Scart/Digital Audio	— / —



TENOW



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

**Expert
Opinion**

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/tenow
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Gotech
Website	www.gotechcn.com
Function	DVB-S2 Satellite Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / •



MKTECH



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

**Expert
Opinion**

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/mktech
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Expert Opinion

TELE
audiovision
AWARD 07-08/2013

Tiviar Alpha Plus
 Best dissolved integration
 for reception of all digital
 TV signals



Expert Opinion

TELE
audiovision
AWARD 05-06/2013

Changhong Smartcenter
Very successful
hybrid receiver for digital TV



Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	DVB-T / DVB-T2 Receiver
DVB-T2/LAN	• / —
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / —

TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/panodic
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

TELE audiovision AWARD
03-04/2013

Panodic HDT-275C
Great receiver for the new HDTV era
in digital terrestrial TV
in future-proof DVB-T2

PANODIC

Manufacturer	Tsinghua
Function	DTMB Receiver
LAN	—
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •

TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/tsinghua
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

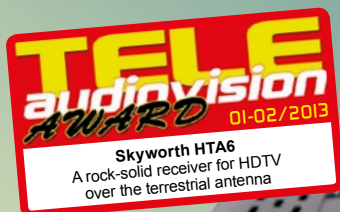
TELE audiovision AWARD
03-04/2013

Tsinghua GT-278
Rock-solid receiver with excellent
speed reaction time

TSINGHWA



Manufacturer	Skyworth
Website	www.skyworthdigital.com
Function	DVB-T / DVB-T2 HDTV Receiver
DVB-T2/LAN	• / —
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / —



SKYWORTH



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/01/skyworth
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Jiuzhou
Website	www.jiuzhou.com.cn
Function	DVB-T & Android STB
DVB-S2/LAN	— / •
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



JIUZHOU



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/jiuzhou
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	DVB-S / DVB-S2 Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	• / —
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / —



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/panodic
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



PANODIC



Manufacturer	AZBox
Website	www.azbox.com
Function	HDTV DVB-S/DVB-S2 Miniature HDTV Linux Receiver with Multimedia Features
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / USALS
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/azbox-mini-me
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



AZBOX



Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	Small DVB-T HD PVR Receiver
DVB-S2/LAN	— / —
DiSEqC	—
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	• / —



PANODIC



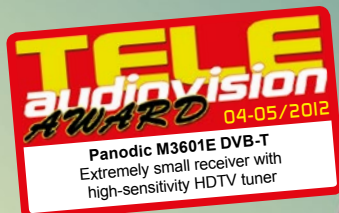
TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/07/panodic
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Panodic
Website	www.panodic.com
Function	DVB-T Mini Receiver with HDMI and PVR
DVB-S2/LAN	— / —
DiSEqC	—
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / —



PANODIC



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/05/panodic
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

CHINA



Aluo Consulting 阿罗顾问
Export Digital TV Products from China

LUO SHIGANG
President

#15, Feringa Str, 2nd Floor, Room D14
85774 Munich-Ufg, GERMANY

Tel: +49-151-40405196
Fax: +49-89-92185023
Email: luo.shigang@Aluo-Consulting.de
Website: www.Aluo-Consulting.de

LOOKING FOR A SET TOP BOX MANUFACTURER?

Contact AluoConsulting
luo.shigang@Aluo-Consulting.de

We help you find the manufacturer in China
that matches your needs and requirements

Contact us with your specifications and we
do the rest

Aluo Consulting 阿罗顾问
Export Digital TV Products from China

AWARD WINNING

**SIGNAL
ANALYZERS OF
21ST CENTURY**

这些是获得最高奖的产品





TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/09/horizon
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Horizon Global Electronics
Website	www.horizonhge.com
Function	Digital Meter DVB Signals
Frequency Range	51 ~ 858 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/09/deviser
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

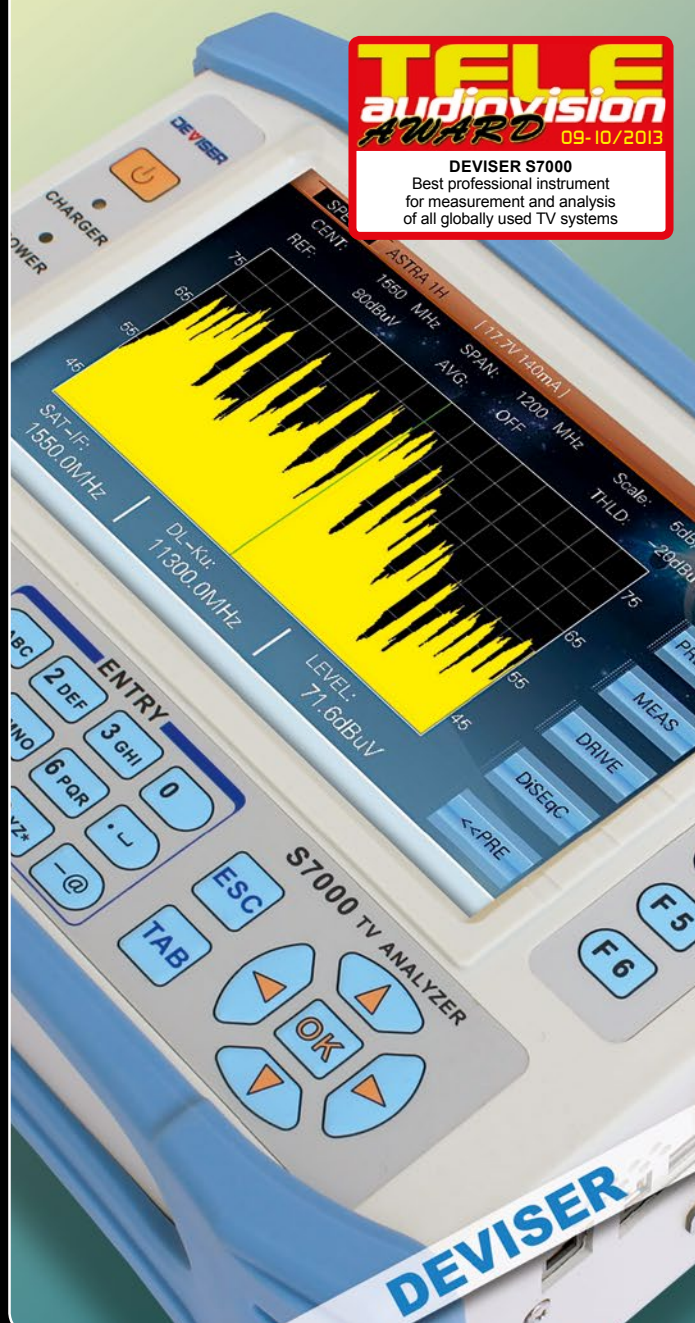
Manufacturer	Tianjin Deviser Electronics Instrument
Website	www.devisertek.com
Function	Professional TV Signal Analyzer
Frequency Range	5 - 1050 MHz (TV); 950-2150 MHz (Satellite)
Video Output	HDMI
Built-in Monitor	7" TFT LCD, 800×480 pixels



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 09-10/2013

HORIZON HD-CM+ for DVB-C
Extremely easy to operate,
for professional installers

HORIZON



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 09-10/2013

DEVISER S7000
Best professional instrument
for measurement and analysis
of all globally used TV systems



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/deviser
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Tianjin Deviser Electronics Instrument
Website	www.devisertek.com
Function	Satellite Antenna Meter
Frequency Range	950~2150 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/horizon
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Horizon Global Electronics
Website	www.horizonhge.com
Function	Digital Satellite Meter for DVB-S and DVB-S2 Signals
Frequency Range	950 ~ 2150 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display

TELE
audiovision
AWARD 05-06/2013

DEVISER S30
Highly accurate handheld meter optimized
for the satellite dish installer



DEVISER



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 03-04/2013

HORIZON Nano-S2
Very easy to use instrument
for quick installation of satellite
for HDTV reception

Nano-S2

HORIZON



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/satlink
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Fujian Baotong
Website	www.sat-link.com.cn
Function	Digital Meter & Receiver for DVB-S and DVB-T Signals
Frequency Range	47 ~ 862 MHz & 950 ~ 2150 MHz
Video Output	yes
Built-in Monitor	4.3 inch display



TELE
audiovision
AWARD
11-12/2012

Satlink WS-6936
Very easy to use signal meter
which also serves as receiver.

SATLINK



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/horizon
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Horizon Global Electronics
Website	www.horizonhge.com
Function	Digital Meter for Analogue, DVB-T and DVB-T2 Signals
Frequency Range	48 ~ 862 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



TELE
audiovision
AWARD
11-12/2012

HORIZON HD-T2
One of the world's first DVB-T2 signal
analyzers with exceptional data

HORIZON



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/deviser
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Tianjin Deviser Electronics Instrument
Website	www.devisertek.com
Function	Optical Power Meter
Frequency Range	-43 dBm ~ +25 dBm
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 11-12/2012

DEVISER AE 120
Optical Power Meter
Extremely simple to use but
at same time very accurate

DEVISER



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/deviser
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Tianjin Deviser Electronics Instrument
Website	www.devisertek.com
Function	Professional Meter for DVB-T, DVB-C and CATV (analog TV)
Frequency Range	5 ~ 1000 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	320 × 240 TFT display



TELE
audiovision
AWARD 09-10/2012

DEVISER DS2400T
This is by far the best handheld measuring
instrument for DVB-T, DVB-C and
CATV I have come across. Deviser has
done an excellent job!

DEVISER



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/05/spaun
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	SPAUN Electronic
Website	www.spaun.com
Function	DVB-S/DVB-S2 and DSS Signal Analyzer
Frequency Range	950-2150 MHz
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	4.3" TFT LCD display (16:9)



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/01/horizon
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Horizon Global Electronics
Website	www.horizonhge.com
Function	Satellite and terrestrial antenna meter
Frequency Range	45~861 MHz (terrestrial) and 950~2150 MHz (satellite)
Video Output	—
Built-in Monitor	LCD display



The Best Way to Partner with TELE-audiovision Magazine

怎样与TELE-audiovision 杂志建立优质合作关系

Reliability 可靠

Continuity 持续

Accountability 担当

Trust

信任



Magazine started in 1981 and is by now the world's largest in digital tv trade

杂志开始于1981年，现在是世界上最大的数字电视行业

The only way to survive in the oversupply world that exists today is to offer more to your customers than what other manufacturers offer. And this philosophy should not be limited to just the products that you produce, but in everything else that is involved in the making of those products. And the end result? The customers will recognize the long-term advantage of ONLY purchasing YOUR products. They will know that your company will still exist next week, next month, next year. These days products require frequent updates. In the continuously developing digital world, firmware and software need to be regularly upgraded to add new features and to improve on existing features.

在这个供过于求的世界上，供应商唯一的生存之道就是提供其他竞争对手所没有的东西。这不仅产品本身，还有一个简单产品背后实力的展现。这意味着您的客户将知道：在这个瞬息万变的电子世界里，他的供应商将日复一日，年复一年的为他提供专业的人性化服务；精准的硬软件调试；实时的新功能升级。

You can ensure your continued success is by continuously impressing upon existing and potential customers your never-ending dedication to your products.

要保证持续竞争力不仅要关注产品本身，最好的广告是让您的现有客户和潜在客户都看到您为作好您的产品付出了什么。

Advertise your products in each issue of TELE-audiovision. This is the best way to reach out to your customers. You will earn their long-term trust by consistently presenting your business and products to all the professional TELE-audiovision Magazine readers from around the world

与TELE-audiovision 携手同行，通过这本全球发行量最大，最专业的业界杂志，让全球的业内人士看看：您，为您的产品，付出了多少！



www.TELE-audiovision.com/ads

TELE-audiovision Magazine

TELE
audiovision

Directly to Your Office
by ***courier service***

Service Costs per Year (6 Magazines/Year):

TELE-audiovision Magazine

6 x US\$ 17

US\$ 102

Courier Service

6 x US\$ 86

US\$ 516

Handling Charges

6 x US\$ 14

US\$ 84

Total Costs Subscription by Courier Service Anywhere in the World

US\$ 702



Send Order to: **subscription@tavmag.com**

AWARD WINNING

21
IPTV/WebTV
RECEIVERS OF
1ST CENTURY

这些是获得最高奖的产品





Manufacturer	AB IPBox
Website	www.abipbox.com
Function	HDTV PVR Satellite Receiver with Internet Media Center
DVB-S2/LAN	— / •
PVR	•
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



AB IPBOX



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/11/abipbox
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	TBS Tenow
Website	www.tbsdtv.com
Function	DVB-S2 compatible Twin Tuner Streamingbox
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
PVR	•
S-Video/HDMI	— / —
Scart/Digital Audio	— / —



TENOW



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Business Voucher

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/tenow
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	D-Link
Website	www.dlink.com
Function	Internet Streaming Box
WIFI/LAN	• / •
Internal Storage	no
HDTV	yes (up to 1080p)
CVBS/HDMI	— / •
USB/SD Card	• / •

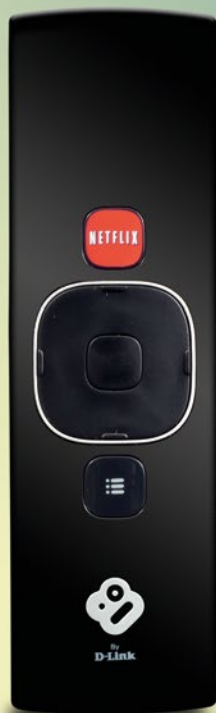


TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/07/boxee

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



BOXEE

Manufacturer	Netgear
Website	www.netgear.com
Function	Streaming Player
WIFI/LAN	• / •
Internal Storage	no
HDTV	yes (up to 1080p)
CVBS/HDMI	— / •
USB/SD Card	— / —



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/05/netgear

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



NETGEAR



Manufacturer	Roku
Website	www.roku.com
Function	Streaming Player
WIFI/LAN	• / —
Internal Storage	no
HDTV	yes (up to 1080p)
CVBS/HDMI	• / •
USB/SD Card	— / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/roku
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



ROKU



Manufacturer	LookeeTV
Website	www.lookeetv.com
Function	Multimedia Player for local media and Internet
WIFI/LAN	• / •
Internal Storage	yes, 1.14 GB
HDTV	yes (up to 720p)
CVBS/HDMI	• / •
USB/SD Card	• / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/lookee
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



LOOKEETV





Manufacturer	AZBox
Website	www.azbox.com
Function	HDTV DVBS2 Miniature HDTV Linux Receiver with Multimedia Features
DVBS2/LAN	• / •
Channel Memory	unlimited
DiSEqC	1.0 / 1.1 / 1.2 / 1.3 / USALS
S-Video/HDMI	— / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



AZBOX



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

**Expert
Opinion**

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/azbox-mini-me
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Logitech
Website	www.logitech.com
Function	IPTV Receiver



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

**Expert
Opinion**

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/03/googletv
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



LOGITECH



Manufacturer	Jiuzhou
Website	www.jiuzhou.com.cn
Function	IPTV Set-Top-Box
Stream Protocol	UDP
Menu Standards	HTML4, Javascript 1.5, Java Virtual Machine
WLAN	• (via USB stick)



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine
**Expert
Opinion**

www.TELE-audiovision.com/11/01/jiuzhou
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



TELE audiovision AWARD 12-01/2011
JIUZHOU DTP8300
IPTV Receiver Equipped
with Top-Notch Technology

eco friendly 0.57 power factor
Energy Efficiency Rating
Tested by TELE-audiovision

Shenzhen Jiuzhou Electric Co., LTD

JIUZHOU

HORIZON

For a reliable solution!

Winners of the Queen's award for international trade 2007, Horizon Global Electronics is a UK Company established in 2001 specialising in the design and manufacture of hand held test equipment for the digital satellite and TV sector. Our strength lies in being able to find innovative solutions to leading technology issues.

Introducing the HD-CM+

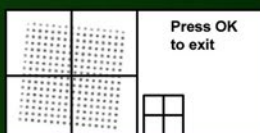
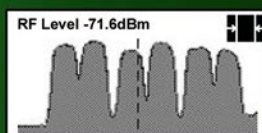
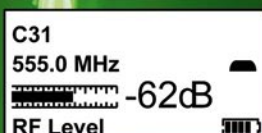


The new Horizon HD-CM+ meter is the ideal cost effective cable installation and cable diagnostic tool for today's demanding cable television installation environments.

The HD-CM+ offers many features like fast channel scan, leakage and ingress detection, spectrum display, data logging, slope test, constellation display and expanded constellation. These features are typically found on much more expensive analysers.

Fast and accurate, with a long battery life, the HD-CM+ has been designed with the installer in mind, providing maximum flexibility and ease of use. The HD-CM+ is your complete solution for downstream analysis.

The HD-CM+ comes with everything you need to get started. A carry case (with tool pocket), USB cable for channel plan downloads, AC cord for mains charging (internal charger), DC cord for in vehicle charging, protective splash cover and field replaceable F connector input.



Phone:
+44 (0)1279 417 005
Email:
sales@horizonhge.com

www.horizonhge.com

AWARD WINNING



THE BEST
HEADEND
EQUIPMENT OF
21ST CENTURY

这些是获得最高奖的产品



Manufacturer	WORK Microwave
Website	www.work-microwave.de
Model	RF Signal Generator
Function	Test Signal Generator
Frequency range	50 MHz to 180 MHz and 950 MHz to 2150 MHz
Frequency resolution	0.5 MHz
Output level	-45 dBm to -5 dBm
Output level resolution	0.5 dB
Output impedance	50 Ohm
Output mute	< -60 dBc
Reference Output	10 MHz, -10 dBm to +10 dBm, 0.5 dB steps

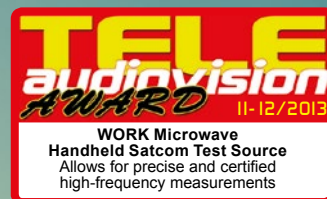


TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/11/work-microwave

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



WORK MICROWAVE



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/03/antiference

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Antiference
Website	www.antiference.co.uk
Model	KLA-110 Launch Amplifier & KCC-110 Channel Convertor/Processor
Function	Filtering, amplifying and converting DTT channels to new frequencies
Input / Output frequency range	44 – 862 MHz / 44 – 862 MHz
Input level range	65 – 95 dBμV
Output level adjustment (KCC-110)	60 – 80 dBμV
Gain adjustment (KLA-110)	14 – 45 dB



KINGRAY

Manufacturer	Dexin Digital Technology
Website	www.dsdvb.com/english
Model	NDS3975 DVB-S2 HD IRD
Function	Professional Integrated Receiver Decoder
Tuner Input	QPSK, QPSK DVB-S2 DVB-T DVB-C DVB-T optional
ASI Input	Maximum transmitting rate 90Mbps
ASI Input	Maximum transmitting rate 90Mbps
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
SDI/YPrPb/CVBS/HDMI	• / • / • / •
Scart/Digital Audio	— / •



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/01/dexin

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



Manufacturer	Sat & Sound
Website	www.satson.eu
Model	HD-MOD-001T
Function	HDTV-compatible DVB-T Modulator
Output Frequency	50 - 860 MHz
Video Input Format	Component Video, YPrPb RCA, HDMI
Video Encoding Format	MPEG-2 Video (ISO/IEC 13818-2)
HDMI/LAN	• / •
Modulator Standard	DVB-T (ETSI EN 300 744)
Bandwidth	6, 7, 8 MHz
Constellation	QPSK, QAM16, QAM64



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/13/01/satson-modulator

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report





TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/11/dektec
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	DekTec
Website	www.dektec.com
Model	DTE-3137
Function	Networked DVB-S2 Receiver
Frequency range	950 - 2150 MHz)
Transmission Standards	DVB, DVB-RSC, ATSC
Modulations	QPSK, 8-PSK, 16-APSK and 32-APSK
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •



DekTec DTE-3137
Perfectly equipped professional satellite receiver for use in networks and for processing in cable networks.

DEKTEC



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/09/spaun-vam
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Spaun
Website	www.spaun.com
Model	VAM 420 NG PAL
Function	VSB Twin Modulator
Frequency range	110 ... 862 MHz
TV standard	B/G/D/K/I/L
Output level max	90 dBµV
Output level adjustment	0...-10 dB
Spurious level	<-60 dB
C/N ratio	≥ 50 dB
Input level	1 ± 0.1 V p-p



SPAUN VAM 420 NG PAL
Easy way to create
analogue tv channels

SPAUN

Manufacturer	Global Invacom
Website	www.gloablinvacom.com
Model	FibreIRS DTT Processor
Function	Filtering and amplifying DVB-T signal
Frequency range	470-862 MHz
Number of channels	6 (expandable to 9)
Broadcast standard	DVB-T 8 MHz
Gain	20 dB
Channel flatness	< 2.5 dB
DAB Frequency range	217-230 MHz
Insertion loss	< 2 dB



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/07/globalinvacom

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report



FibreIRS DTT Processor
Delivery perfectly clean
DTT signals for any
distribution system

GLOBAL INVACOM



SPAUN BluBox 16
Great leap forward in
headend technology



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

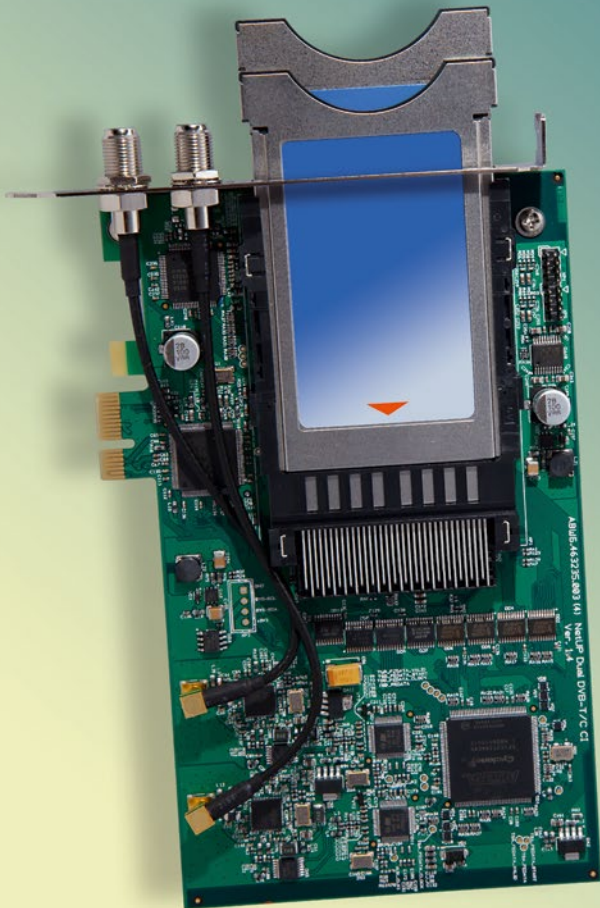
Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/07/spaun

Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	Spaun
Website	www.spaun.com
Model	BluBox 16
Function	DVB-S/DVB-S2 to DVB-C Head End
DVB-S2/LAN	• / •
Number of inputs	4 (cascadable)
Input frequency range	950 ... 2150 MHz
Allowable input signal power	64 ... 94 dBμV
Number of outputs	2 (cascadable)
Output frequency range	47 ... 862 MHz
QAM standard	DVB-C / ITU-T J.83 Annex A (fixed)

SPAUN



TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/12/01/netup
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

Manufacturer	NetUP
Website	www.netup.tv
Model	Dual DVB-T/C-CI
Function	DVB-C and DVB-T PCI-e adapter for professional applications under Linux



NETUP

Manufacturer	NetUP
Website	www.netup.tv
Model	IPTV Combine 4x
Function	IPTV Gateway for DVB Signals, Middleware, Billing, VoD, nVoD, DHCP-, Time- & DNS-Server
Tuners	4
Max. simultaneous Transponders	4
Max. bandwidth	240 MB/s
DISEqC	1.0
Ethernet ports	6 x Gigabit Ethernet 10/100/1000 MB/s
CI Slots	4



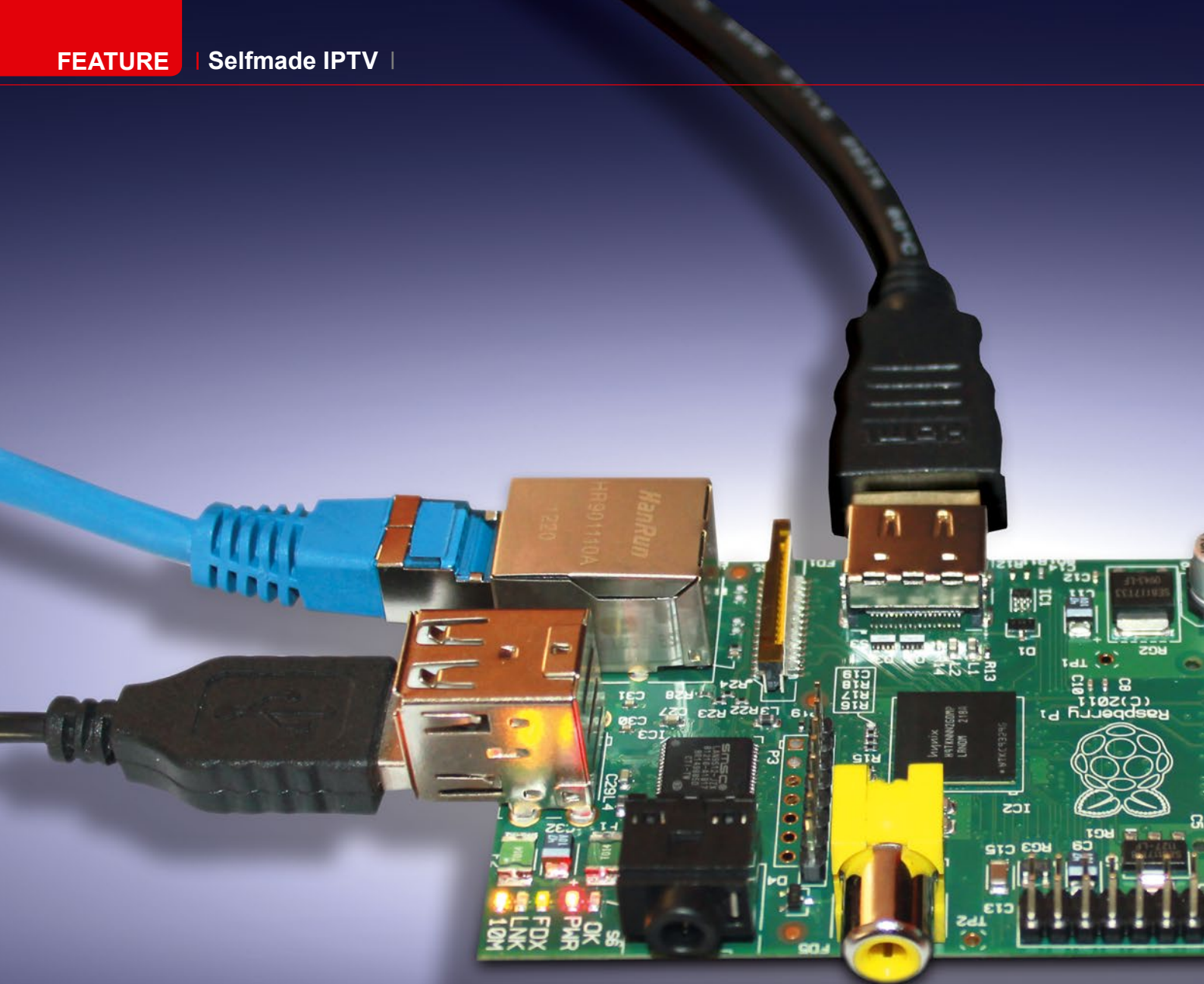
TELE-audiovision
International
Magazine

Expert Opinion

www.TELE-audiovision.com/11/03/netup
Read TELE-audiovision Test Report

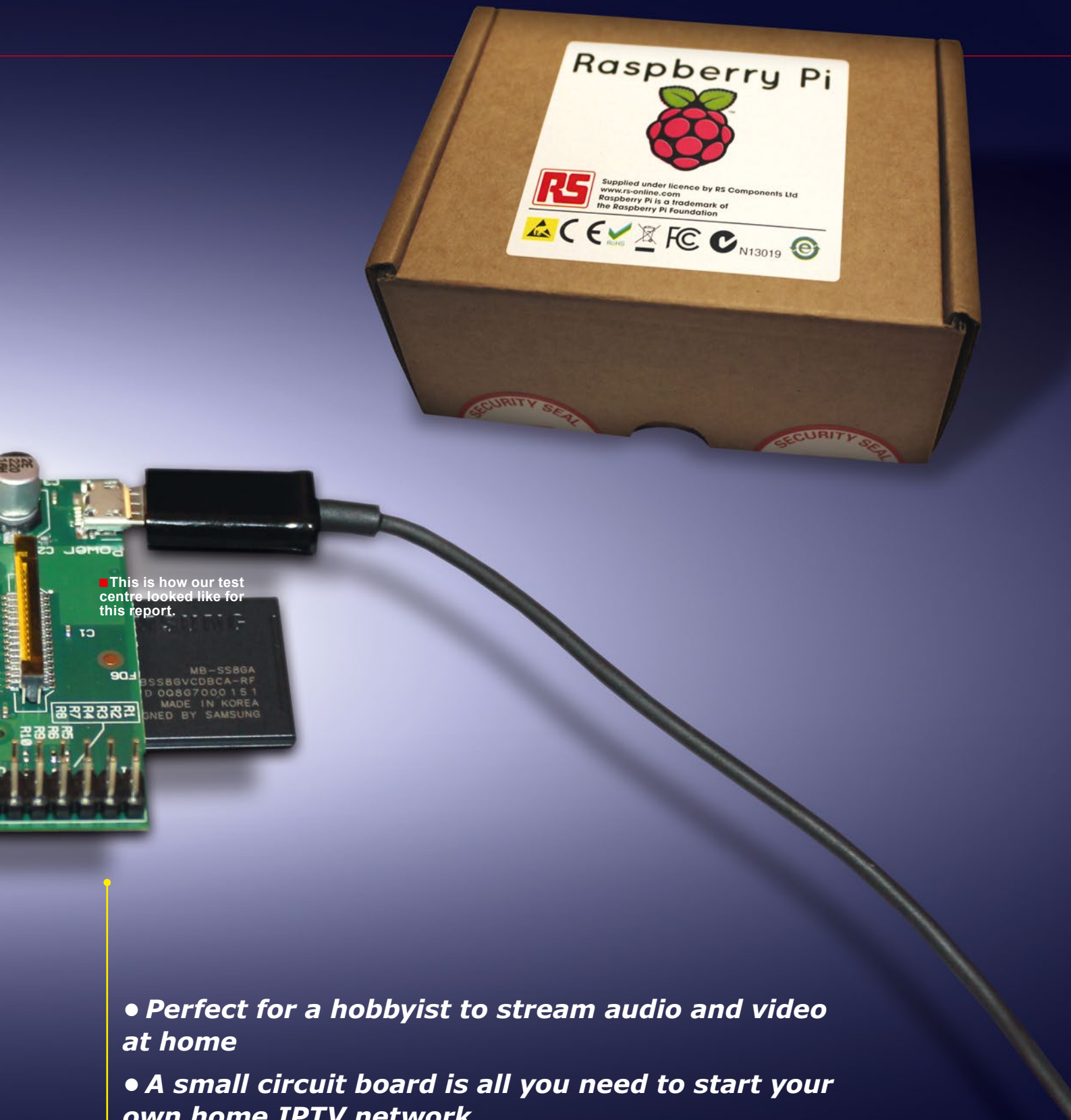


NETUP



TV from a Network

Part 4



■ This is how our test centre looked like for this report.

- *Perfect for a hobbyist to stream audio and video at home*
- *A small circuit board is all you need to start your own home IPTV network*
- *MPEG2 and VLC licenses must be purchased separately*
- *TSReader Pro is used for streaming*
- *VLC can also be used*

Vitor Martins Augusto

In the first three parts we focused more on the theory of IPTV. In Part 4 we now want to implement an IPTV system. And you don't need all that much: a PC with a digital TV receiver (DVB, ATSC or ISDB) and TSReader Pro would be used as the server. A Raspberry Pi would be used as the IPTV receiver.

The biggest problem with implementing IPTV at home is how do you receive and display IPTV on your TV? Of course, you could set up a PC next to each TV but even so-called "cheap" computers still cost some money and let's not forget the cost of the electricity to run these PCs. So, with all of that in mind, we looked around for some kind of device to use as an IPTV receiver that matched our criteria: cheap, small, easy-to-use and fully featured. After looking at a number of different candidates (from game consoles all the way to a modified AppleTV) we decided on the Raspberry Pi.

The Raspberry Pi is a very small computer; the circuit board is not much bigger than a credit card (85.6mm x 56mm x 21mm). Despite its small size, it is a fully complete computer with an ARM processor. It features:

- SoC („System on Chip“): Broadcom

BCM2835 with an ARM1176JZFS Kernel that runs at 700MHz and includes a Videocore 4 GPU graphics section capable of decoding H.264 at up to 40MBits/sec. OpenGL ES2.0 and OpenVG libraries are also supported.

- "B" models come with 512MB RAM; currently 1GB RAM versions are also being shipped for the same price.

Connections:

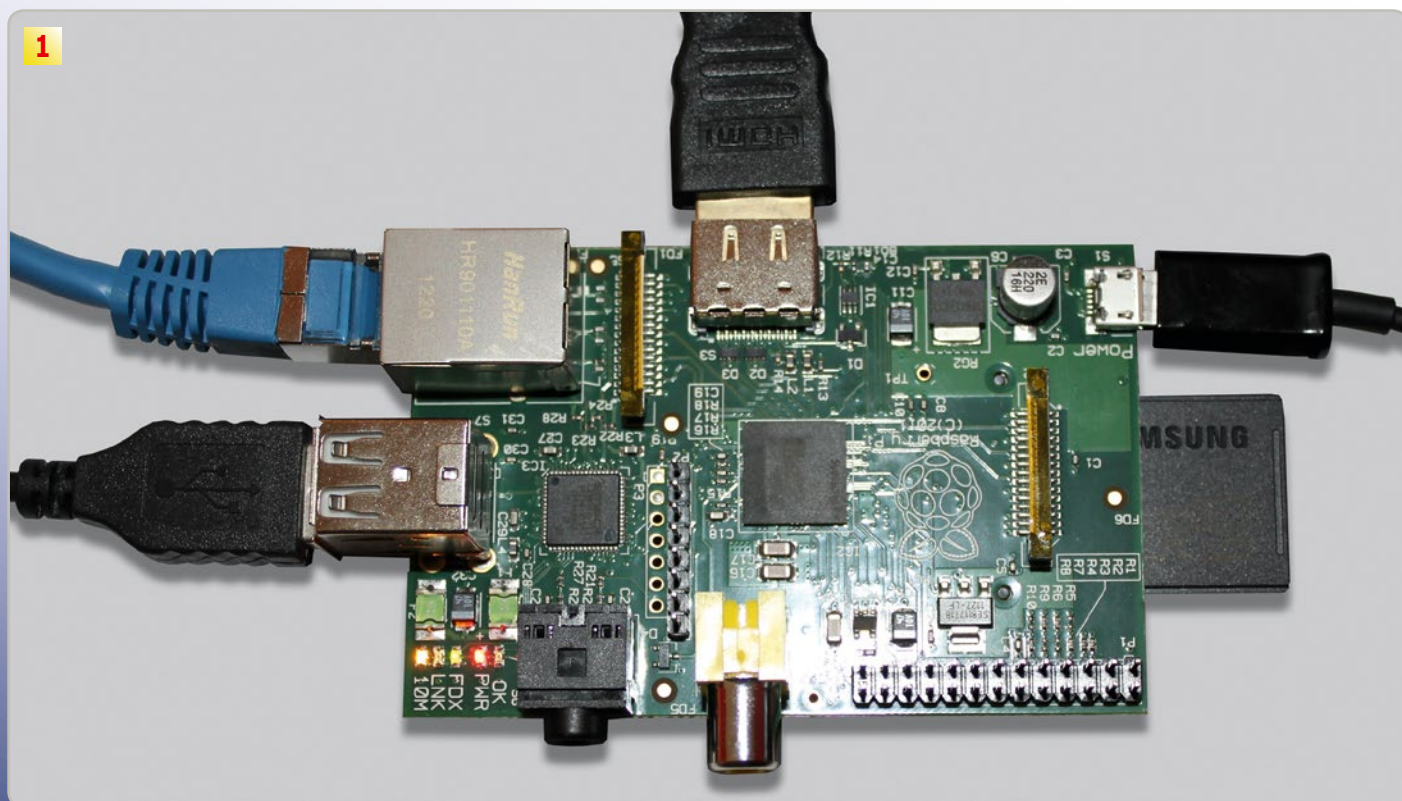
- o SD-Card: used to load the operating system
- o 2x USB: used to connect a keyboard, mouse, USB sticks, etc.
- o LAN: RJ-45 with 100MBit/s
- o Audio: analog stereo output

1. The Raspberry Pi is a small computer with the footprint of a credit card. Still, it features all conceivable connections:

- HDMI
- Composite Video
- Analog Stereo Audio
- 2x USB
- 1x Micro-USB for power supply
- RJ-45 Network
- SD card reader

On the PCB there are furthermore connectors for digital and analog inputs/outputs

2. The Raspberry Pi will convert any TV or monitor into a full blown media center when using XBMC. Because the Raspberry Pi is so small, it will snug away behind the TV. If you then use a wireless keyboard with integrated trackball or touch pad, you won't even see any loose cables.





IT'S A LAB. A SOCIAL HUB. A MARKETPLACE.

**AND A FEW THINGS
THEY'VE YET TO
CREATE WORDS FOR.**

Tuesday, January 7
through Friday, January 10, 2014
Las Vegas, Nevada • CESweb.org • [#CES2014](https://twitter.com/CES2014)

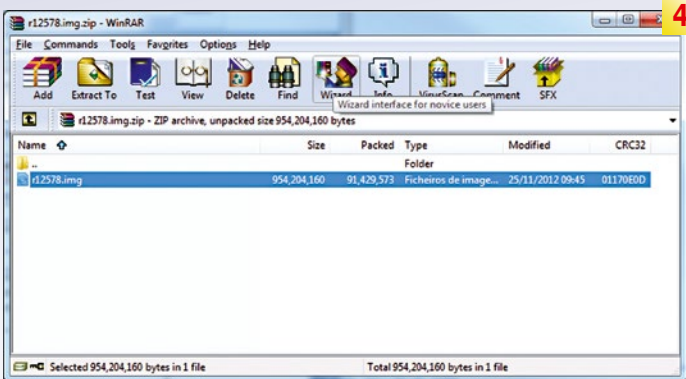
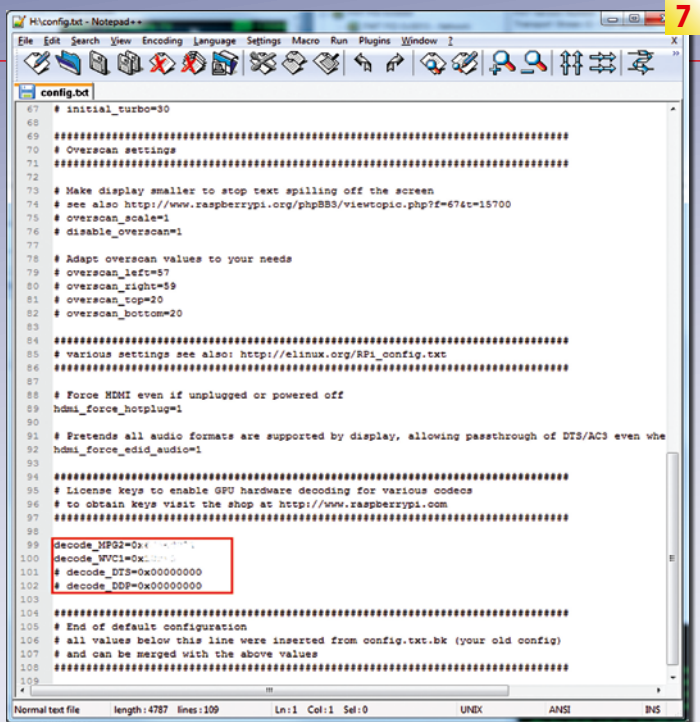
Over four days, those who shape the future gather in Las Vegas. Here, brands, markets and economies converge in what's far more than a tradeshow. And in 2014, there's more opportunity than ever to connect with those who matter. All that's missing now is you—and the right word to describe it all.

Register today at CESweb.org.

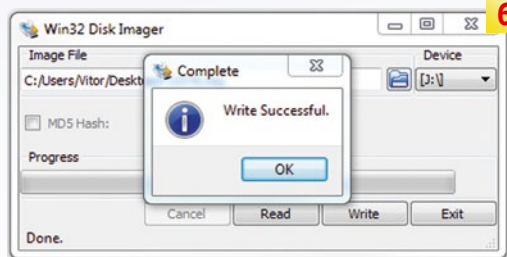
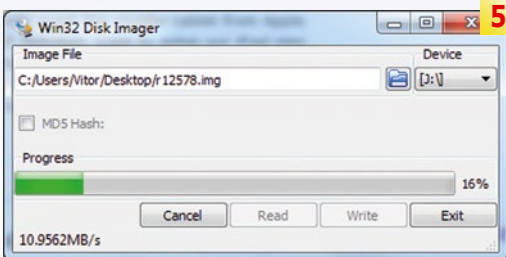


THE GLOBAL STAGE FOR INNOVATION

PRODUCED BY  CEA®



3. The webpage "openelec.thestateofme.com" features all published versions of OpenELEC for Raspberry Pi, including Windows-friendly *.img version, which can be easily flashed using Image Writer, whose Windows version is called Win32 Disk Imager.
4. Just download the latest rXXXXX.img.zip File and extract it with your favourite compressing tool.
5. Use Win32 Disk Imager to write the image file onto the SD card. We recommend the use of 8GB SD cards with 6x speed or better. The card is written with 10MB/s which is not that bad. Flashing should take less than a minute.
6. When the flashing is finished, a message box appears. Don't remove the card yet, because we need to write the license keys for the MPEG2 decoder.
7. On the root of the freshly written SD card you will find a file called "config.txt". Open it with a text editor (we prefer to use the free Notepad++) and scroll down to the license keys section. Copy & paste the license file you received from the Raspberry Pi store. After completing the purchase our keys arrived about 2 hours later, but the site mentions that it could take up to 72 hours.



- o RCA Video: analog composite video output
- o HDMI: for digital audio and video output
- o Micro-USB: for connection of a power supply

The most interesting part about the Pi is its price: officially the Raspberry Pi Model B costs about US\$ 35 plus shipping and any applicable taxes. In Europe you can get the Pi for about 35 Euros. Why such a low price? It's because this mini computer was developed by the Raspberry Pi Foundation; their goal is to make a very inexpensive computer available to every child in an effort to get kids at their young age interested

in programming just like it was back in the days of 8-bit computers like the Spectrum and the Commodore 64. For everyone else it's just fun to be as creative as you want to be with this little circuit board and develop applications that would previously have been unrealistic because of the costs that would have been involved.

The Raspberry Pi is manufactured in cooperation with Farnell and RS Electronics. The little circuit board is powered by a Micro USB power supply, the same kind that is used with today's modern Smartphones. You would also need an SD card.

We recommend an 8GB card. A suitable housing can now also be purchased for around 6 Euros and this is probably not a bad idea as it would help prevent any accidental short circuits and also help protect it against any static discharge. We used the Pi for weeks without any housing, repeatedly touching and handling it, and nothing happened to it.

Since the circuit board is so small, it can easily be hidden behind any TV. For the keyboard and mouse, a wireless version with both integrated into one unit would be the best option. It would be easy to find a keyboard

labeled "Multimedia" or "TV" that would have an integrated trackball or a touchpad as the mouse.

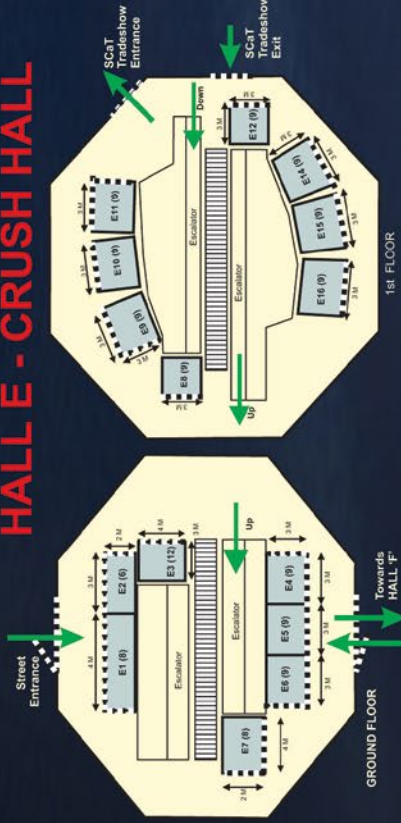
Very important: in order to keep the price of the Raspberry Pi low, the necessary license to play back MPEG2 content is missing from the Pi even though the hardware is available to do just that. But this is necessary to display IPTV since most of the channels that are transmitted in SD are encoded in MPEG2. In the Raspberry Pi Foundation's webshop you can buy an MPEG2 license for 3.00 Euros. You'll get a key e-mailed to you that will activate this function. This key must be placed in the right spot in the config.txt file on the SD card. From this point on, MPEG2 encoded content with hardware

The 23rd



**Compulsory Digitisation Declared by The Government
Opens Up A Huge Market For Digital CATV Product Sales
*Be There To Maximise Your Market Share***

HALL E - CRUSH HALL



Organised By :

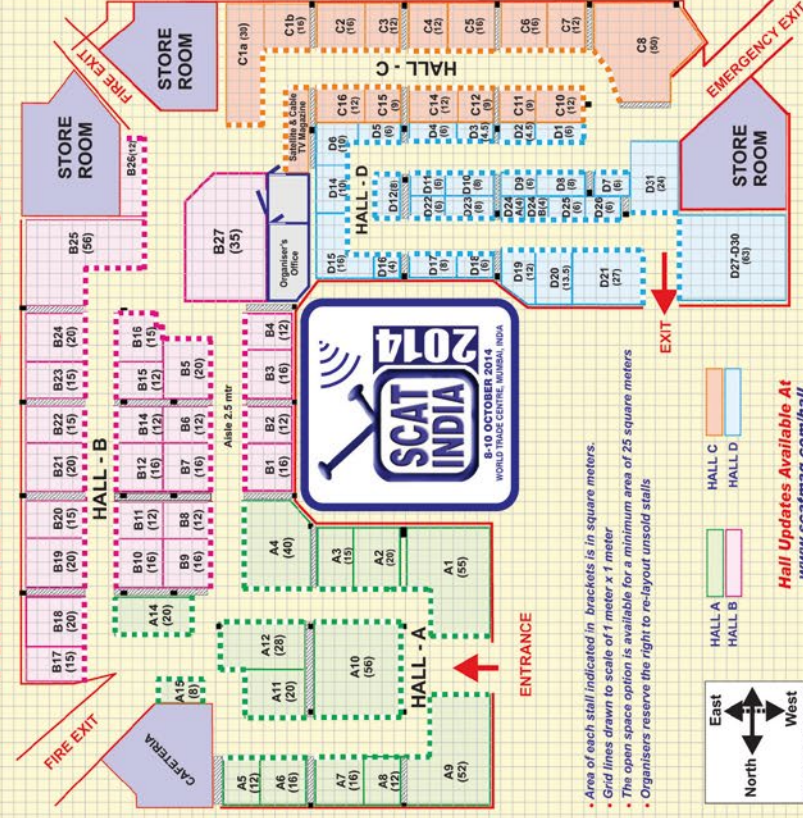
**SATELLITE
& Cable TV**
Magazine
www.scatmag.com

Contact

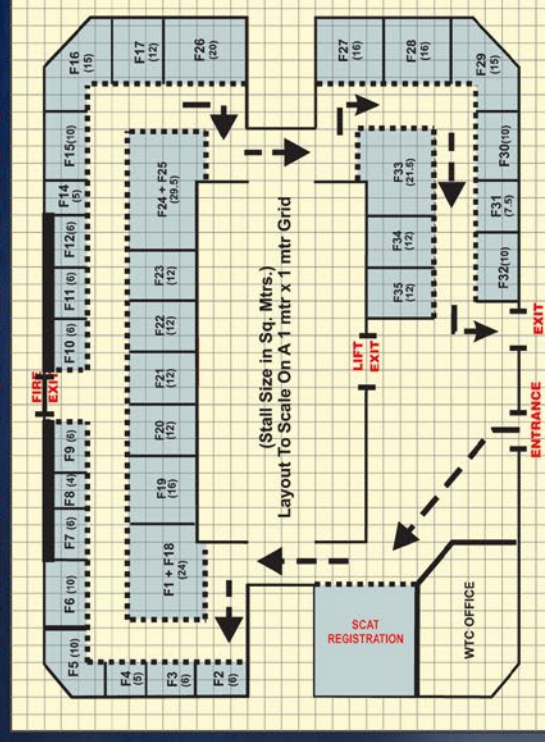
SCaT MEDIA & CONSULTANCY PVT. LTD.

27, Madhu Industrial Estate, 1st Floor, P.B. Marg, Worli, Mumbai - 400013, India
Tel. : +91-22-2494 8280 / 6660 4029 Mob. : +91-932300 6927 Fax : +91-22-2496 3465
Email: scatmag@scatmag.com Website : http://www.scatmag.com/scatindia

HALL LAYOUT 2014



HALL F - TOWER BLOCK



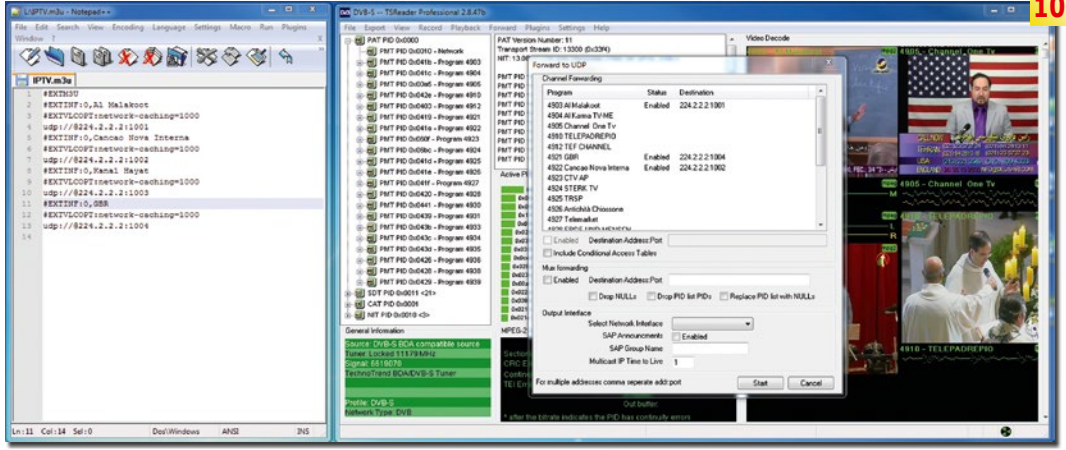
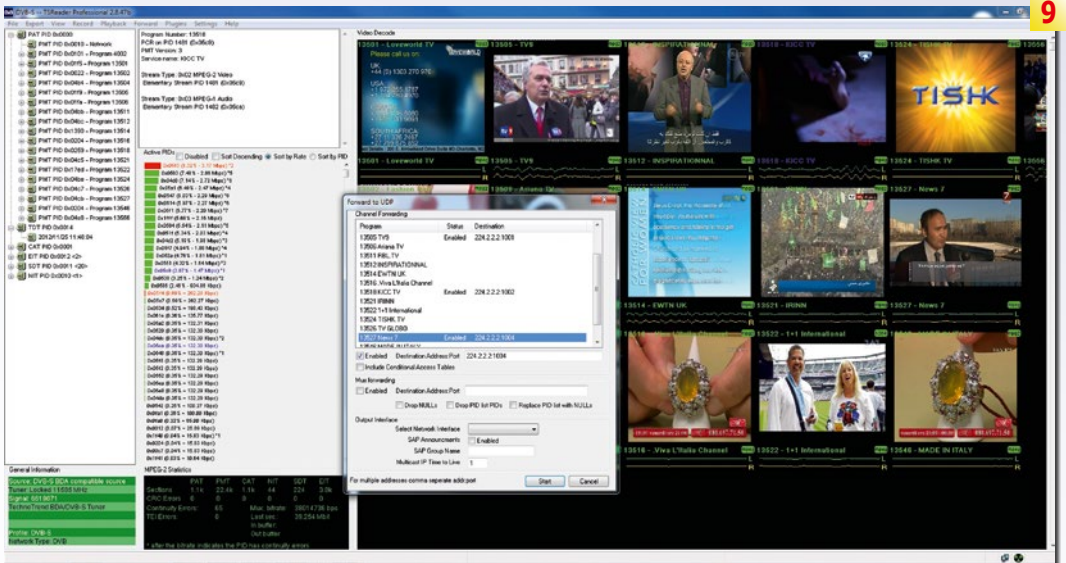
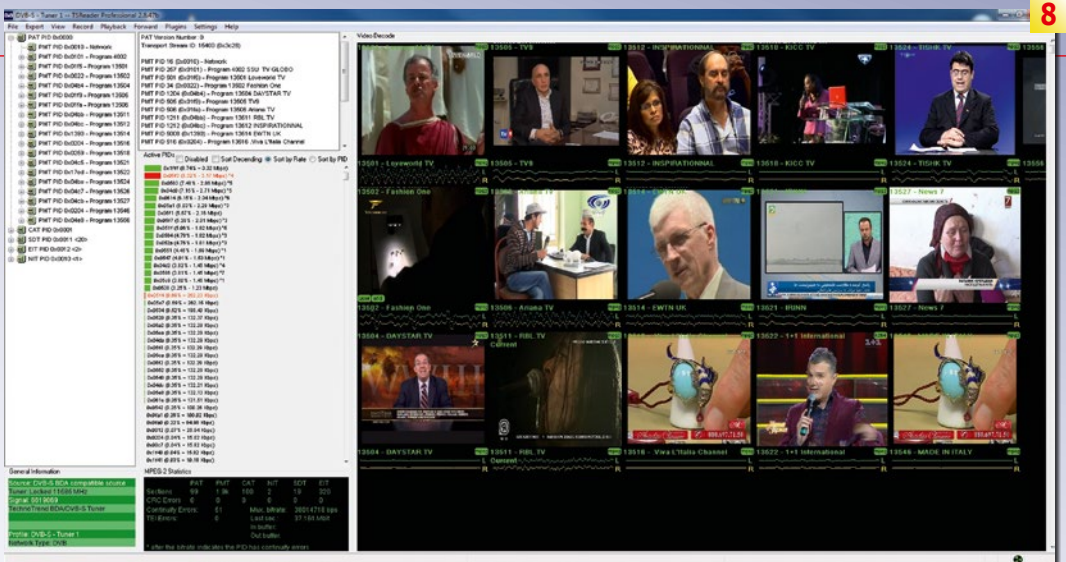
supported decoding can now also be viewed. In the same way a VC-1 license can be purchased for 1.50 Euros so that the corresponding content can also be viewed.

The Raspberry Pi works primarily with a customized Linux Distribution although in the meantime you can get a hold of ready-made firmware files (called Images) with XBMC. The name of this media software stems from the abbreviation for "Xbox Media Center": this software was originally developed for the first version of the Xbox. Since then this software has been ported over to every conceivable system including Windows, Linux, MacOS as well as Android and iOS. There's no doubt: with XBMC you're talking about one of the best multimedia programs. Nearly every possible format can be played back (audio, video and pictures), there are what seems to be an unlimited number of plug-ins and using it is easy as pie. If you're not yet familiar with XBMC, you should load it on Windows, MacOS or Linux and take it for a spin.

Just like with Linux, there are a variety of different versions of XBMC for the Raspberry Pi: OpenELEC, Raspbmc, XBian, etc. We achieved the best results with OpenELEC.

To use the Raspberry Pi with XBMC the following steps have to be carried out:

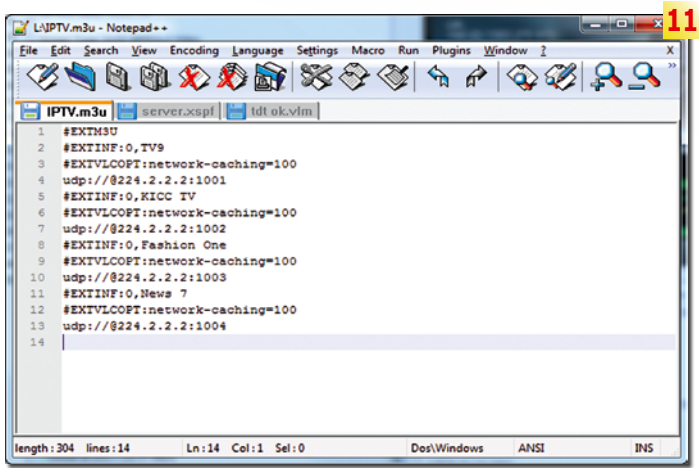
- 1) The file with the XBMC image must be downloaded from the XBMC website (see the table of links).
- 2) Unzip the archive with, for example, WinRAR.
- 3) Next the *.img file should be flashed onto the SD card using the Win32DiskImager. Make sure that the Win32DiskImager has identified the correct drive for the SD card so that you don't accidentally format the wrong



drive.

- 4) Now the "config.txt" file needs to be edited: the MPEG2 license key must be added in the correct spot.

Now the Raspberry Pi can be started and after a few seconds the XBMC interface appears that is very self-explanatory. Important note: when the Pi is started for the first time after the SD card was written to, it is quite normal for the operating sys-



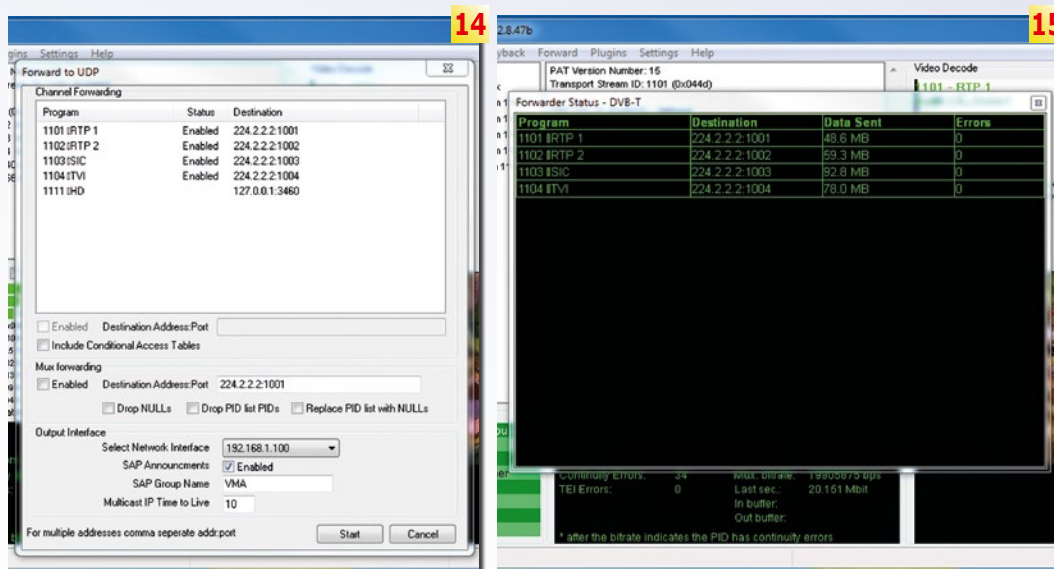
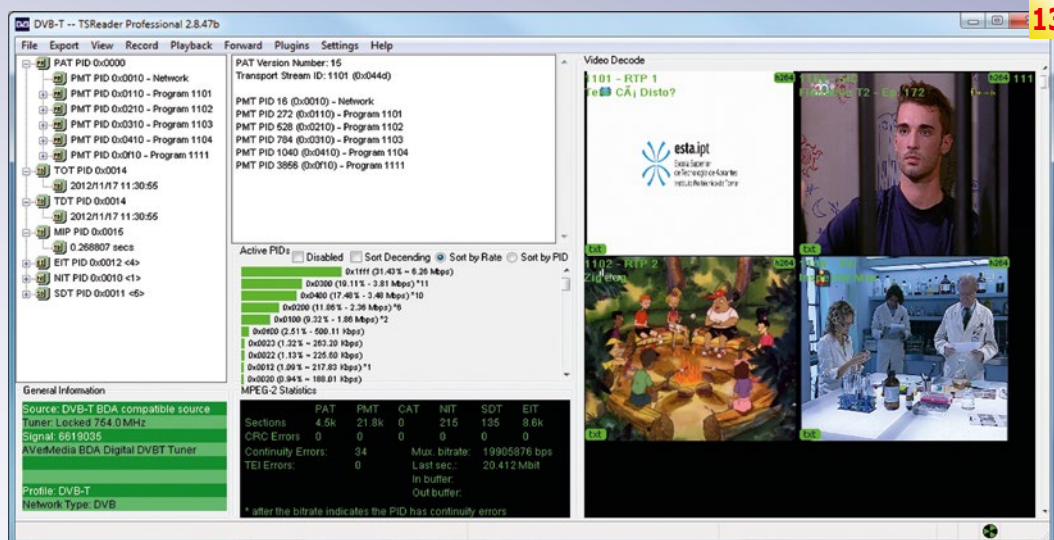
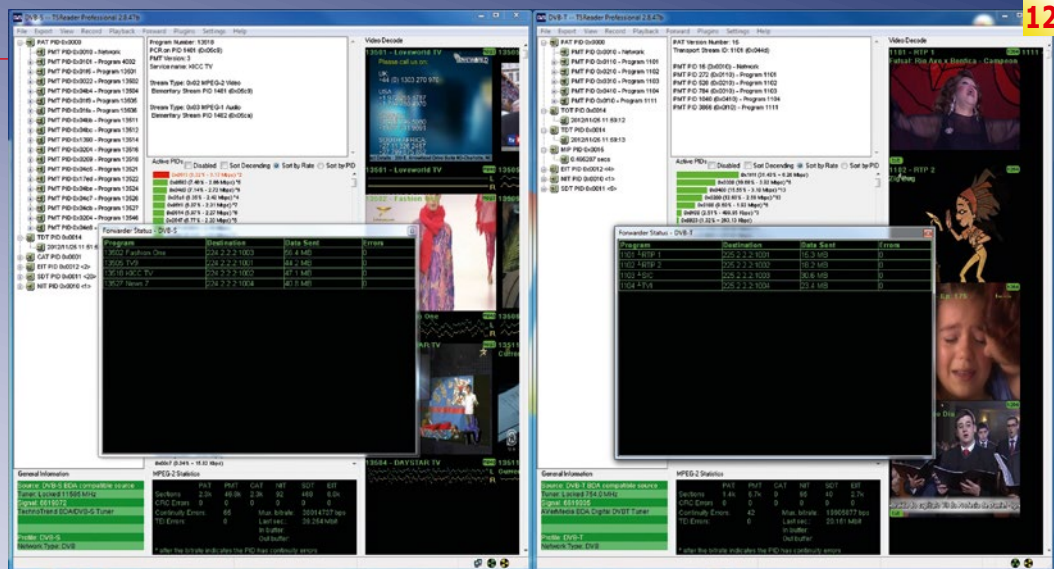
tem to automatically restart. When you start it a second time, XBMC will be loaded. The first pass serves to configure the operating system. Therefore, instead of doing it like we did, just wait a little bit: we thought at first that something had gone wrong and promptly reprogrammed the SD card...

With TSReader Pro it is possible to take the received stream and insert it directly into the network via UDP. The transport stream can either be transferred 1:1 into the network or the integrated Demuxer function can be used. With this function each individual channel in the transport stream can be streamed separately into the network. Since most multimedia devices typically don't come with a Demuxer function, you would not be able to view a transport stream or only one channel in the stream could be displayed without the ability to select any other channel. The same thing happens with XBMC: you try to receive the entire transport stream, but only one channel can be viewed and it's not possible to switch to any other channel.

That's why we use the Demuxer function in TSReader Pro so that the desired channels can be streamed into the network via Multicast whereby though for each channel an individual port number is used.

In order for XBMC to be able to receive these streams on different ports, we need to create a Playlist in *.m3u format. In this way a list of all the complete channel names appear in a list in XBMC; channel surfing is now fun!

The great thing is that you can start multiple instances of TSReader Pro, each with a different tuner (it doesn't matter if it's one PC or multiple PCs – don't forget, we're using Multicast), so you can



8. Start TSReader Pro and tune to the desired transponder as usual.

9. Open the "Forward" menu and select "Forward to UDP...". On the list in the upper part of the window select each channel you want to stream and configure the respective IP address and port number. You can use the same IP address for all channels, but then you need to use individual port numbers. Remember that the multicast addresses start at 224.1.1.1 and go up to 239.255.255.255.

10. Using a text editor like Notepad++, you need to configure the play list for XBMC, introducing each streamed channel with the respective IP and port.

11. In our first experiment, we streamed four channels and configured the IPTV.m3u file accordingly. Naturally you can name the file as you desire, as long as you keep the *.m3u extension.

12. Not too soon, we wanted to try to increase our IPTV bouquet and added a second

TSReader session, this time using a DVB-T tuner.

13. With this TSReader session we were receiving the Portuguese digital terrestrial television, which contains only 4 channels.

14. Each channel was assigned an IP address and an individual port number.

15. Streaming has started. TSReader tracks on how much data has been sent and how many errors occurred.

16



16. Boot screen of the OpenELEC distribution of XBMC for the Raspberry Pi

17. Main menu of XBMC. You can access all functions from here, using the keyboard, the mouse or any other device you connect, including a wide range of remote controllers.

18. The video menu. You can add new folders containing video using the "Add Videos..." entry. These can be folders on the Raspberry Pi or shared folders within the network.

19. Playing a TV channel received over the network - IPTV at its best

20. XBMC includes a wide range of configurations for audio and video,

including the display of subtitles

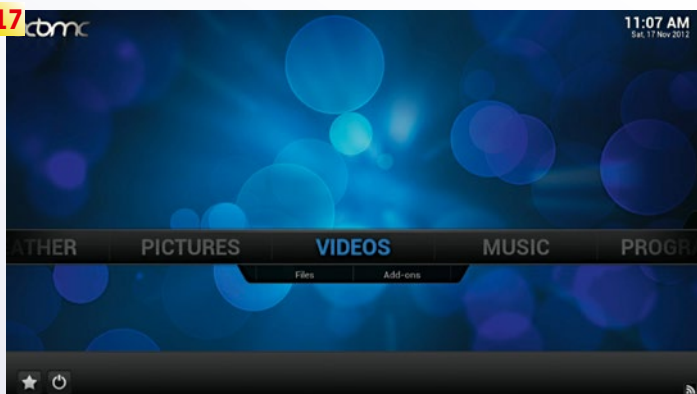
21. Zapping can be done using the << and >> buttons or by going back to the playlist.

22. Playing a streamed channel from HOTBIRD 13.0E.

23. This is a different playlist, showing the channels we are streaming from our DVB-S/S2 card. You can have as many playlists as you wish.

24. Zapping between the different channels within the playlist is easy, but naturally you have to expect 2-3 seconds to see the next picture. The reason is the buffering that is required, to ensure that sudden delays within the network traffic don't stop the reproduction.

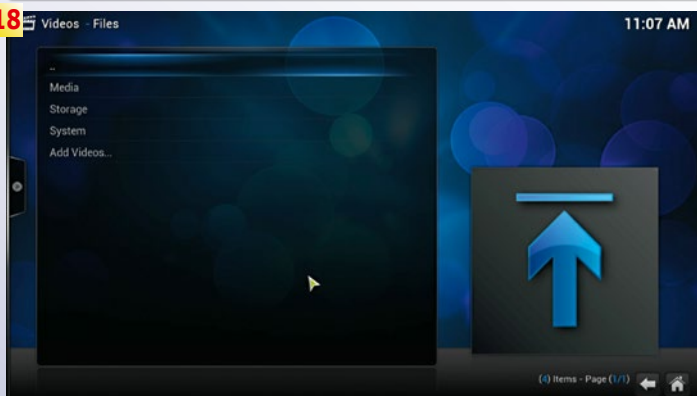
17



21



18



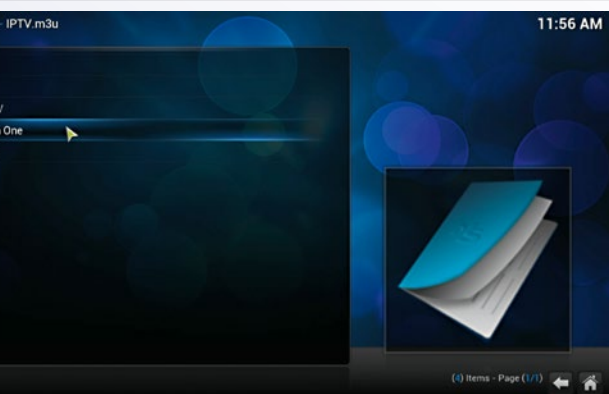
22



19



23



20



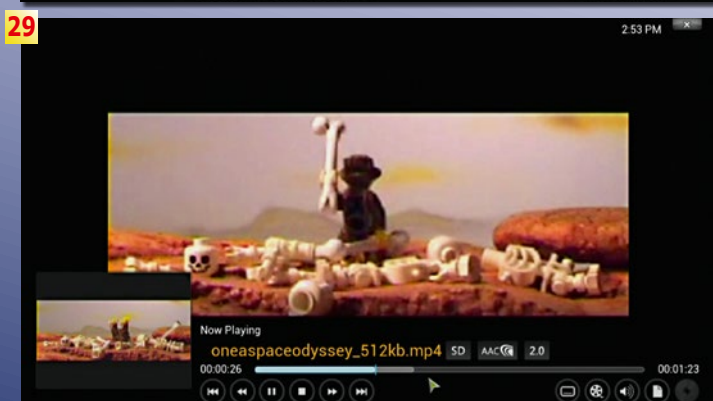
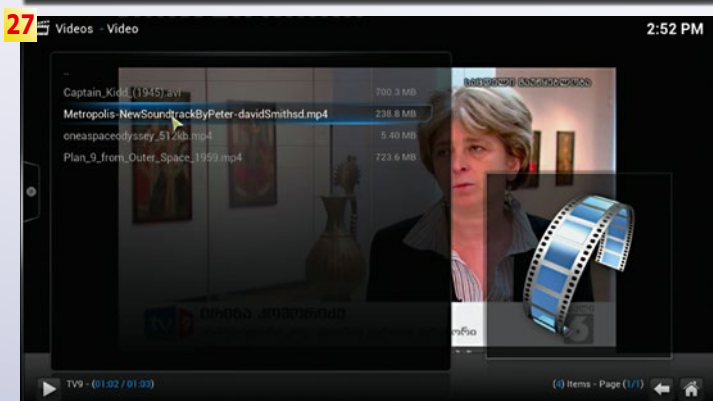
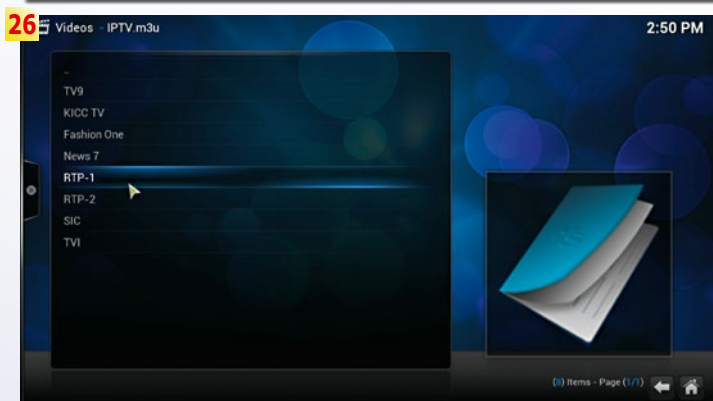
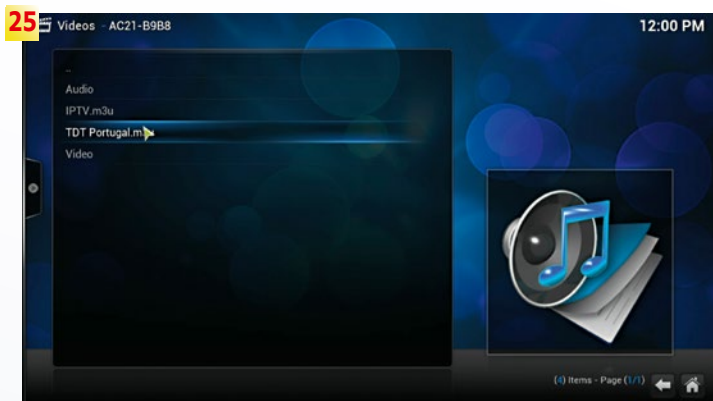
24



The Way to Play in a Digital World



Exhibits-only Pass:
Use code PA01



put together an impressive bouquet of channels. For example, we combined several channels from a HOT-BIRD (13.0E) transponder that carries Portuguese digital terrestrial TV. These eight channels were now available throughout the entire house via the network and could be received with the Raspberry Pi as well as other devices (PCs, Tablets, Consoles, etc.) as long as they could work UDP streams. It would, of course, be especially easy if these devices had XBMC installed on them.

The *.m3u Playlist format is quite simple and looks like this:

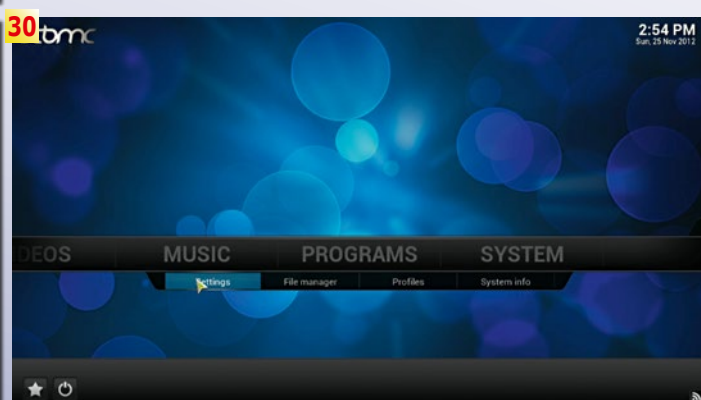
```
#EXTM3U
#EXTINF:0,RTP-1
#EXTVLCOPT:network-caching=1000
udp://@224.2.2.2:1001
#EXTINF:0,RTP-2
#EXTVLCOPT:network-caching=1000
udp://@224.2.2.2:1002
#EXTINF:0,SIC
#EXTVLCOPT:network-caching=1000
udp://@224.2.2.2:1003
#EXTINF:0,TVI
```

```
#EXTVLCOPT:network-caching=1000
```

```
udp://@224.2.2.2:1004
```

The first line identifies the file as an EXTM3U Playlist and must be available exactly like that. Next there are three lines for each channel: #EXTINF offers "Extended Info" so that XBMC shows the name of the channel rather than the file name and IP address. After the "0" can be any text you want, in our case we used the channel name. The next line sets up a buffer to prevent the video from being interrupted from brief network hang-ups. With larger values channel surfing would take longer. We used values between 100 and 1000. The third line identifies the protocol (udp://@) and the corresponding IP address with port number.) Naturally, these values have to match the IP addresses and port numbers in TSReader Pro.

These three lines are repeated for each individual channel. To create and/or edit this file, any preferred text editor can be used since this is nothing more than a



normal *.txt file whereby the file suffix is simply changed to *.m3u. We suggest Notepad++; it's an excellent Open Source editor with many functions and Plugins that can also be used as a Hex editor with the proper Plugin.

The completed *.m3u file can then be saved to a USB stick and simply plugged in to the Raspberry Pi. You can do this while the Pi is running; XBMC will recognize the USB stick automatically. If you now go to video you can click on the Playlist and then select a desired channel. You can also quickly surf to the previous channel or next channel. The only thing you can't do is select a channel directly by number. You can also choose if you want channels from different transponders - that are being streamed from different instances of TSReader Pro - integrated into one *.m3u playlist or if you'd prefer different playlists for different transponders.

The configuration described here can also be

setup with VLC as the server. This would actually save you some money since VLC has to do with an Open Source Project but it also would involve investing more time compared with TSReader Pro because configuration of VLC servers is not so easy. For example, we were able to stream a DVB-T transponder via VLC but it didn't work at all with a DVB-S transponder probably because the current version might have a problem with DVB-S tuners. If an older version of VLC were to be installed, then DVB-S reception would work but streaming would no longer function.

Our conclusion: In general, IPTV is not really all that complicated. We achieved completely usable results and with a 1000Mbit/s network you won't be aggravated by an overloaded network. Through Multicasting you can connect as many receivers as you want and with XBMC you can easily access music and movies all at the same time that are available either on a local USB stick or

from the network.

In the meantime the Raspberry Fan community have already gotten a number of USB tuners to work which, of course, means that we will also see if we can construct our own „Linux Receiver“

based on the Raspberry Pi. Without a doubt, the Raspberry Pi is an interesting device to build things with and if you work with audio and video you'd have a usable platform for very little money.

www.raspberrypi.org

The Raspberry Pi Foundation website. Here you'll find the most important operating system images for download, a Wiki, a forum and documentation. You'll also find new projects introduced here on a daily basis.

www.raspbmc.com

One of many XBMC distributors for the Raspberry Pi. This one we found to be particularly beginner-friendly.

wiki.openelec.tv/index.php?title=Installing_OpenELEC_on_Raspberry_Pi

OpenELEC XBMC Distribution Wiki page for the Raspberry Pi. This one seems to be very sophisticated and offers the widest range of features.

sources.openelec.tv/tmp/image

On this official web page the OpenELEC XBMC Image for a variety of platforms, including the Raspberry Pi, can be downloaded. This image can only be loaded via Linux.

openelec.thestateofme.com

On this website OpenELEC XBMC Images for the Raspberry Pi are also made available in Windows compatible format. These can be flashed to an SD card using Image Writer. At the end of the list choose the newest Zip file (rXXXXX.img.zip).

<https://launchpad.net/win32-image-writer/+download>

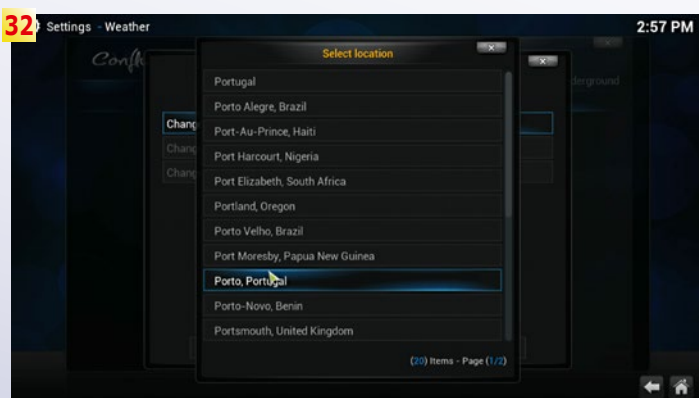
Website for the Image Writer for Windows. This tool writes the firmware image to the SD card.

www.tsreader.com/tsreader

TSReader's website. The professional version is needed for the streaming function. There is a cost involved.

www.videolan.org/vlc

If you prefer to use free solutions, you should try VideoLAN's VLC. With this software it's also possible to demux a transport stream and then stream the channels it contains individually via separate IP addresses and/or ports. The configuration is far more complicated though.



25. Here you can see both playlists: one for the Portuguese TDT transponder and one for the HOTBIRD 13.0E satellite transponder

26. If you prefer, you can merge the channels of different playlists into a single playlist. Here we see all streamed channels in one single playlist, despite the fact that these channels come originally from different tuners.

27. Naturally, XBMC has many more capabilities. Why not watch a movie? Almost all formats are recognized and supported, including subtitles and multiple audio channels.

28. Time for a break: watching the classic Metropolis. Did you know that this masterpiece can be downloaded for free, because the copyright expired long time ago?

29. Here a different movie, encoded and encapsulated differently (*.mp4): a recreation of the Space Odyssey, but using Lego actors...

30. XBMC can be adjusted to your preferences and needs. Just go to the settings menu.

31. Here you can setup every detail, including the weather settings.

32. We specified the location of our test centre.

33. There are many options to setup audio and video. The Raspberry Pi features a full HDMI connector and is capable of resolutions up to full HD at 1920x1080

Extensions to DVB-S2

DVB S

DVB S3

- *new enhancements allow for higher data rates*
- *more rectangular transponder spectrums provide more space for additional transponders*
- *reducing sidelobs gives more space for more transponders*
- *wide-band transponders add to efficiency*
- *new modulation with 6 bits*

DVB S2

B S3 S2

What's coming next after DVB-S2?

Jacek Pawlowski

The DVB-S2 standard was first published in 2005. While the performance it offers may still impress us nowadays, the advances in technology and growing demand for higher and higher data rates make the satellite industry search for even more efficient ways to transfer huge amount of data most notably the high demands generated by Ultra High Definition TV (UHDTV) and high speed IP services over satellite.

Recently in TELE-audiovision 07-08/2013 we have published a feature articles about the new UHDTV standard and the video compression standard HEVC, also known as H.265 – a successor of MPEG-4 (H.264). These new solutions require new hardware and software. It makes a good moment to improve also the modulation, coding and error correction standard as defined by the DVB-S2 standard.

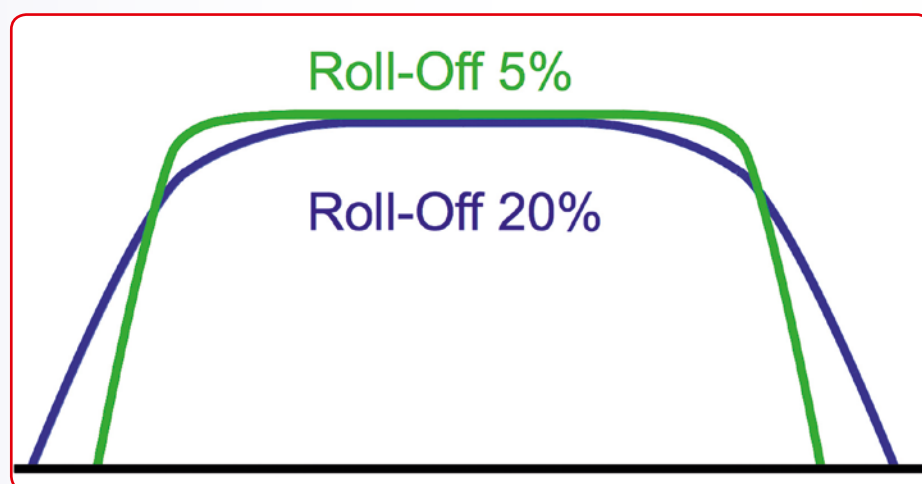
As the proposed improvements have not yet been blessed by the DVB organization we will call them the proposed extensions to DVB-S2. However, real hardware devices have been built and various test have been performed to prove these new concepts. These new DVB-S2 extensions are labelled as DVB-S2EB1, DVB-Sx or even DVB-S3 although such a standard does not yet officially exist in this moment.

The proposed extensions can give a 20% increase in data rate compared to DVB-S2 in DTH (Direct-To-Home) broadcasts. For professional services, like VSAT communication, the gain can be as high as 64%.

So, what exactly are these extensions? Here is our list:

- reduction of the roll-off factors and the side lobes of digitally modulated carriers
- use of wide bandwidth transponders
- additional modulation: 64 APSK
- more modulation and coding (MOD-COM) schemes and forward error correction (FEC) choices and non-linear MODCOMs

Not all of the extensions are easy to



■ Figure 1. With smaller roll-offs, transponders can be squeezed closer to one another.

comprehend but in this features article we try to help you to get a general idea on most of them.

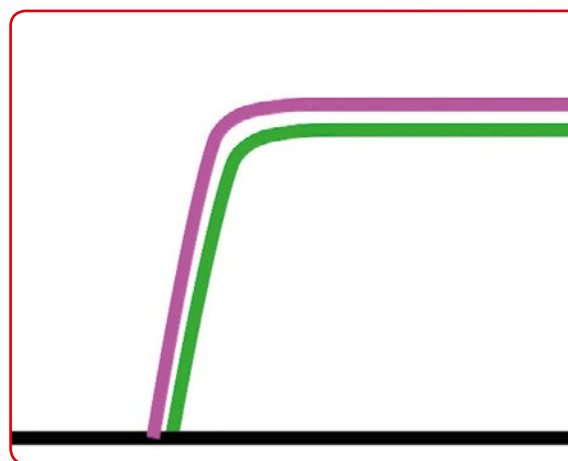
The roll-off factor describes the shape of the transponder spectrum as seen on a spectrum analyzer. Its value tells you how close to an ideal rectangular the spectrum is. The smaller it is the more steep are the slopes of a transponder spectrum. DVB-S requires a roll-off of 35%, DVB-S2 of 20% and 25% while the the proposed S2 extensions aim at 15%, 10% and 5%. It is easy to understand that with smaller roll-offs one can position transponders closer to one another in the frequency domain and gain a free space for additional ones in the same Ku-Band or C-Band.

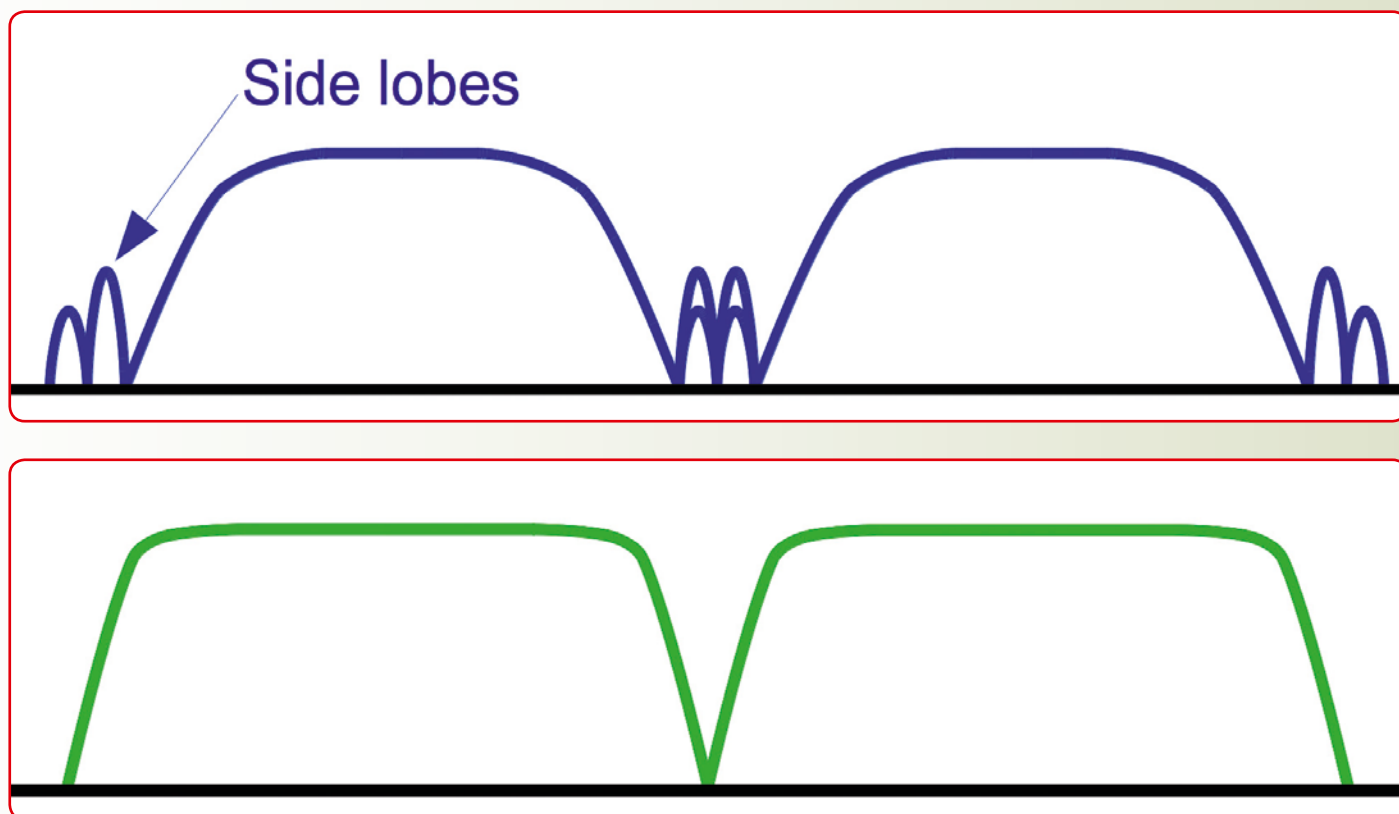
However, not only (relatively) big roll-offs prevent closer location of the DVB-S2 transponders. So called side lobes are normally present on both sides of the useful signal. These are unwanted artifacts after modulation. With today's technology it is possible to practically get rid of them thanks to improved filtering. Once they are removed, the center frequencies of the neighboring transponders can be set closer to one another.

If you take a look at Figure 2, you can come to the conclusion that even after removing side lobes and improving

roll-offs, there is still some spectrum wasted between the transponders. And that's why wideband transponders are the next trick in improving efficiency. Their throughput is increased to 72 Ms/sec. When compared with the most popular 27.5 Ms/sec transponders, the wideband ones are three times wider in spectral view.

Every new DVB standard introduces a new modulation schemes. DVB-S2 ended up with 32 APSK. The proposed extensions call for 64 APSK. In this modulation, every symbol is made up of 6 bits. Of course, the higher the order of modulation, the smaller the differences in amplitude and phase between similar symbols. We can send more data in the





■ Figure 2. Reducing side lobes by more efficient filtering contributes to better bandwidth utilization.

same bandwidth but the signal is more sensitive to interference and noise. 64 APSK will be used in professional set-ups with large antennas rather than in DTH transmissions.

Probably the same goes true for the last extension mentioned in the beginning of this article: more MODCOM and FEC values. These parameters generally describe how big overhead is introduced in the data stream to the useful payload. The overhead in bit rate is needed for error correction. Once we have more possibilities here, we can almost smoothly change the proportion between useful and corrective bits in order to find a minimum overhead still ensuring faultless processing. Such

thing is possible when we have a point-to-point two-way communication. In case of a reception problem, the system automatically adjusts MODCOM/FEC.

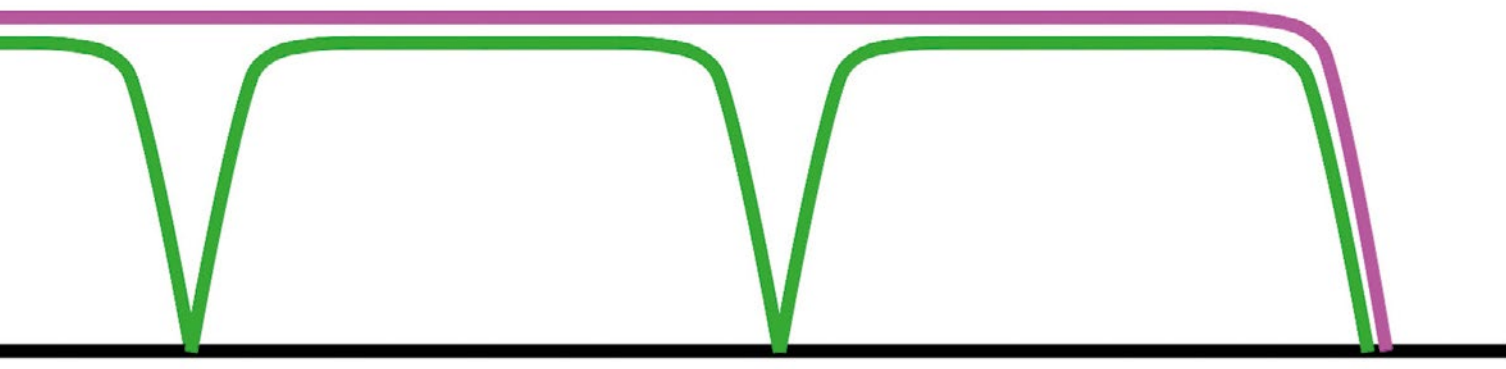
Also the wideband transponders described above require the reception system to be of a higher performance because the carrier-to-noise ratio degrades proportionally with the bandwidth increase. The best way to maintain a good C/R is to use a bigger dish. Therefore, it is not certain if wideband transponders will be used for DTH broadcasts. After all, not too many end users will be eager to replace their 60-90 cm dishes with larger ones.

That's why the experts assume that in

DTH transmissions only about 20% increase in the efficiency is realistic while in professional links even 64% would be possible. Anyway, we can not say today which particular extension proposals will be included in the eventual settlement of the DVB-S3 standard. Maybe only some of the above, maybe all of them. We will not be surprised though if brand new concepts are worked out in meantime and included in the new standard.

One thing is for sure: the improvements will enable higher useful data rates in the existing satellite communication channels and this will be an important factor enabling UHDTV and other wideband services.

Wideband transponder



■ Figure 3. Wideband transponders use frequency spectrum more efficiently.

Take Advantage

A young woman with long, wavy red hair and blue eyes is smiling at the camera. She is wearing a red, short-sleeved top with ruffled shoulders. She is holding a black tablet computer with both hands in front of her chest. The tablet screen displays a white rectangular box containing promotional text.

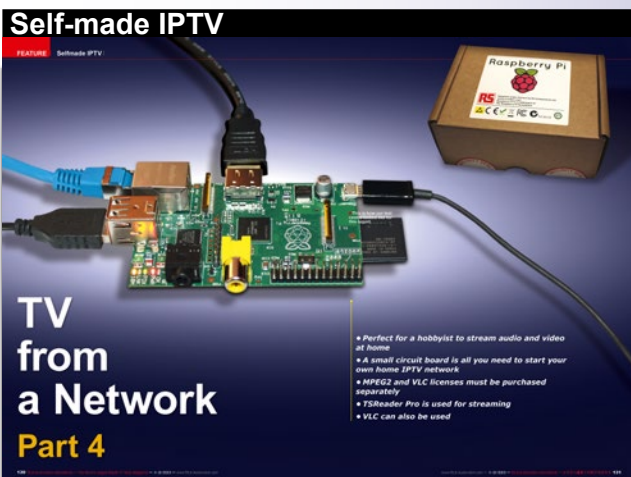
**Read TELE-audiovision's Technical
Feature Stories to Know All About
the Digital Developments and New
Technical Breakthroughs**

**Enjoy Reading TELE-audiovision
FREE on Your
Tablet Computer**

www.TELE-audiovision.com

Self-made IPTV

FEATURE Self-made IPTV



TV from a Network

Part 4

- Perfect for a hobbyist to stream audio and video at home
- A small circuit board is all you need to start your own home IPTV network
- MPEG2 and VLC licenses must be purchased separately
- TSReader Pro is used for streaming
- VLC can also be used

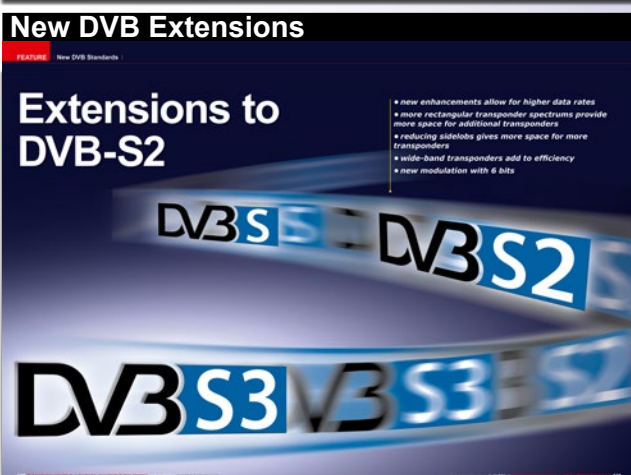
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1311/eng/feature-satip4.pdf

New DVB Extensions

FEATURE New DVB Standards

Extensions to DVB-S2

- new enhancements allow for higher data rates
- more rectangular transponder spectrums provide more space for additional transponders
- reducing sidelobe gives more space for more transponders
- wide-band transponders add to efficiency
- new modulation with 6 bits



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1311/eng/feature-dvbs3.pdf

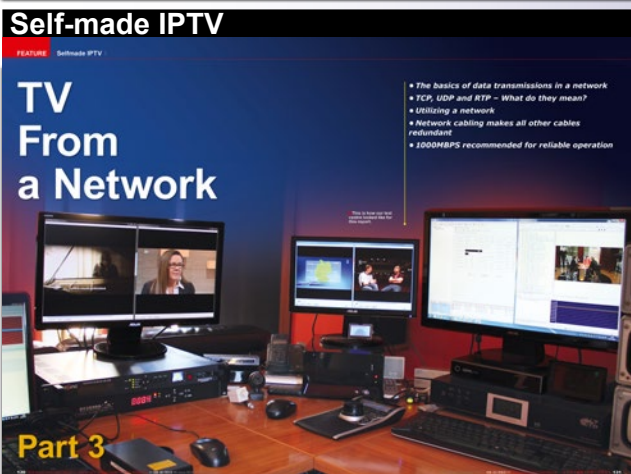
Self-made IPTV

FEATURE Self-made IPTV

TV From a Network

Part 3

- The basics of data transmissions in a network
- TCP, UDP and RTP – What do they mean?
- Utilizing a network
- Network cabling makes all other cables redundant
- 1000Mbps recommended for reliable operation



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1309/eng/feature-satip3.pdf

Ultra High Definition TV

FEATURE Ultra High Definition Television



- can better display colors, mainly red and green shades
- suitable for 3D due to its higher frame rate
- requires an enormous bandwidth
- users will need brandnew equipment as UHDTV is not backward compatible

UHD TV

Ultra High Definition Television

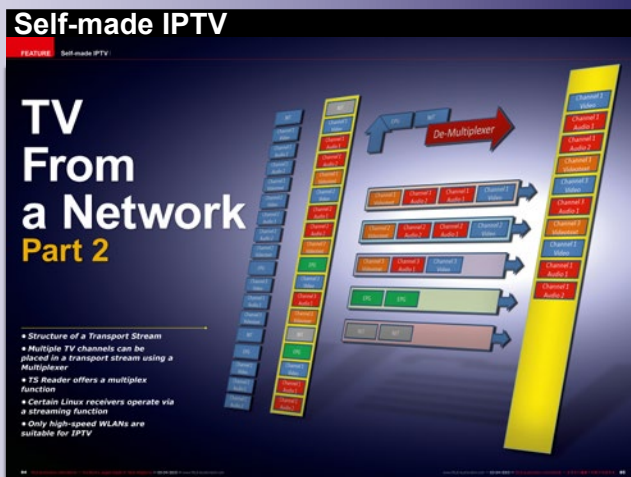
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1309/eng/feature-uhdtv.pdf

Self-made IPTV

FEATURE Self-made IPTV

TV From a Network

Part 2



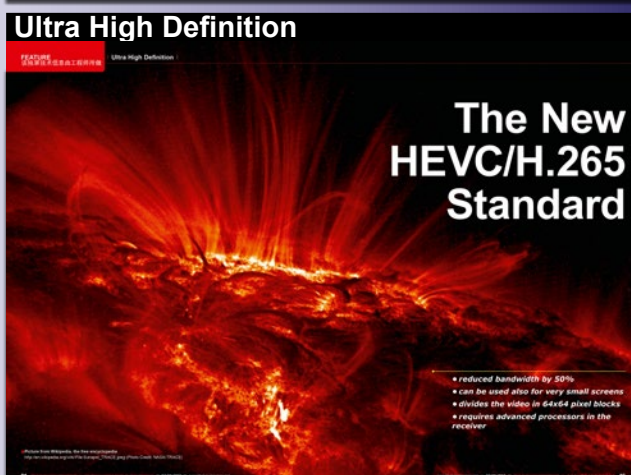
- Structure of a Transport Stream
- Multiple TV channels can be placed in a transport stream using a Multiplexer
- TSReader offers a multiplex function
- Certain Linux receivers operate via a streaming function
- Only high-speed WLANs are suitable for IPTV

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/feature-satip2.pdf

Ultra High Definition

FEATURE Ultra High Definition

The New HEVC/H.265 Standard



- reduced bandwidth by 50%
- can be used also for very small screens
- divides the video in 64x64 pixel blocks
- requires advanced processors in the receiver

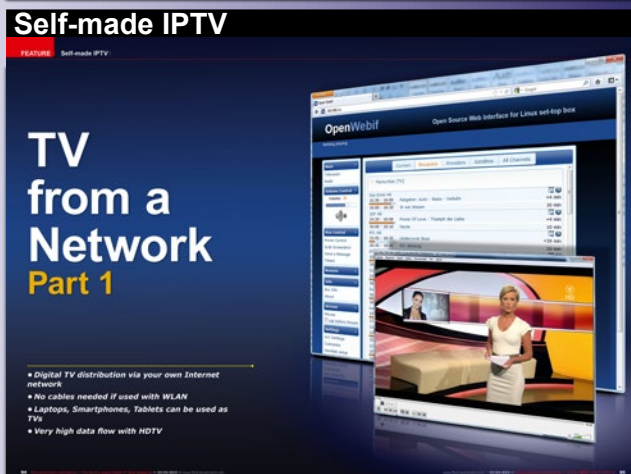
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/feature-hevc.pdf

Self-made IPTV

FEATURE Self-made IPTV

TV from a Network

Part 1



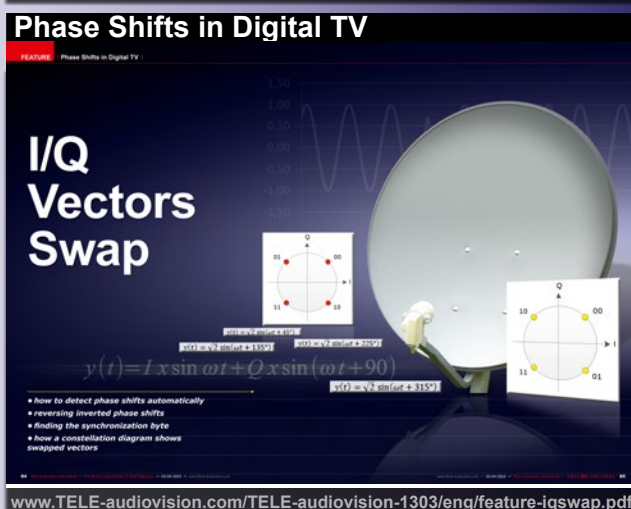
- Digital TV distribution via your own Internet network
- No cables needed if used with WLAN
- Laptops, Smartphones, Tablets can be used as TVs
- Very high data flow with HDTV

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/feature-satip1.pdf

Phase Shifts in Digital TV

FEATURE Phase Shifts in Digital TV

I/Q Vectors Swap



$$y(t) = I \cdot \sin(\omega t) + Q \cdot \sin(\omega t + 90^\circ)$$

$$y(t) = \sqrt{2} \cdot \sin(\omega t + 315^\circ)$$

- how to detect phase shifts automatically
- reversing inverted phase shifts
- finding the synchronization byte
- how a constellation diagram shows swapped vectors

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/feature-iqswap.pdf

Digital Terrestrial TV - 2nd Level

ATSC 2.0

• combines various video and audio standards into one single suite
• puts all the existing TV viewing features available nowadays into one
• merges all variations into one
• enables superior video and audio quality
• new standard will replace current one eventually

<http://www.ATSC2.0.org>

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/feature-atsc2.pdf

The Secret Special Transmission Modes

Making life hard for DXers – or: TV stations' little tricks to avoid viewers

Thomas Haring

Transmissions that are broadcast via satellite usually can be received by anyone within a particular satellite's footprint. In the case of DTH (direct to home) TV and radio reception this is a welcome scenario, because providers are trying to reach out to potential audiences. On the other hand, programs also need to be distributed within and between different providers without any viewers being able to receive them. In satellite space, these transmissions are called feeds. Feeds can be used to transmit a live report from the US, for example, or a live report from a news event.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/feature-transmission.pdf

All About Fiber Optic Connectors

Wavelengths & Connector Types

Optical Fibers

• 4 different wavelength bands
• what dispersion is doing to a signal
• the advantages of Laser diodes
• finding the lowest attenuation

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/feature-optical.pdf

Basic Knowledge: Polar Mount Antennas

Polar Mount Antennas Motorised Antennas for Satellite Reception

Adolf Oberhuber

If you consult the relevant literature you will find that as far as "at rest" – sufficient background information is available about how this type of motorised polar mount antenna actually works. The same is true for the required formulas and their derivation. The following illustrations are meant to provide answers to all questions in the associated with a polar mount. This also includes, for all, various use demonstrations for reception as well as calculations for the satellite orbit based on a specific example. Altogether this report is a collection of data and calculations which, the author believes, have hitherto been scattered across an endless number of publications and accounts. For the sake of completeness and reference, technical terms and their origin will be explained in a separate addendum at the end.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/polarmount.pdf

DVB-S2: Hide the SD inside the HD

H-8PSK Hierarchical Modulation

• backwards compatible to regular DVB-S2
• useful to pack SD and HD version of a TV program into one transponder
• very sensitive to misalignment
• may remain a niche technology

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/feature-h8psk.pdf

How a tuner for VCM operates

VCM Signal Reception

• allows more than one stream for each transponder
• dynamic change of FEC coding rates
• different content can be assigned to different transmission modes
• compatible tuner needs function to determine coding rates
• VCM signals only receivable with compatible tuners

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/dvb-S2-vcm.pdf

DVB-S2 MIS Reception with VCM/ACM

The New Flexible MIS Transmission Technology

• The receiver chooses the optimal reception mode
• Programming providers can optimize transmission costs
• Picture quality based on usable signal
• From "Broad"-Cast it becomes "Individual"-Cast

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/eng/tenow-TBS6925.pdf

Automatic Creation of 3D

Automatic 2D-to-3D Conversion

• the tricks used to create a third dimension
• it won't be perfect, but adds a lot more fun
• it's more easy than you think

Software automatically creates the third dimension (depth)

Jack Pawlowski

The concept of 3D television has been around for a long time. It's been a dream of many people, but it's only now that it's becoming a reality. The first step is to create a 3D image. This is done by taking two 2D images and combining them to create a 3D effect. The second step is to convert the 2D image into a 3D image. This is done by using a software program that can automatically create the third dimension. The third step is to display the 3D image on a 3D television. This is done by using a 3D television that can display 3D images. The fourth step is to watch the 3D image on a 3D television. This is done by using a 3D television that can display 3D images.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/eng/2d3dconversion.pdf

Testing Horizon to Horizon Actuator

FEATURE | Horizon-to-Horizon Antenna Actuators

How Can You Test H-H Antenna Actuators?

Heinz Koppitz



H-H antenna actuators are sophisticated components that can turn any mono-feed antenna into a receiver system for all locally available satellites. All H-H antenna actuators are DiSEqC 1.2 compatible and accept USALS (DiSEqC 1.3) commands generated by satellite receivers. The heart of any antenna actuator is a so-called support motor with very high positioning accuracy. Nevertheless, the occasional rather simple may get you into all sorts of trouble. We'll show you how to put the test system.

The most sign of antenna actuators is the support motor. The motor is the heart of the antenna actuator. It is the motor that moves the antenna arm and the feed horn. The motor is usually a DC motor with a gear train. The gear train is usually made of plastic gears. The motor is usually a DC motor with a gear train. The gear train is usually made of plastic gears.



about a support motor. The support motor is the heart of the antenna actuator. It is the motor that moves the antenna arm and the feed horn. The motor is usually a DC motor with a gear train. The gear train is usually made of plastic gears. The motor is usually a DC motor with a gear train. The gear train is usually made of plastic gears.

Manual test. The manual test is a simple test that can be performed with a multimeter. The manual test is a simple test that can be performed with a multimeter. The manual test is a simple test that can be performed with a multimeter. The manual test is a simple test that can be performed with a multimeter.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1005/eng/h-h-actuator.pdf

How SCR Works

FEATURE | SCR LNB

Thanks to SCR: One single cable for up to eight receivers

Thomas Haring



SCR is short for Satellite Channel Router and is a specification defined in the EN 50494 standard, which applies worldwide and which is the result of joint forces between several companies under the guidance of SES-Airbus. So what's in it for you?

The question often arises: why do we need an SCR? The answer is simple: to allow a single cable to connect a single LNB to multiple receivers. This is achieved by using a switch that can route the signal from the LNB to any of the receivers. The switch is controlled by a control line that carries the DiSEqC 1.2 or 1.3 commands. The switch is usually a mechanical switch, but can also be a solid-state switch.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0911/eng/scr.pdf

How Decoding Works

FEATURE | Pay TV

Decoding of Encrypted Content

Thomas Haring



The CI+ standard can be described as the standard for the interface between a satellite receiver and a conditional access module (CAM). The CI+ standard is defined in the EN 50211 standard. The CI+ standard is defined in the EN 50211 standard. The CI+ standard is defined in the EN 50211 standard. The CI+ standard is defined in the EN 50211 standard.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0909/eng/decoding.pdf

How ABS-S Works

FEATURE | New Digital Standard

ABS-S: a competition for DVB-S/S2?

Jack Pawlowski



ABS-S is a new digital standard for satellite broadcasting. It is a competition for DVB-S/S2. ABS-S is a new digital standard for satellite broadcasting. It is a competition for DVB-S/S2. ABS-S is a new digital standard for satellite broadcasting. It is a competition for DVB-S/S2. ABS-S is a new digital standard for satellite broadcasting. It is a competition for DVB-S/S2.

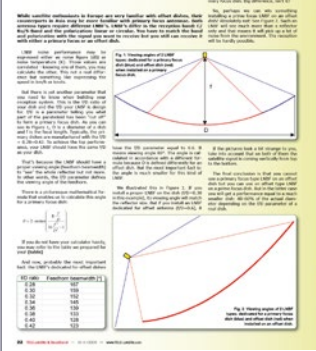
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/eng/abs-s.pdf

Matching LNB with Dish

FEATURE | LNB Types

Matching LNB and Dish Type

Jack Pawlowski



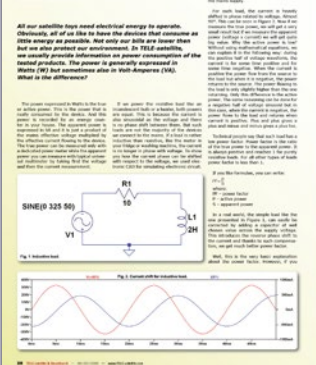
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0811/eng/lbn+dish.pdf

How to Calculate the Power Factor

FEATURE | Energy Saving

Power Factor

Jack Pawlowski



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0809/eng/powerfactor.pdf

How to Solve Problems with DiSEqC

FEATURE | DiSEqC

Why DiSEqC Isn't Always Reliable

Heinz Koppitz



DiSEqC is a standard for satellite receivers. It is used to control the switch in the LNB. DiSEqC is a standard for satellite receivers. It is used to control the switch in the LNB. DiSEqC is a standard for satellite receivers. It is used to control the switch in the LNB. DiSEqC is a standard for satellite receivers. It is used to control the switch in the LNB.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0807/eng/diseqc.pdf

How the 3D Diffractive Antenna Works

FEATURE | Antenna Design

Development and Application of 3D Diffractive Antennas

I.V.Miron, O.V.Miron



3D diffractive antennas are a new type of antenna. They are used for satellite communication. 3D diffractive antennas are a new type of antenna. They are used for satellite communication. 3D diffractive antennas are a new type of antenna. They are used for satellite communication. 3D diffractive antennas are a new type of antenna. They are used for satellite communication.

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0805/eng/3ddiffractive.pdf



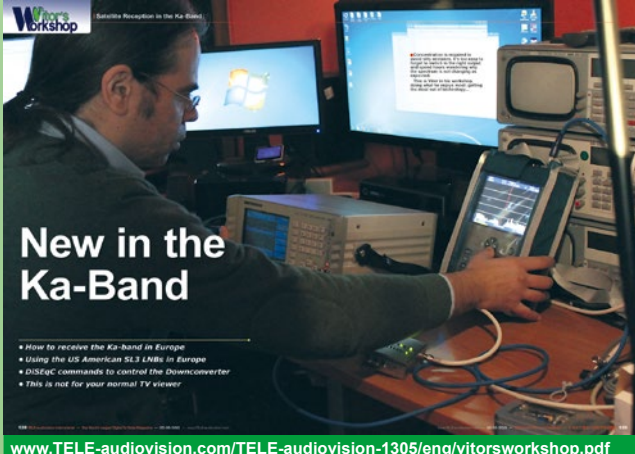
How to get the most out of technology

AZBox Ultra HD Recovery



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf

Satellite Reception in the Ka-Band



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf

Oscilloscope for Basic Use

Wires Workshop

Pocket Oscilloscope

DSO201



- Provides a simple and easy way to check the basic functions of a satellite system
- Produces a 228Hz signal
- Can also be used to check the video and audio signal
- Especially capable of finding complex errors

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf

Two-axis Motor Control

Wires Workshop

Two Motors for Two Axes



- Independent control of azimuth and elevation
- Simplifies the installation of motorized systems
- Safe from accidental movement, for example, from a storm
- Makes possible the perfect reception of inclined satellites
- Very simple to make

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1211/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf

Selfmade Dish

Wires Workshop



Lego Antenna

- Even five-year-old kids can build a satellite system (if Dad helps)
- You can make your own parabolic dish out of aluminum foil
- Installation on a balcony is only good on those days when the wind is calm
- Lego Antenna lifespan? No more than an hour since by then your daughter will want to build something else with the Lego bricks
- An interesting way to spend the afternoon with your kids

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1209/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf

Digital Picture Frame

Wires Workshop



Digital Picture Frame for the AZBox ME

- Low-cost extension of the receiver display
- Channel logo and EPG data of the current channel can be displayed permanently
- Also available for weather forecasts with data from the Internet
- Some Linux experience recommended

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1207/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf

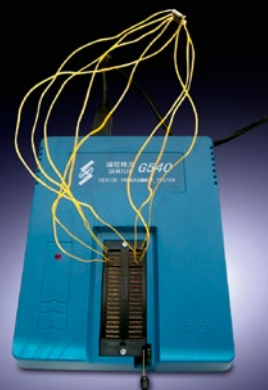
Chip Flashing

Wires Workshop

Flash or no flash - Flashing the wrong firmware can cause trouble



- Vitor finds a way to bring a satellite meter back from the dead
- Be careful when installing a new software
- Simple device programmers are helpful
- A soldering iron is sufficient for connecting the wires
- Remember to make backups before starting any work



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1205/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf

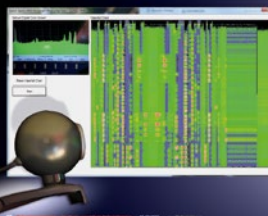
Add-On for SPAUN Signal Analyzers

Wires Workshop

Add On for SPARS Signal Analyzers

SPAUN

Waterfall Diagram for the SPAROS 609 Satellite Signal Analyzer



- Permits the quick and easy alignment of motorized antennas
- SPAROS 609 Signal analyzer is fully suited due to its high resolution fast-response spectrum display
- Webcam allows use with other signal analyzer models
- Expands SPAROS 609 uses for the installer

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1203/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf

Upgrade for 8dtek Satellite Meters

Wires Workshop

Waterfall Diagrams for 8dtek Satellite Meters



- Detection of weak signals
- Identification of all active satellites
- Allows for highly precise antenna alignment
- Long-term measurements for reliable feed detection
- Ideal upgrade for 8dtek satellite meters

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1201/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf

Receiver Firmware

Wires Workshop

JTAG-Interface

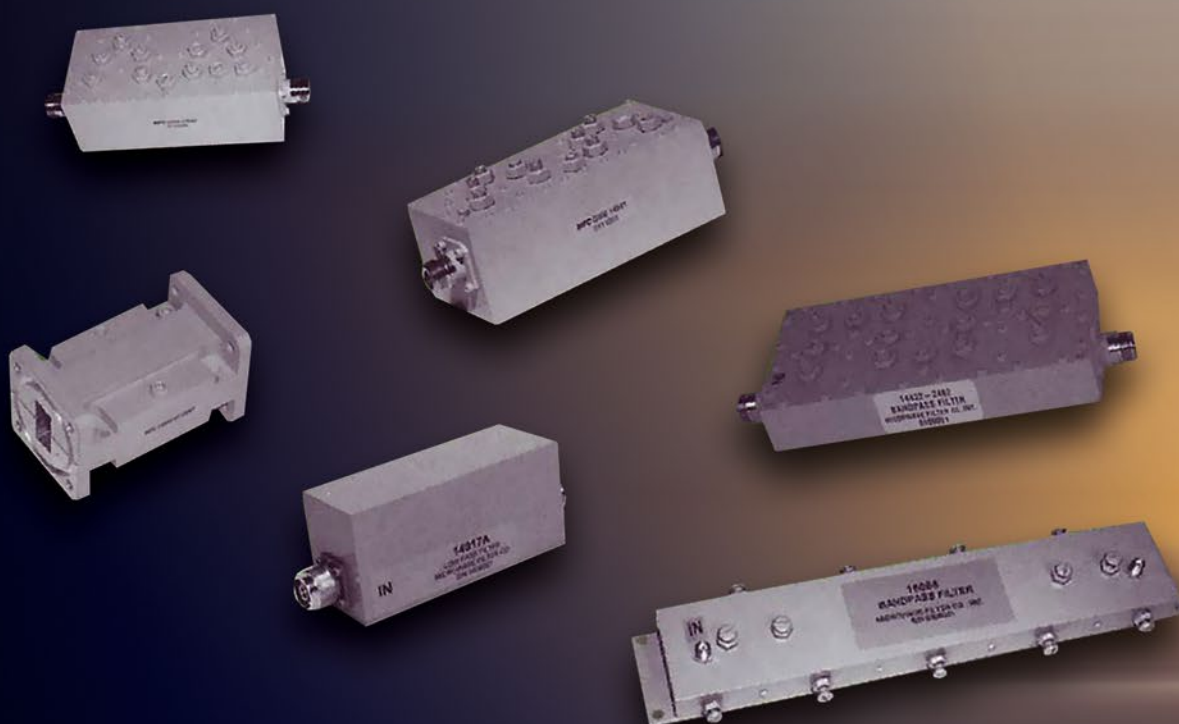
- Reprogram a Defective Receiver
- All Necessary Information can be Found in the Internet
- Can Also be Used On Other Boxes With Flash Chips
- Allows for Better Understanding of Receiver Functions



www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1111/eng/vitorsworkshop.pdf

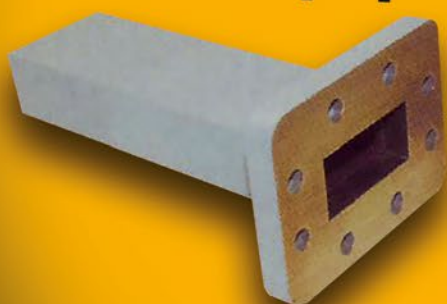
Filters Made by MFC

- *HF filters for all kinds of applications*
- *hugely successful in the C band filter segment*
- *highly specialised filters to prevent WiMAX interference, among others*
- *high-pass filters and low-pass filters can be combined to replace frequency-separating filters*





Military & Commercial Applications



The Benefits of HF Filters

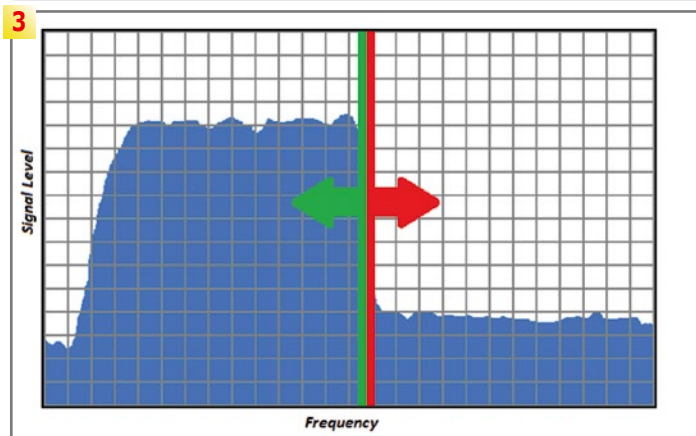
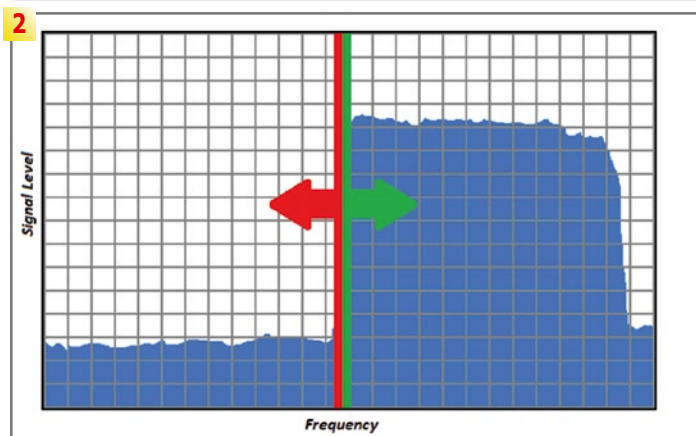
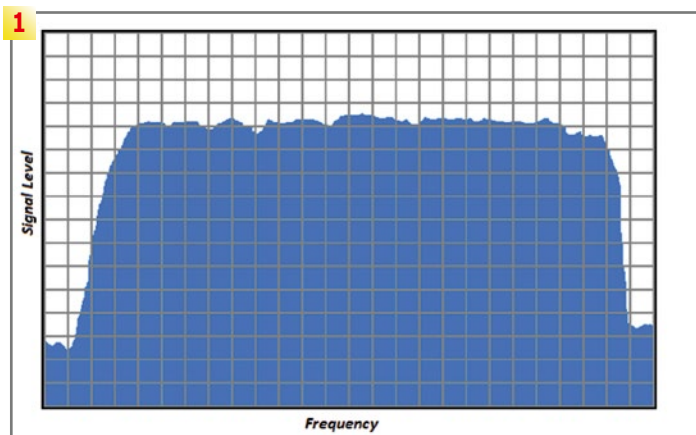
If you're an average end user planning to set up your own Ku band satellite reception system you simply get your antenna, LNB, receiver and coax cable to connect LNB and receiver – no need to worry about anything else. If, however, you're the kind of satellite enthusiast who always wants to dig a little deeper, or if you run a professional cable head-end or even a satellite uplink station, then you might need some more equipment, such as high-frequency filters. The market for those accessories is rather small, and this is why only a handful of manufacturers can actually supply such filters.

MFC (Microwave Filter Co., Inc.) is one of them – a

company that specialises in filters and optional equipment for the high-frequency range between 5 Hz and 50 GHz. MFC's product portfolio includes waveguides, dielectric resonators, frequency-separating filters, standard filters, load resistors (frequently called 'dummy loads'), adapters and all accessories that come with those items.

Demand is particularly high for C band filters, because this is where interference frequently occurs and – more importantly – the right filter can work wonders in eliminating such interference.

High-frequency filters are mostly used for eliminating unwanted signals. More often than not, such interfering signals cannot only be noticed on a single frequency, but also have a nega-



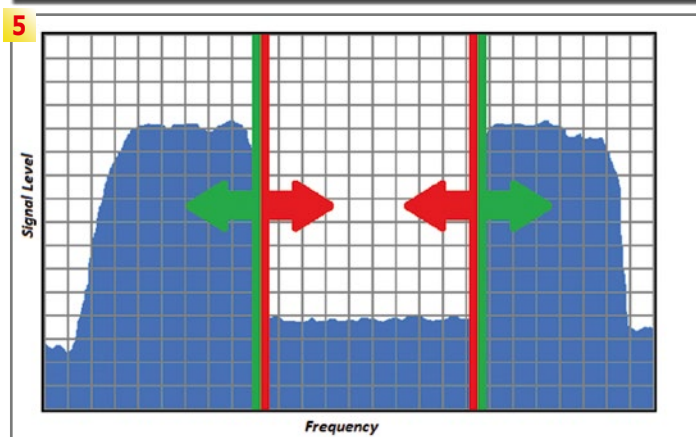
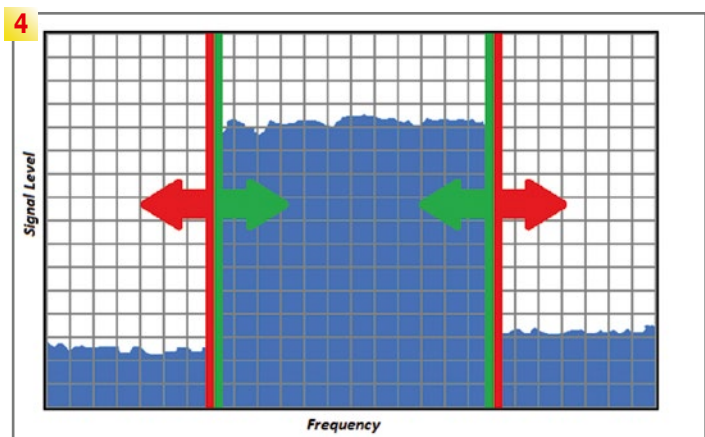
1. A sample spectrum: the signal level is high over a great frequency range, no filter is used.

2. Using a high pass filter: only frequencies above the cut-off frequency pass the filter, low frequencies are attenuated substantially.

3. Using a low pass filter: only frequencies under the cut-off frequency pass the filter, high frequencies are attenuated substantially.

4. Band-Pass filter: combining both a high pass filter with a lower cut-off frequency and a low pass filter with a higher cut-off frequency. The result is that the centre band will pass the filter with minimal attenuation.

5. Band-Rejection filter: in this case a low pass filter with a low cut-off frequency is combined with a high pass filter with a high cut-off frequency are combined. The result is that the centre band is attenuated substantially.



Saigon Exhibition and Convention Center (SECC), HCMC, Vietnam 20 – 23 / 11 / 2013



The Most Influential ICT, Mobile and Electronics Carnival in Vietnam

- Major Exhibit Themes :**
- ▶ Consumer Electronics
 - ▶ Mobile & Wireless Devices
 - ▶ Computer Hardware & Software
 - ▶ Electronics Manufacturing
 - ▶ Fiber-Optic Communication
 - ▶ 3G / 4G
 - ▶ Mobile Content & Applications
 - ▶ Mobile / Wireless Technology

*Please visit show website for details.



**Online
Pre-registration**



www.vietnam-telecomp.com
www.vietnam-internet-it.com
www.vietnamelectronics.com

Steering Organization: Ministry of Information and Communications Vietnam (MIC)

Organizers:



Center for Press and International
Communications Cooperation – Ministry of
Information and Communications (CPI-MIC)

ADSALE 雅式

ufi
Member
Adsale Exhibition Services Limited

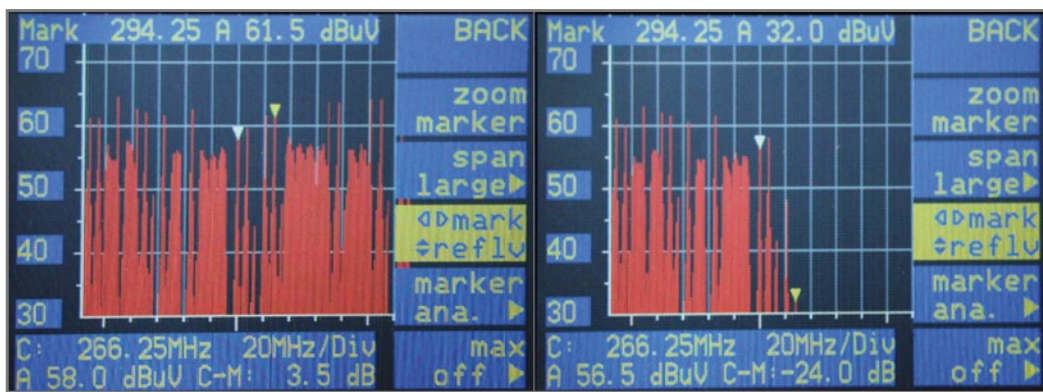
For Enquiry:
Adsale Exhibition Services Limited

Hong Kong
Tel : (852) 2516 3349 / 2811 8897
Fax: (852) 2516 5024

Singapore
Tel : (65) 6235 7996

E-mail: telecom@adsale.com.hk / publicity@adsale.com.hk
Website: www.adsale.com.hk

E-mail: info@sg.adsale.com.hk



■ Example with a UHF filter of a pay TV operator: The left picture shows the whole CATV spectrum without any filter. The right picture shows the result of using a low pass filter with a cut-off frequency of 296 MHz.

MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY, INC.

RF & MICROWAVE FILTERS & COMPONENTS

"Committed to Excellence" since 1967

NEW RF Components & Satcom Products

*Standard and Custom designs
available to meet
your specifications*



Military & Commercial Applications



RoHS
COMPLIANT
2002/95/EG

Registered to
ISO 9001



Made in the USA



E-Mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com

Web: www.microwavefilter.com

800-448-1666 • 315-438-4700

6743 KINNE STREET

E. SYRACUSE, NY USA 13057

tive impact on neighbouring frequencies. In addition, receivers and other active elements within the system are at risk of malfunctioning due to interference.

The trick now is to filter out those unused frequency ranges that carry the interfering signals.

Existing signals can be filtered in a number of different ways. For one, it is possible to filter out signals above and/or below a certain specified frequency. Low-pass and high-pass filters are used to that end. A low-pass filter allows all frequencies below the cut-off frequency, while a high-pass filter lets through all frequencies above a set cut-off frequency. Unwanted frequencies that are outside the cut-off frequencies are highly attenuated, whereas the target frequency range comes through with minimal attenuation.

Now if you combine a high-pass filter with low cut-off frequency and a low-pass filter with high cut-off frequency it is even possible to only allow a single frequency range through the filter set-up. The correct term for such a configuration is band-pass filter.

If, on the other hand, a low-pass filter is used in conjunction with a high-pass filter that has a higher cut-off frequency, only the centre frequency space is filtered and what we get is a so-called reject filter.

Then again, what's the use of all those filters? To start with, they allow providing individual frequency bands to different receivers without those receivers having to share frequency bands. SCR (Single Cable Routing) distribution setups, for instance, make use of this approach, with up to eight receivers having independent access to all satellite channels via a

single cable that is led from one wall outlet to the next. In such a configuration, each receiver is assigned a dedicated frequency band with a central router modulating the required transponder onto the corresponding frequency band.

Network operators, on the other hand, use filters in analog CATV networks as well to make sure customers with less expensive subscriptions cannot receive premium channels. Those channels are usually transmitted on higher frequencies and a sealed low-pass filter at the transfer point just outside the house or apartment prevents those subscribers from watching channels they don't pay for.

The most important reason for installing filters, however, can be found in the fact that neighbouring signals are generally prone to interference from each other. Unlike the number of different applications and uses sharing the same resources, the frequency range cannot be increased at random and has to be accepted as a given, with all its capacity constraints. Even very strict technical regulations and mandatory frequency charts cannot do much in terms of interference prevention.

A prominent everyday example is interference in the DVB-T/T2 and ATSC range caused by LTE signals. As far as the regulator is concerned, all applications should work side by side in the frequency spectrum without doing harm to each other by using only those frequencies that have been specifically set aside for each application.

We all know too well, however, that in the real world it's often an entirely different story.

Generally speaking, high-frequency interference can be caused by a number of different phenomena.

As far as receivers are concerned:

- Interference from neighbouring frequencies
- Interference in the IF (intermediate frequency)
- Interference in the LO (local oscillator) frequency

Interference can also be caused at the transmitting end:

- In addition to the desired emission frequency, neighbouring frequencies may be affected by unwanted emissions that are caused by the modulator.
- Harmonics emissions
- Interference caused by intermodulation

When it comes to selecting an appropriate filter it is paramount to understand all parameters given by the manufacturer. Listed below are the most important of them:

• Attenuation

Attenuation is measured in decibels and indicates the level by which the input signal is decreased. To find out the exact attenuation the signal level is measured first at input and then again at output, with the resulting difference in decibels (dB) being the achieved attenuation.

• Bandwidth

This parameter indicates the bandwidth of a band-pass filter, that is to say the frequency range that passes through the filter with a relative insertion loss of 3 dB or less.

• Cut-off frequency

This is the frequency that triggers either the high-pass

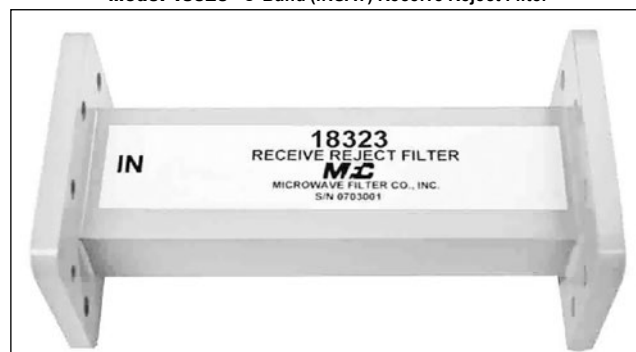
New High-Frequency Filters by MFC for the C-Band

Model 18253 - C-Band (INSAT) Transmit Reject Filter

- This TRF provides deep rejection of the transmit band with minimal effect on the receive band.
- Ideal for INSAT and other Region-Specific Receive Applications
- Alternate Flange Configurations are Available Upon Request

Pass band	4.5 - 4.8 GHz (C-INSAT Downlink)
Insertion Loss	0.50 dB Max
VSWR	1.30:1 Max
Reject Band	6.725 - 7.025 GHz (C-INSAT Uplink)
Rejection	80 dB Min
Operating Temperature Range	-10°C to +60°C
Flanges	CPR229G
Dimensions	3.95" x 3.88" x 2.75" (100mm x 98mm x 70mm)
Finish	Gloss White Lacquer

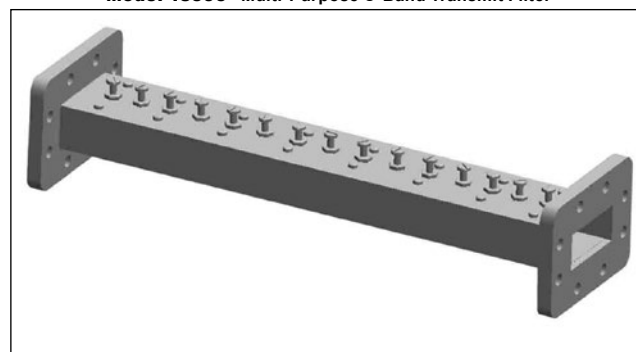
Model 18323 - C-Band (INSAT) Receive Reject Filter



- Same as before but rejection of the receive (Downlink) band

Passband	6.725 - 7.025 GHz
Insertion Loss	0.10 dB Approx.
VSWR	1.22:1 Max
Reject Band	4.5 - 4.8 GHz
Rejection	80 dB Typ
Flanges	CPR137/CPR137G
Dimensions	5.00" x 2.69" x 1.94" (127mm x 68mm x 49mm)
Finish	White Lacquer

Model 18506 - Multi-Purpose C-Band Transmit Filter



- This Uplink filter not only rejects the entire receive band (below 4.2 GHz), but it also rejects transmissions from other potential sources of interference etc., that RRFs do not.
- Ideal for use in high-density transmit paths, like:

Wireless Services (Point-Multipoint)	4.55 - 4.9 GHz
Maritime & Aeronautical Radio Navigation	4.2 - 5.6 GHz
Broadcast Auxiliary Services	6.95 - 7.15 GHz
• Ideal for all "standard band" C-Band Uplink Applications	
• Easy bolt-on installation and no power supply required	
Passband	5.925 - 6.425 GHz
Passband Loss	0.3 dB Max
Passband Return Loss	17.7 dB Min
Rejection	50 dB Min @ 5.625 GHz 40 dB Min @ 6.725 GHz
Power Rating	400 Watts
Flanges	CPR137F
Dimensions	9.50" x 2.69" x 1.94" (241mm x 68mm x 49mm)
Finish	Gloss White Lacquer

filter or low-pass filter.

• Decibel

This measuring unit gives the relation between two signals (P1 and P2) based on the following equation:

$$dB = 10 \log_{10} (P1/P2)$$

• Insertion loss

Like any other active or passive element between the antenna and the receiver/transmitter the use of a filter causes a certain amount of overall signal attenuation. The insertion loss parameter indicates that attenuation, which should be as low as possible (max. 3 dB).

• Phase shift

This parameter indicates the runtime shift of the signal that is caused by the filter. In general, phase shifts become more pronounced with higher frequencies, which means digital signals are more affected than analog signals.

Problems in the C Band

WiMAX and radar applications (weather radar, in particular) are major sources of interference in the C band. For uninterrupted C band reception it can therefore be recommended to use band-pass filters that only allow the required frequency range to pass through.

As far as the C band is concerned, we have to draw a line between the standard C band and the extended C band. To complicate matters even further, some regions, such as Russia for example, use a slightly different frequency range for the C band.

This means that the actual frequency band defines the

filter to be used. In recent years, WiMAX (Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Access) has become a source of much frustration. WiMAX is used for wireless Internet access in the 2300 MHz, 2500 MHz and 3500 MHz bands and as such has enormous potential for causing interference in the C band.

The standard approach in such a case calls for adding a highly selective band-pass filter, whose frequency range corresponds to the local footprint (that is 3700-4200 MHz, 3400-4200 MHz, etc.). More recently, however, WiMAX was also launched in many regions worldwide in the 3400-3800 MHz frequency band. The resulting in-band interference in the C band can no longer be eliminated with the help of conventional band-pass filters, since signals from WiMAX transmitters using 3700 MHz and consequently impacting the 3700-4200 MHz range, will still come through with a standard band-pass filter that allows all frequencies between 3700 and 4200 MHz to pass through. This means the interfering WiMAX signal is not blocked and such a filter does not solve the problem. A special filter is required in such a scenario – one that only lets through signals on frequencies of 3750 MHz and above, for example.

Filters for such high-frequency applications are extremely complex and a lot of expertise and experience are necessary for designing state-of-the-art filters. What's more, special manufacturing processes must be adhered to, since we're not only talking about the odd electronic switch or circuit

C-Band	TX(MHz)	RX (MHz)
Standard	5850–6425	3625–4200
Extended	6425–6725	3400–3625

New High-Frequency Filters by MFC for the C-Band

**Model 13961W-I - International (Extended)
C-Band Interference Elimination Filter**



- No other filter in the industry provides as much rejection of undesired signals in such a compact size.
- Eliminates WiMAX, RADAR and virtually all other sources of out-of-band interference
- Lightweight - Aluminium Construction
- Ready to install between LNB & feed horn

Pass band	3.6 - 4.2 GHz
Pass band Loss	0.5 dB Typ @ centre band 0.5 dB Typ roll-off @ band edges
Pass band VSWR	1.5:1 Typ
Group Delay Variation	8 ns Max
Rejection	45 dB Typ @ 3.55 GHz / 4.25 GHz 55 dB Typ @ 3.45 GHz / 4.35 GHz 70 dB Typ @ 3.40 GHz / 4.40 GHz
Flanges	CPR229G (Input), CPR229F (Output)
Length	5.49" (13.9 cm)
Weight	1.125 lbs. (0.51 Kg)
Finish	Gloss White Lacquer

here. High-frequency signals are transmitted even without electronic conductors in place, which is why such filters mainly consist of hollow conductors in the form of waveguides.

When you look at one of those filters as an absolute layperson, it's almost impossible to tell where and how the filter can be integrated into the existing reception system. The answer is surprisingly straightforward: right at the antenna between the feed horn and the LNB/LNA.

Filters of this kind are mainly produced with computer-assisted milling in combination with special CAM software which calculates the exact milling movements. As far as the C band is concerned, MFC is the leading manufacturer world-

wide of filters for eliminating interference. No other company even comes close to MFC and its comprehensive portfolio of filters for radar, WiMAX or any other signal causing interference.

All it takes is a look at recently introduced filters, which MFC has started to produce not too long ago to see what this company is made of. And of course TELE-audiovision readers can take a first-row seat when some of MFC's major new developments take centre stage below.

For filters in the C band there's no way around MFC, a company specialising in the development and production of those special purpose filters, and which therefore is in a position to offer products with top-notch specifications.

NETWORK WITH SMART MINDS

@

22nd

"Connecting India"

Convergence India 2014

International Exhibition & Conference

Pragati Maidan, New Delhi

21-23 January 2014



Technologies on Display

- Telecom
- Information Technology
- Entertainment
- Broadcast, Cable, Satellite
- Mobility
- Information Security, etc.

Supporting Associations



Supported by



Members



Partners



Organiser



Exhibitions India Group

ISO 9001:2008 & ISO 14001:2004

Supporting Journal



For Exhibition & Conference, please contact:

Mr. SJ Singh, Vice President, sjsingh@eigroup.in

217-B, Okhla Industrial Estate, Phase III, New Delhi - 110 020 | Tel: +91 11 4279 5000 | Fax: +91 11 4279 5098

www.convergenceindia.org

BSD Internet Forum at 10 Years, Brazil

■ Marcos Benni set up his new office here in Jundiaí.



- *Largest Digital TV Internet forum in Brazil*
- *Reaches 400,000 readers every month*
- *Starting a new form of digital TV online shopping with a video shop*
- *Also active in IPTV and IP Radio*

ORTALBSD.COM.BR



Thank You from BSD

10 years of BSD was only made possible by the cooperation of everyone who sent in satellite and terrestrial channel information. 10 years of BSD was also made possible through the partnerships with the BSD portals who supported all of the work. A special thank you to all the hobby friends, antenna installers, technicians, engineers and satellite and TV channel directors. BSD is especially grateful to Gilson Teles for his news and reports in the BSD SatClub forum, to Danilo Rodrigues for the programming of the BSD website and to all the other IT workers and to Valdecir Adorno and Francisco Crispim for their tireless work in the BSD SatClub forum satellite channel section.



Marcos Benni
portalbsd.com.br

New Concept at BSD

The Brazilian Internet forum BSD went online for the first time in October of 2006 under the address portalbsd.com.br. The forum that deals with anything and everything related to digital reception is the brainchild of Marcos Benni who himself is a very enthusiastic DXer. We introduced you to him and his enormous 5.0-meter antenna in the

12-01/2012 issue of TELE-audiovision. A lot has happened since then and the 10th anniversary of the forum provided us with a good opportunity to find out how BSD is doing today.

It turns out that Marcos Benni is working on something new and big! He moved into a brand new office and is in the process of starting a new concept in

Internet business. „My idea is to introduce the products in short videos. This would make it much easier for anyone interested to see what the products are good for and where they can be used.“ To make this all as professional as possible, he set up a real TV studio in his office. At the time of our visit, everything was still under construction but by the time you read this issue of TELE-audiovision, bsdshop.com.br should be fully operational.

„I will be offering all products related to digital TV, from satellite dishes, normal and fiber optic LNBs, up to cables and all varieties of receivers and satellite finders“, lists Marcos Benni known

■ Marcos Benni in his office. He enjoys reading TELE-audiovision that regularly reports on Brazilian companies - just like his own company BSD.



Asia-Pacific's
Largest Broadcasting Show



China International Exhibition Center, Beijing
March 2014

As the largest broadcasting technology and equipment expo in the Asia-Pacific region, CCBN boasts 69,000 square meters of exhibition space. It attracts more than 1,000 exhibitors and 90,000 professional visitors from more than 30 countries. CCBN is your access to Chinese marketplace.



We look forward to meeting you
at **CCBN2014 in Beijing!**



Hosted by **State Administration of Radio, Film and Television**

VIP Tour	-	Tel.: +86-10 86092066 Fax: +86-10 86091774 Email: futao@china.com futao@ccbn.cn
Visitor	-	Tel.: +86-10 86093437 Fax: +86-10 86091774 Email: zhangshuai@ccbn.cn
Visa Application	-	Tel.: +86-10 86091774 Fax: +86-10 86091774 Email: liyang@ccbn.cn
Booth Application	-	Tel.: +86-10 86094092 Fax: +86-10 86094090 Email: wuhongchuan@gmail.com

www.ccbn.tv



to everyone simply as Benni. But Benni is also active in IPTV: „I have here an IPTV showroom where customers can see the technology live in action while I explain how it works.“ Not only that, IP Radio is also one of Benni's hobbies so he's able to offer the necessary technology to anyone who's interested. „Starting in October 2013 I will once again be broadcasting Radio BSD over the Internet, this time through Shoutcast.“

Benni set up everything he needs for his activities in his new 140 Sq-meter office. „With 400,000 visitors every month of which 80% are from Brazil, my forum is one of the largest in the country“, says Benni referring to portalbsd.com.br's impressive polling numbers.

Anyone who needs digital TV information can get it from his forum. „I've installed several satellite dishes here in my office that I use to watch every receivable channel as well as keep the news section in my forum up to date.“ Benni has a row of dishes ranging from 3.0-meter C-band dishes to smaller Ku-band antennas. Benni in his office is now living the dream of any satellite DXer. With his new product-video-based store he wants to take the success of his Internet forum and apply it commercially. We wish you the best of luck over the next ten years!

■ You can see the parade of dishes on the roof of his BSD office from a side street.

COMPANY REPORT Satellite Information Website BSD, Brazil

Benni's BSD





- Operates Brazil's largest digital TV website
- Engaged in the further education of digital TV antenna installers
- Planning his own IPTV channel all about digital technology
- Living his dream with his own worldwide radio station

■ We first reported on Marcos Benni and his BSD Internet forum back in the 12-01/2012 issue of TELE-audiovision. The full report can be viewed here:

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/eng/bsd.pdf



 **Jundiaí**
(São Paulo)



■ Telephone orders from BSD customers are taken here.

1. Customers that come directly to BSD's headquarters are met here in the Reception area.

2. A small selection of digital TV receivers that Benni will offer in his BSD shop.





CABSAT

www.cabsat.com

11 - 13 MARCH 2014

DUBAI WORLD TRADE CENTRE

NEW FEATURES. NEW TRENDS. NEW OPPORTUNITIES.

CELEBRATING 20 YEARS OF CONVERGING, CONNECTING AND COMMUNICATING.

THE MIDDLE EAST, AFRICA AND SOUTH ASIA'S
NUMBER ONE PROFESSIONAL CONTENT MANAGEMENT EVENT



ACQUISITION &
PRODUCTION



PRO / BROADCAST
AUDIO



MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS



POST
PRODUCTION



CONTENT &
COMMUNICATION



CONNECTED
DEVICE



DISTRIBUTION &
DELIVERY



SATELLITE &
COMMUNICATIONS



■ The TV studio is not quite ready to go yet although the first test recordings are already taking place. Gilson Teles can be seen here presenting GlobalInvacom's fiber optic LNBs; he wants to make them known in Brazil.





■ Benni in his element:
Benni has set up the video
mixer and PCs in the control
room of his new TV studio.



Two Million Connections with

GlobalInvacom's FibreIRS

- *Invented the new satellite IF transmission technology via fibre optics*
- *Five million FibreIRS connections are expected by 2015*
- *Through continuous technological improvements FibreIRS can now serve more than 4000 connections from a single LNB; for professional applications it's several 10,000's*
- *14 Multiple R&D Engineers are consistently working to improve the system*
- *Northern Europe, North Africa and Southeast Asia are the largest FibreIRS markets*



■ GlobalInvaCom's headquarters in Stevenage north of London. GlobalInvaCom used to occupy only the left hand side of the building, now they have leased the right side as well. That's where you'll find their FibreIRS R&D group.

Congratulations! Five Years of Fibre Optic Systems from GlobalInvacom

Alexander Wiese



global invacom
completing the picture





Stevenage

■ Ivan Horrocks is happy: GlobalInvacom's FibreIRS system is celebrating its fifth birthday with two million users connected to optical satellite signals.

om





1. Gary Stafford is responsible for GlobalInvacom's business development. He came up with the idea in 2007 to distribute the satellite IF of an LNB via fibre optic cables. From there came the FibreIRS products.

2. Matt Presdee looks after their Technical support for the sales department and is very familiar with the wiring of GlobalInvacom's devices. Here we see him on the balcony of GlobalInvacom's headquarters in Stevenage north of London. Using a number of satellite dishes (equipped, of course, with GlobalInvacom fibre optic LNBs) he tests their products.

3. Dr. Andrew Collar is especially familiar with optical technology. Here he is performing experiments with an optical polarization controller to determine the system performance characteristics of an optical system.

4. Mike Jones is one of the principle technical designers for the optical system

oped O2E Converter: with this system we can connect sixty four 64-output ODU32's." This results in an incredible $64 \times 64 = 4096$ connections, all fed from a single LNB that can be installed on a single satellite antenna installed in an optimal location since distances are not a factor when using a fibre optic signal distribution system.

GlobalInvacom FibreIRS product sales have been increasing 20% year after year. „Of course, this is subject to fluctuations", we learn from Ivan Horrocks, „Our largest market is northern Europe. There we sell 40 -50% of all our fibre optic products. Another important market is MENA (the Middle East and North Africa), 20% of our fibre optic products are shipped there." He sees the strongest growth in Southeast Asia: „Sales have greatly increased there. Right now it encompasses about 30% of our fibre optic products."

GlobalInvacom's best-selling fibre optic product is the Quattro model. „Multiswitches are connected to these and are therefore best suited for smaller communities." The highest growth can be seen with the Quad model: „Four receivers can be directly connected to this model and is the best way to go with individual reception in homes (Direct-to-Home)." As you can see, more and more private homes as well as the installation in single apartments or houses are opting for GlobalInvacom's fibre optic system.

And there's even more news from GlobalInvacom. Business Development Manager Gary Stafford tells us more: „In 2012 we acquired the two produc-

In 2008 the first fibre optic LNB was introduced by GlobalInvacom. This made it possible to carry a satellite signal from a fibre optic LNB across miles of fibre optic cable and then, even more importantly, split it multiple times without any concern for signal attenuation. Five years have gone by since then so we wanted to know how things were going with fibre optic technology; has it been successful?

The answer to this question is a resounding YES! This is true even though this involves a completely new technology; distributing satellite signals via coaxial cable is still standard today. Coax technology has long been a proven method and has been in use for more than 100 years. A fundamentally new technology would be difficult to push through - it would have to have many advantages and these advantages would have to be obvious.

Sure enough, Ivan Horrocks, GlobalInvacom's Sales Director, says the FibreIRS system has been a great success: „In the five years since its introduction, we estimate that this technology has been used to connect in excess of two million households."

Over the past several years GlobalInvacom has continued to develop this

fibre optic technology under the name FibreIRS (Fibre Integrated Reception System). Especially interesting is the expansion to terrestrial TV signals such that today GlobalInvacom's system can be simultaneously used for satellite signals as well as terrestrial TV signals.

Ivan Horrocks explains to us how this all got started: „Gary Stafford came up with the original idea." He runs the Business Development section and began working on an LNB system that distributed signals via fibre optic cable. „Our first FibreIRS product was still fed directly from the LNB and distributed the signal through a 16-way split regime." An improved model was introduced in 2009 where the LNB signal could be distributed so a maximum of 32 users could be connected directly to the fibre optic satellite signal.

„In 2010 we expanded the system again by introducing the ODU32 which allowed terrestrial TV signals to be added. In 2011/2012 we introduced the wholband splitter which allowed us to combine 4 X ODU32's together catapulting the maximum number of subscribers to 256. But this was still not enough."

But it still wasn't enough: „Our newest system is the just recently devel-



2



3



4

tion operations in China that produce our fibre optic products; we have been trading since then as a Plc on the Singapore stock exchange." Because of this and also because of the steadily increasing number of employees, the total number of employees right now totals 1600. „About 1200 of those are involved in production", explains Gary Stafford, „In Great Britain there are about 300 employees and in our branch offices in the USA, Singapore and Ma-



FibreIRS®

Integrated Reception System

PRODU256

- Professionally built 256 point FibreIRS® headend enclosed within an IP65 wall cabinet
- 1 x **Wholeband** LNB input, 1 x DTT/DAB input, 1 x mains connection, 8 x Optical outputs (8 x 32 PON)

■ A monitor in the main reception area shows the FibreIRS system in action with the pictures then being relayed by the new wireless link.

laysia there are another 100 workers." GlobalInvacom has 60 engineers in their R&D group and they focus on new products and the further development of existing products. „14 engineers in the R&D group work on the FibreIRS product line." This is quite amazing considering that at the beginning of FibreIRS development in 2007 there was

only one single developmental engineer.

It comes as no surprise that GlobalInvacom consistently introduces new fibre optic products. „We're opening a completely new segment within the fibre optic system with a converter set that would take the frequency range starting at 87 MHz all the way up to 2300 MHz and convert it into the optical range. This product is ideal for the transmission of a single satellite polarization level simultaneously with ter-

restrial signals." In this way GlobalInvacom's fibre optic system will also be compatible with C-band systems where usually only one polarization level would be carried.

„Especially interesting is the very low price of this new system consisting of the coax-fibre converter and the corresponding fibre-coax converter", comments Ivan Horrocks. „You don't even need any special knowledge of fibre optics in order to install this system and thanks to this system you can span

Japan's only broadcast & telecom cross-readership magazine

Monthly Broadband * Broadcasting * Business Magazine

B-maga

Cable Television, Multi-Channel Satellite Broadcasting,
IPTV, Mobile TV etc.



- Latest industry trends
- Channel operator business reports
- Technology & equipment
- Media industry news

2013年9月10日発行(毎月10日発行) Vol.12 No.9 通巻136号 <http://www.satemaga.co.jp>

デジタル時代のメディアビジネスマガジン
Monthly Broadband * Broadcasting * Business Magazine

B-maga

9

2013 SEPTEMBER

Interview
小牧次郎氏 スカパーJSAT(株) 執行役員常務 有料多チャンネル事業部門 放送事業本部長
Jiro Komaki, Managing Executive Officer Group President Broadcasting Business Group Multichannel Pay TV Business Group, SkyPerfect JSAT

CS Channel Focus
時代劇専門チャンネル&スカパー! Jidaigeki Senmon Channel & SkyPerfect TV!
衛星劇場 Eisei Gekijo

CS/BS/CABLE/BBの最新加入者数
Subscriber Trends for BS & CS Broadcasting, Cable, Broadband
CSチャンネル加入世帯数TOP50ランキング
Top 50 Subscriber Count CS Channel Rankings

Future Technology

ケーブルテレビの 今と未来を考える

Contemplating Cable TV Today and Tomorrow

Interview 福岡 徹氏 総務省 情報流通行政局
Toru Fukuoka, Director General, Information and Communications Bureau, MIC

**ケーブルテレビ事業者 215社に聞いた
ケーブルテレビの今と未来を大調査!!**
Extended survey of cable TV today and tomorrow: 215 cable operators respond

IP-VODプラットフォームを検証 Validation of IP-VOD platforms
アクティバ/ジュビターテレコム&ジュビターエンタテインメント/ブロードメディア
Activa Corp. / Jupiter Telecom & Jupiter Entertainment / Broadmedia Corp.

ケーブルテレビの技術トレンド2013 Cable TV 2013 technology trends
ARRIS Group/ジャパンケーブルキャスト/メディアキャスト
ARRIS Group / Japan Cablecast / Mediacast



■ Another new GlobalInvacom product: the development of the tvLNK HD system. The HDMI signal, for example from a satellite receiver is distributed using a standard coaxial cable. Using a wideband splitter the HDMI is split into four receivers; allowing four TV's to be connected to one HDMI source. It is noteworthy to mention that additional services such as Digital TV and satellite can be combined onto the same coax cable using the loop through. Being in the tvLINK family means that remote control functions are passed back along the coax to enable changes from each remote location. The addition of a USB dongle enables further expansion to connect a number of streaming devices via a local router.



extreme distances that you couldn't do with standard coax cable."

This new system that can carry a single satellite polarization level is further enhanced with another new system for fibre optic cables. „For our professional systems we offer pre-made cables but now you can get fibre optic cables from

us that can be fashioned by the installer on-site easily and with very little effort. We use cable with the same quality as G657A2 cable except that it can be prepared using an easier and less expensive splicing device." This would allow the installer to utilize precise cable lengths by simply cutting them from a roll of cable. This would be much easier for the installer.

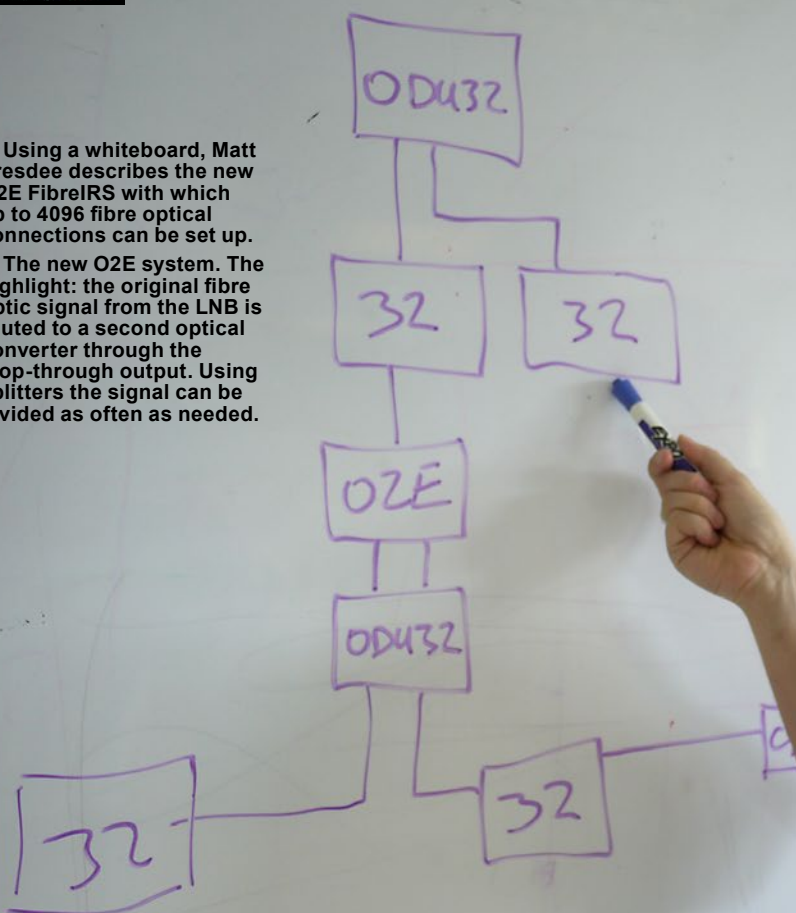
In upcoming issues of TELE-audiovi-

sion we will be highlighting the many new GlobalInvacom FibreIRS products in much more detail in product tests.

GlobalInvacom is even involved in the area of reconverting the optical signal: there will soon be new products here as well.

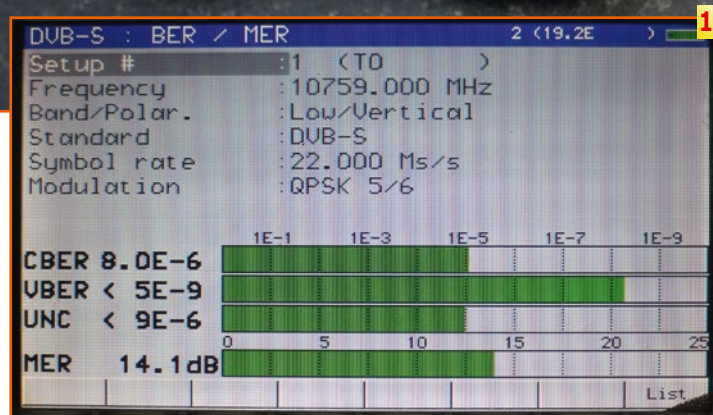
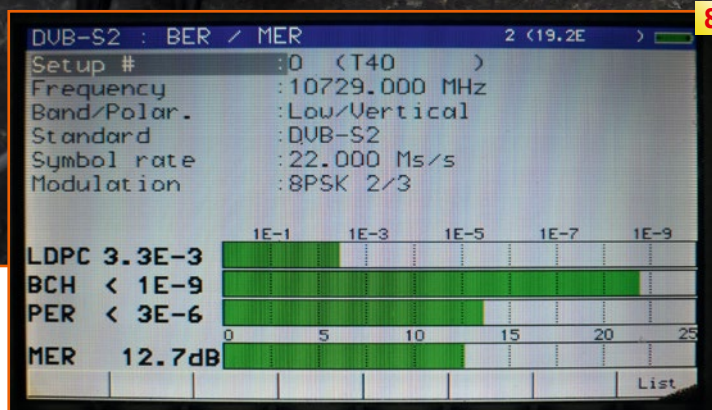
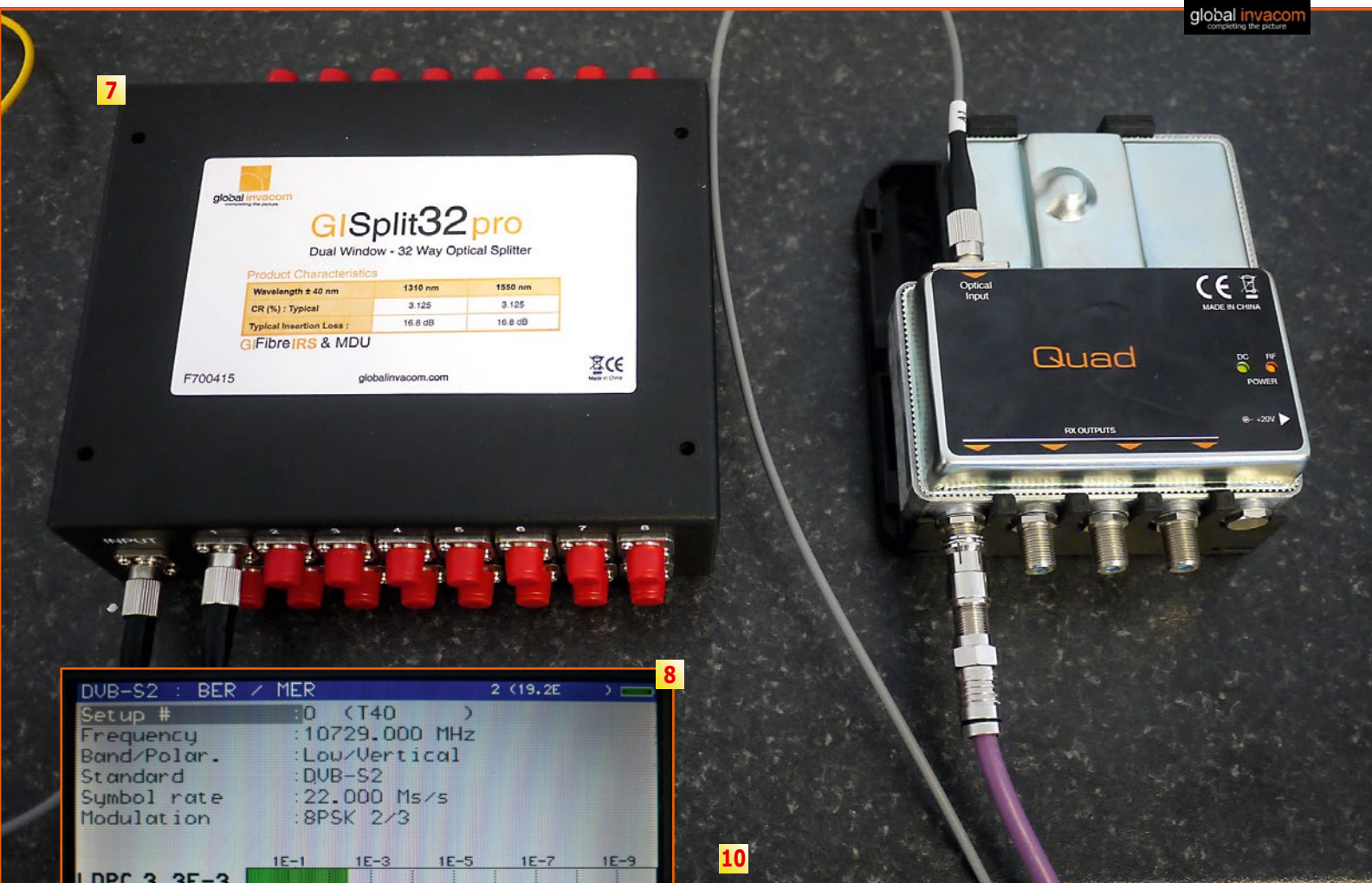
Five years ago GlobalInvacom began moving in a direction away from ancient coax cable technology towards the future of optical signal transmission with its enormous bandwidth and extremely low attenuation.

The technology of the future is being offered by GlobalInvacom today.



5





7. Here we see a Quad GTU connected to a 32-way splitter.

8. The display on the analyzer shows the result: the signal quality is flawless

9. Prototype of the first coax-fibre and fibre-coax converters: the satellite IF signal is combined with the signal from

a terrestrial antenna in a switch. The combined signal, that could lie in the range from 87 to 2300 MHz, is converted to an optical signal that can then be carried over very long distances.

10. At the other end the optical signal is then reconverted back to the original

frequency range. The system is available as a set and is meant for use in inexpensive installations.

11. Here too: the analyzer shows the exceptional signal quality after conversion from the optical range back to the original frequency range.

12



12. One of the problems that has slowed down the practical implementation of fibre optic technology and that has essentially put up a road block is the connecting of two fibre optic cables. With this new system GlobalInvacom is incorporating a much easier method that doesn't involve high-priced splicing machines. The picture shows how the core of the optical cable is cut with this device such that a flat and lossless edge results. The optical cables need to be connected edge to edge. In order to actually achieve a true flat edge, the best method is the effective breaking of the optical cable.

13. The connector plugs are placed in this holder and the ends of the fibre optic cables can be inserted through the template easily and securely.

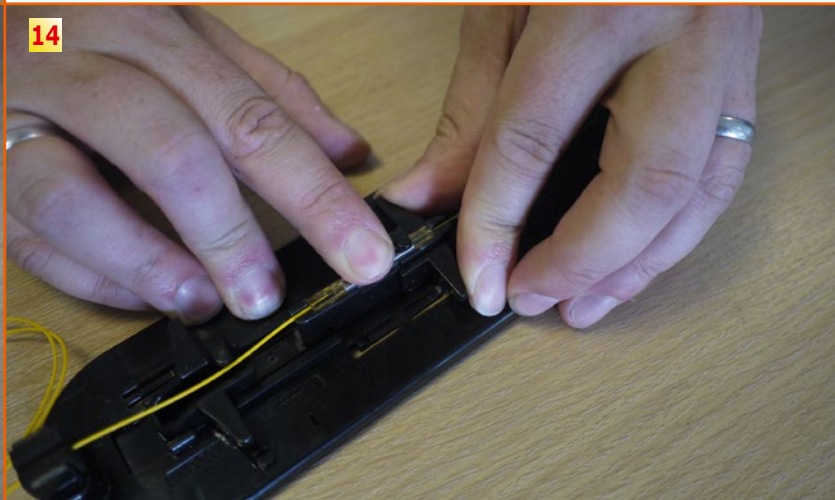
14. A push on the ends locks the flaps. The inner conductor of the optical cable is then tightly pressed and the two cable ends touch each other without any loss (nearly).

15. The complete set with the cable cutter (actually, cable breaker), the connection template and a set of plugs. The small yellow section of fibre optic cable shows the two types of plugs: One with a pre fitted connector for customer connection and the second to splice bare fibres together.

13



14



15



The SES satellite fleet & coverage

SES[^]

your satellite company

SES, a world-leading satellite operator, providing reliable and secure satellite communications solutions to broadcast, telecom, corporate and government customers worldwide.

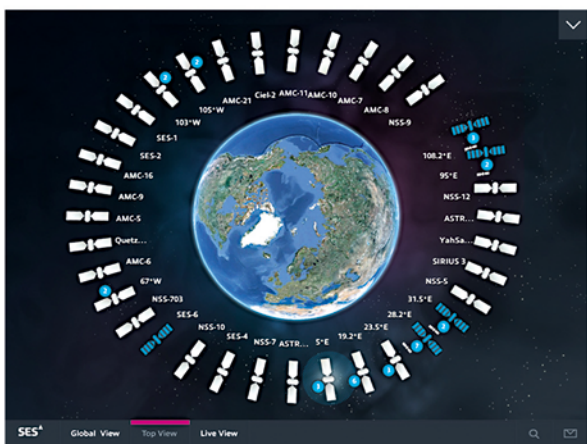


SES fleet & coverage now in an iPad app!



"We are pleased to showcase our fleet and coverage using the capabilities of the iPad, with 3D earth navigation and an augmented reality view. This tool illustrates the concept of satellites in space and coverage over the earth, as well as provides information that will enable our customers to learn more about our global fleet. With this new application, we are literally putting our satellite fleet in the hands of our customers."

(Niclas Friese Greene, Senior Vice President of Marketing and Corporate Communications, SES)



SES[^]
Headquarters

Château de Betzdorf, L-6815 Betzdorf, Luxembourg
Tel: +352 710 725 1 ■ <http://www.ses.com>

Here INVACOM is constructing the future



Andrew is INVACOM's Fibre Project Manager. He has the stressful job of building a new future: linking the LNB with fibre optic cables.



Mike checks out the prototypes. Here we see a sample product: an artificially produced satellite signal is sent over a 30-meter long fibre optic cable to a converter. He uses a test probe to determine if the original signals arrive at the analyzers within tolerance.



This is what the wall plate prototype looks like: the fibre optic input is on the front while the standard connection for a receiver coax cable is on the back. As you can see, the wall plate needs power. In actual use later, the wall plate will get its power from the satellite receiver's LNB input.



The future has already started and TELE-satellite readers already know more: here is the first prototype of an LNB with a fibre optic connection. The "F" connector is only used to supply the LNB with power.

Five Years FibreIRS from GlobalInvacom

TEST REPORT | Optical LNB |

The Future Starts Now:

Global Invacom Optical LNB The Satellite Reception Revolution

Time flies when you're having fun! It was just about a year ago when TELE-satellite ran an exclusive on an optical LNB; a Global Invacom invention.

This wouldn't be the first time that this company, based in Stevenage near London, has made headlines when it comes to direct satellite reception, but the introduction of the optical LNB will undoubtedly become a developmental milestone that has occurred in the age of satellite reception over the past several years, if not decades. But what is it that's so revolutionary about an optical LNB?



Back in the 04-05/2008 issue, TELE-satellite published an exclusive report on the first official public demonstration of optical LNB from Global Invacom

Global Invacom Optical LNB



22 TELE-satellite - Broadcast & Fiber Optic - 08/09/2009 - www.tele-satellite.com



ognizable by any standard satellite receiver.

These GTU's from Global Invacom are available in Twin, Quattro or Quad versions. While the Twin and Quad versions are connected directly to a receiver, each output of the Quattro version delivers one of the four band/polarization combos and is typically integrated with existing multiswitches. This means that one fibre-optic cable can carry the entire frequency range of a satellite. A 3mm thick fibre-optic cable running from the optical LNB is all that's needed.

Since the light beam contains the entire frequency spectrum of a satellite, it is possible to connect as many receivers as is needed with each operating independently from all the others - all from this one fibre-optic cable. Even, for example, if an entire large apartment building needs to be supplied with satellite signals, the optical LNB brings with it enormous possibilities.

From this point it would be enough to lay one fibre-optic cable from the LNB to a central distribution point. It would then be split into multiple fibre-optic cables with one routed to every floor of the apartment building. On every floor the cable would be further split and routed to each individual apartment. The end user would then be able to connect not just one receiver, but, for example, he could easily connect a Twin Tuner PVR in the living room, another receiver in the kids room and yet another in the bedroom.

If standard coax cable were used, each apartment would need four coax cables from the multiswitch in order to accomplish the same thing.

It's not hard to recognize the enormous potential that optical LNBs have. It greatly simplifies and reduces the installation costs of larger satellite reception systems. It also brings with it new possibilities even for individual users. We all know this problem: while planning a satellite system a few years ago, who would have expected the big boom in Twin Tuner PVRs? Many of these systems only included one signal cable and in many cases there's no more room to add any extra cables in the ductwork.

Up until now, you had to make do with fairly decently functioning stackers or muddle through using the loop-through feature on a receiver. But in the future it will be enough to swap the existing cable with a fibre-optic cable so that four or even more receivers can be used at the same time and totally independently from each other.

Installation

The optical LNB is somewhat larger than a standard LNB and elongated. It's not surprising; the entire electronics needed to convert to an optical signal has to fit inside. Underneath the LNB are two connections, the optical output for the fibre-optic cable and also an "F" connector. The "F" connector is not used for any signal transmissions; instead it is used as the power connector for the LNB since no power can be carried by the fibre-optic cable.

Global Invacom chose an "F" connector for good reason. Yes, a typical power supply connector could have been used but why go that route if a coax cable is already in place? Many existing systems will convert to using an optical LNB and that's why the "F" connector makes sense. The

existing coax cable is simply plugged into the "F" connector on the LNB; the other end of the coax cable is connected to the included power supply which in turn is plugged into a wall outlet. The coax cable becomes the power cable for the LNB.

Unlike coax cable which is relatively insensitive to dirt accumulation, the cleanliness of fibre-optic cable is much more critical. The problem is not with the cable itself - it is encased in a metal jacket that helps prevent the cable from getting bent, twisted or otherwise deformed - but with the connectors: they require extreme cleanliness. For this reason, Global Invacom offers their own special cleaning cloth which is used to clean the ends of the fibre-optic cable before being connected to the LNB or converter box. And while we are on the subject of cables, Global Invacom will also be offering matching prefabricated cables once the sale of the optical LNBs has begun. Sizes will include 1m, 3m, 5m, 10m plus various additional lengths up to 200m.

With the help of an adapter plug, these prefabricated cables can be connected together so that any desired length can be achieved. Global Invacom will also make the fibre-optic cable available by the meter without any connectors. In this case special equipment will be needed to attach the optical connectors. The fibre-optic cable, like other standard cables, is further protected from dirt and moisture with a rubber outer casing that surrounds the metal protective jacket. This outer casing is available in a variety of colors or if necessary can be painted to match the environment. Additionally, it is an LSZG (Low Smoke Zero Halogen)

material that won't give off any poisonous smoke if it should catch fire.

Another important advantage of fibre-optic technology is that it is completely immune to any electromagnetic interference. Fibre-optic cables can therefore be placed in close proximity to strong electrical fields without any problems at all. Nothing like that exists in the TELE-satellite building but in order to be prepared for future applications, we ran a 50m long fibre-optic cable through existing ductwork past electrical and data cables from the roof all the way to our test center.

The small diameter of the fibre-optic cable came in handy here: roughly three fibre-optic cables fit in the same space that one coax cable required. Since the cable is quite robust thanks to its metal jacket, we were able to pull it through

Next we ran the coax cable to the closest wall outlet to power the LNB and then we were ready to go. After quickly cleaning the end of the fibre-optic cable, we plugged it into the converter box along with a signal analyzer via a short coax cable.

We were impressed with the initial results - regardless of what frequency was received and the satellite we were pointed to, the optical LNB was a step ahead in terms of signal quality. These results did not change when the fibre-optic cable was split four times and connected to four receivers that were operated at the same time. The higher MER values on HOTBIRD at 13° east were clearly recognizable as were the strong signal peaks in the spectrum.

The results that the optical LNB delivered were so impres-

TELE-satellite World

Download this report in other languages from the Internet:

Arabic	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Bosnian	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Bulgarian	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Chinese	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Czech	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Dutch	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
English	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
French	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
German	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Greek	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Hebrew	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Hungarian	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Italian	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Japanese	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Polish	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Portuguese	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Russian	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Slovak	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Slovenian	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Spanish	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf
Turkish	www.tele-satellite.com/TELE-satellite-080909.pdf

Available online starting from 31 July 2009

side that our standard 0.3 dB noise figure LNB together with 50m of coax cable simply could not keep up.

According to the manufacturer, the splitting of the fibre-optic cable is currently limited to 32 outputs. This limitation exists because of the laser's signal strength. For special applications, Global Invacom can generate a stronger laser signal so that the number of outputs can be increased as needed.

The extremely small signal attenuation through the fibre-optic cable of a mere 0.3 dB over 1000 meters (!) definitely comes into play here.

Optical LNB Applications

If the Global Invacom idea catches on, then there will no longer be a need to use coax cable for direct satellite reception and we don't see any reason why this vision shouldn't become reality.

Fibre-optic cable is not any more expensive than good quality coax cable. The optical LNB is in practice identical to standard LNB models; even supplying the power via the coax cable should become the norm.

Not only that, fibre-optic cables can be used anywhere;

ductwork without any complications and even bend it around corners that were less than 90°.

Everyday Use

Once we laid the fibre-optic cable all the way to the office roof, we swapped the old standard 0.3 dB noise figure LNB that was on our offset antenna with the optical LNB.



08/09/2009 - TELE-satellite - Broadcast & Fiber Optic - 27

1. TELE-satellite first reported on GlobalInvacom's new optical system in the 02-03/2008 issue. Back then the system was still in the development stage

2. The first test report of the new optical system was published by TELE-satellite in a worldwide exclusive in the 08-09/2009 issue.



global invacom completing the picture

At first you might be thinking that it's one of Luke Skywalker's newest weapons, but in reality it's one of the most ingenious ideas that we have seen in several years: an idea that does away with the biggest problem facing the direct reception of satellite TV: namely the signal attenuation or signal loss in the coax cable between the LNB and receiver as well as the problems associated with signal distribution to multiple users.

But what's so special about an optical LNB? First we want to remind you how a standard LNB works: the LNB receives the focused satellite signals from the antenna, converts them to a different frequency range and routes these signals to a satellite receiver tuner via a coax cable.

Since this frequency range is limited to 950 to 2150 MHz, two tricks had to be used in order to receive the entire frequency spectrum of a satellite. The first would be the polarization of the signal and this would be either a vertically or horizontally polarized signal. Circularly polarized signals (left and right) are also used but on a much smaller scale. It really isn't necessary to go into any additional detail on circular polarization; for the purposes of this article they behave in the same way.

The 13V or 18V control voltage carried by the coax cable to the LNB dictates whether vertically (13V) or horizontally (18V) polarized signals are received by the LNB. The second is the 22 kHz control signal that is used to switch between the low and high bands. The low band covers the satellite frequency range from 10.7 to 11.75 GHz while the high band covers from 11.8 to 12.75 GHz.

If the LNB "sees" the 22

kHz control signal from the receiver, it sends the high band signals via the coax cable to the tuner. If the 22 kHz signal is not there, the LNB switches to low band. In the end there are four possible scenarios (vertical or horizontal in low band OR vertical or horizontal in high band) but only one of them can be used at any one time.

If it's a single satellite antenna system for just one user, then everything is fine and dandy. But the moment there are more than one user receiving satellite TV from the same antenna, that's when the first problems surface. If, for example, user "A" needs the LNB to operate in the vertical low band, everyone else on the same system would be stuck receiving the same vertical low band signals; the number of available channels would be severely limited. In reality, such a setup would make absolutely no sense; none of those users would have any fun watching TV.

Up until now, this type of problem was solved using

LNB's with up to eight individual outputs; each attached receiver would be able to operate independently of all the others and get whatever band/polarization it needed.

If more than eight end-users were involved, multiswitches would then come into play. In this case a Quattro LNB with four unique outputs that cover the four band/polarization combinations would be used. These signals would then be distributed to as many users as is needed. But all is not as simple as it seems. All of the coax cable that is used along with the various multiswitches used for signal distribution bring with it signal attenuation that in truth cannot be ignored. The signal attenuation associated with 8 to 10

user outputs can still for the most part be considered negligible. But with 20, 30 or even 40 outputs, the signal attenuation problem could be quite significant.

This is where the optical LNB comes in. A stacker built into the LNB converts the four band/polarization combinations into different frequency ranges between 0.95 and 5.45 GHz. Afterwards, the RF signal is converted to a digital signal and transmitted by laser via a fibre-optic cable. Hence the name optical LNB.

At the other end of the fibre-optic cable, the light beam enters a converter box called a GTU (Gateway Termination Unit) where it is transformed back into a signal that is re-

www.tele-satellite.com — 08-09/2009 — TELE-satellite — Broadband & Fibre-Optic 23



global invacom completing the picture

24 TELE-satellite — Broadband & Fibre-Optic — 08-09/2009 — www.tele-satellite.com



30m Fibre-Optic Cable with Connectors

It doesn't matter if it's placed next to high-voltage lines or even a powerful electric motor. Global Invacom even thought about those customers that receive DVB-T signals via a coax cable: thanks to a special adaptor, fibre-optic cable can be used here too.

Optical LNB Advantages

The biggest plus with the optical LNB is that all four band/polarization combinations can be transmitted through the one cable at the same time.

That brings with it the advantage that the signal can be split as often as needed and that each output can operate completely independently from all the others. The extremely long distances that fibre-optic cables can be run without any appreciable signal attenuation is another huge bonus.

Fibre-optic cables are small in size and will easily fit in any ductwork. Because of its extremely low signal loss, it is significantly better over very long distances than coax cable in terms of signal quality.

With weak signals this could easily be the difference between receiving a signal and not receiving it. Distances covering several kilometers can be run without any significant signal loss; Global Invacom has already performed some field tests in that regard. Additionally, the optical system has lower material costs compared to systems using expensive multiswitches.

Price

What would it cost to convert to an optical system? In many cases, the implementation of an optical LNB can actually lead to cost savings

since the setup of a system for multiple users can now be calculated differently than in the past. Only one LNB at about 200 Euros is needed. The material needed to connect two or four receivers is also around 200 Euros. The necessary fibre-optic cable runs a little under 2 Euros per meter (shorter lengths with connectors cost more per meter versus longer lengths that cost less).

Then there are the optical splitters that run about 30 Euros for a two-way splitter, roughly 70 Euros for a four-way splitter up to 160 Euros for an eight-way splitter. The installer would also have one-time costs associated with optical test equipment.

Outlook for the Future

For Global Invacom the market introduction of the optical LNBs is only the first of many large steps. At the moment the signal makes its way from the LNB to the converter box via a fibre-optic cable but the remaining short distance to the tuner is still covered by a coax cable. For this reason Global Invacom has already been in contact with tuner manufacturers with the idea of incorporating fibre-optic technology directly in the receiver. For the end user this means that no converter box would be needed and that the signal could be carried digitally all the way to the chipset in the receiver.

As we would expect, Global

Invacom is thinking even further ahead and already has the technology to carry not only satellite signals but also telephone, Internet and local network services.

This would mean that the TV, receiver, PC, telephone, etc., would not only be served by a single cable, but that all of these devices could communicate with each other through the fibre-optic cable. Controlling all of these devices now takes on a whole new meaning. The optical LNB should prove to be a formidable competitor to the classic coax cable system setup. Who would be satisfied with a limited preset number of channels when they can receive the entire frequency spectrum of a satellite with 1000 channels free of charge?

And thanks to Internet access and telephone via Global Invacom's fibre-optic technology, cable's Triple Play promotion doesn't count for much anymore. An optical LNB allows the transmission of these three communication services more cost effectively to as many households as is needed over long distances and with more choices for the end-user. We should also mention that Global Invacom's fibre-optic technology could revolutionize Internet access in the future since no other type of connection today is as fast as via a fibre-optic cable and let's not forget that the same fibre-optic cable can carry all of your favorite satellite TV signals.

We are witnessing the dawn of a new age in direct satellite reception and in just a few years we will only be able to marvel at coax cable in a museum and no longer on our satellite antennas and receivers thanks to innovative companies like Global Invacom!



Metal Protective Jacket to Protect the Fibre-Optic Cable

28 TELE-satellite — Broadband & Fibre-Optic — 08-09/2009 — www.tele-satellite.com

Comparison Between a Standard LNB and the Optical LNB



Transponder	MER Invacom Optical LNB	MER Standard 0.3dB LNB
NILESAT 7° West 11938V	7.8dB	6.0dB
TURKSAT 42° Ost 11804V	17.1dB	15.0dB
HELLAS SAT 39° Ost 12605H	14.5dB	12.4dB
HISPASAT 30° West 11931H	15.5dB	13.0dB
HOTBIRD 13° Ost 11278V	15.5dB	14.2dB

Table: Comparison between the optical LNB and a standard LNB – the optical LNB is on average 20% better!

Expert Opinion

- Excellent reception results due to the lack of any signal attenuation
- Only one LNB per satellite
- Extremely thin cables
- Expandable to 32 users with no signal loss
- Original satellite signal reaches every end-user
- Optical LNB provides reception reserves even with weaker signals
- Optical LNB by default requires its own power source



Thomas Haring
TELE-satellite Editor



30 TELE-satellite — Broadband & Fibre-Optic — 08-09/2009 — www.tele-satellite.com

Large or Small



- *can supply everything from DVB transmitters to DVB receivers*
- *always adapts its large range of products to meet current market demands*
- *believes in terrestrial and satellite DVB reception*
- *expects fibre-optic products to gain popularity in near future*

ELNET has it all!



Clearly visible from freeway 41 in the Kopavogur commercial area, you can see the numerous satellite dishes on the front wall of digital TV wholesaler and retailer ELNET.

Large Premises with Large and Small Products



ELNET is a digital TV wholesaler and retailer in Iceland and offers a huge range of digital TV products at its large 600 square meter premises. This is the way business works in Iceland, according to General Manager Asmundur Einarsson: "Iceland is a large country, but has a population of only 300,000 – this means you can't just focus on a niche market but must be able to offer as wide a range as possible."

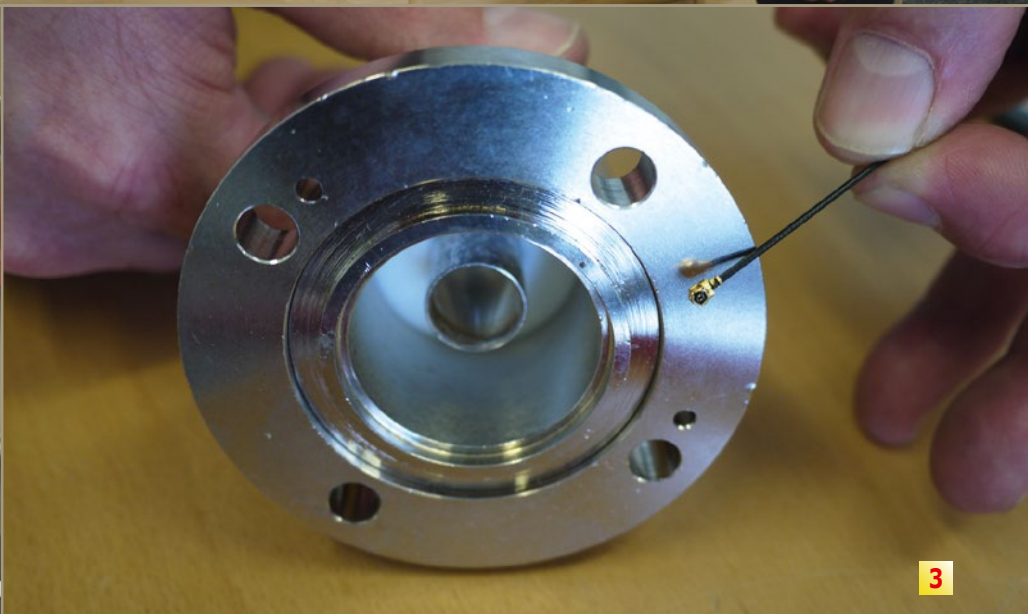
Asmundur Einarsson is no man of many words. Instead, he takes two coax connectors and demonstrates the obvious differences: One is used for thick broadcast technology cables and the other one is a mini-connector as required by signal meters (see picture). This is living proof of the overall range of products offered by ELNET, ranging from small DVB meters to huge DVB transmitters, so to speak. "We are the local Rohde & Schwarz distri-

bution partner here in Iceland, and as such were directly involved in rolling out digital terrestrial television across the country." According to Asmundur Einarsson, roughly half of all digital TV transmitters in Iceland were supplied by his company.

"Iceland's special geography with lots of mountains and valleys, and its low population density with houses spread out across large distances all call for



■ Asmundur Einarsson has been owner and General Manager of ELNET since 2000. And we're proud to count him among our TELE-audiovision regular readers.



1. Magnus Eyjolfsson is partner at ELNET and responsible for sales.

2. Inside the ELNET sales room: Advising a customer.

3. Large or small: A huge connector for transmission equipment right in the centre, with a tiny coax connector, like the ones used for meters, placed in front. This picture speaks volumes about the range on offer at ELNET.

a very high number of transmitters in relation to population covered. The maximum transmission power is 500 Watts." That's what you're faced with in a huge place and only few people. And it is one of the driving forces behind Asmundur Einarsson's optimistic business outlook: "Signal distribution via cable networks such as CATV or IPTV only makes sense in urbanised areas. All the remote areas will have to rely on satellite reception and terrestrial distri-

bution in the future as well."

ELNET was established back in 1982. The original founder Örlygur Jonatansson then sold the business to Asmundur Einarsson and has been teaching at a public vocational school since. The new owner Asmundur Einarsson had been employed as a technician for many years by Iceland's two TV channels at the time when Örlygur Jonatansson offered ELNET for sale. "The business



■ Asmundur Einarsson with the best selling antennas at ELNET: Dishes with diameters of 1 m and 85 cm, as well as UHF antennas for DVB-T reception.

CHINA'S BEST FORUM

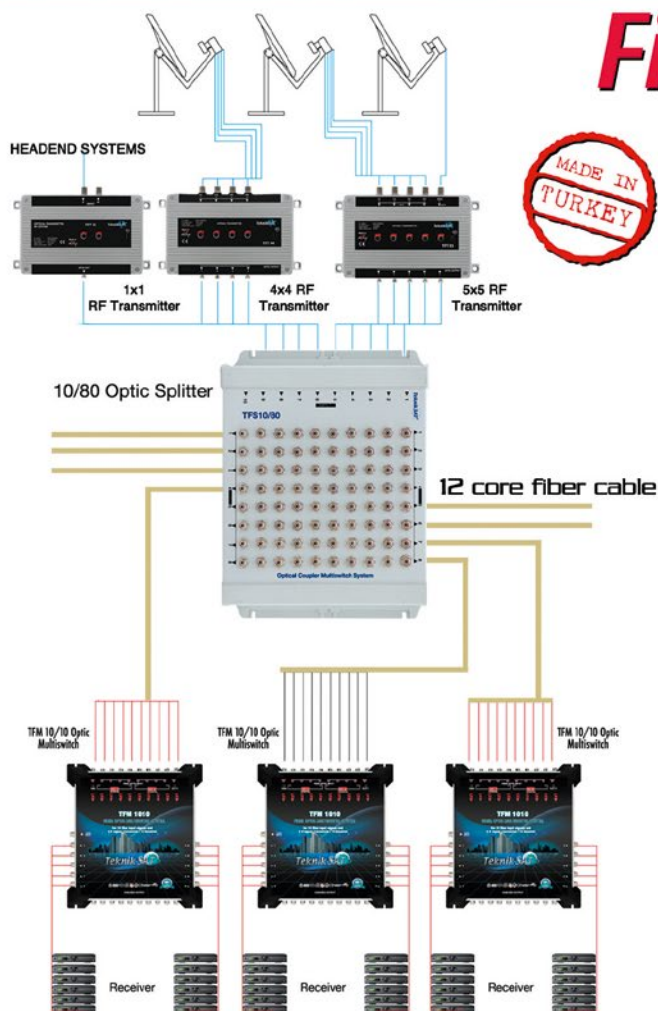
on
Digital
Video
Broadcast



www.dvbcn.com

Read it in English: <http://translate.google.com/translate?hl=en&sl=zh-CN&tl=en&u=http://www.dvbcn.com>

HotTVNews
WiredNetworkDVB-S
DVB-C TV-operators
VoIP-IPTV TV-advertising
IntelligentTelevision
MobileTV
OnlineVideo
TVVideoEDA
Pay-TV BroadcastSecurity
DABHDchannelsLaunchCoverage
DTMB Television CMMB-network
DVB-T MonitoringSTB-Design
Internet
radioMDTV TV-Software
IPTV CPU Digital
CATV



Fiber Optic Systems



- Quat & Quatro LNB
- LNB feed property 14v18v22KHz
- All types LNB to adapt Qu band C band, MDU.
- Each polarite different IF signal input
- Low probability of failure
- Each input desired polarite broadcast input.

Optic Connectors : FC/UPC
Frequency range SAT : 950-2150 Mhz
Frequency range TERR : 47-870
Optical wavelength : 1310nm
Optical output power : 2mW



"The first in the world"

10 Optic input
10 Subscriber output
**FIBER OPTIC
MULTISWITCH**

e-mail: tekniksats@tekniksats.com
web : www.tekniksats.com

TeknikSAT
PROFESSIONAL SATELLITE SYSTEMS - SECURITY SYSTEM

1



2



had a staff of two at that stage, and satellite business was booming in those years." 2007 turned out to be ELNET's most successful year, and it was the year in which the business moved to its current location in the commercial area of Kopavagur, a suburb of Reykjavik. "We achieved sales totalling 1.5 million EUR in that year. Today it's more like one million, but at least business is stable, so we're quite satisfied."

The year 2000 saw the advent of a business partner. Since then, Magnus Eyjolfsson has been looking after sales, above all. "We sell approximately 200 to 300 satellite dishes each year," he lets us know, "with the most popular sizes being 85 cm and 1 m." Yet, ELNET also has 1.8 m antennas in stock and even 3 m dishes are waiting for buyers. Since 2011 ELNET has been offering fibre-optic systems from GlobalInvacom in addition to its standard range. "As far as the price is concerned, the gap between conventional coax systems and GlobalInvacom's fibre-optic systems is closing," says Asmundur Einarsson and predicts that "in one or two years the tide will turn in favour of fibre-optic distribution systems."

At any rate, ELNET is ready for the future and will continue to service the huge country of Iceland with all sorts of products, both large and small.



1. Fibre-optic systems from GlobalInvacom were added to the ELNET portfolio in 2011. Their contribution to total turnover is still minor, but ELNET expects sales to pick up in the immediate future.
2. This tube section is an example of a 1 5/8-inch cable as used for DVB-T transmitters. ELNET supplies these cables. On the wall you can see segments of a 3 m dish (above) and some smaller antennas (below).
3. The signals from all outside dishes are led right to this engineering room.
4. View of the engineering room. We won't go into any details about the many pieces of equipment here – just see for yourself...



The Decision Makers

in Worldwide Digital TV Industry

according to TELE-audiovision's Company Reports

BSD, Brazil - Digital TV Internet Forum

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1311/eng/bsd.pdf

Manu
Distr
☒ Whol
☒ Shop
Serv



GM
Marcos
Benni



- Largest Digital TV Internet forum in Brazil
- Reaches 400,000 readers every month

- Starting a new form of digital TV online shopping with a video shop
- Also active in IPTV and IP Radio

Elnet, Iceland - Distributor

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1311/eng/elnet.pdf

Manu
☒ Distr
☒ Whol
☒ Shop
☒ Serv



GM
Asmundur
Einarsson



Sales
Magnus
Eyjolfsson



- can supply everything from DVB transmitters to DVB receivers
- always adapts its large range of products to meet current market demands

- believes in terrestrial and satellite DVB reception
- expects fibre-optic products to gain popularity in near future

GlobalInvacom, UK - Fibre Optic Products

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1311/eng/globalinvacom.pdf

☒ Manu
Distr
Whol
Shop
Serv



Business Development
Gary
Stafford



Sales Director
Ivan
Horrocks



Technical Support
Matt
Presdee



- Invented the new satellite IF transmission technology via fibre optics
- Five million FibreIRS connections are expected by 2015
- Through continuous technological improvements FibreIRS can now serve more than 4000 connections from a single LNB; for professional applications it's several 10,000's

- 14 Multiple R&D Engineers are consistently working to improve the system
- Northern Europe, North Africa and Southeast Asia are the largest FibreIRS markets

Oreind, Iceland - Distributor

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1309/eng/oreind.pdf

Manu
☒ Distr
☒ Whol
☒ Shop
☒ Serv



Founder
Baldur
Sveinsson



Founder
Sigurour
Gunnarsson



- successful in the home electronics segment
- all antenna installation material always in stock

- focus on IPTV for sustained business development
- sizable repair shop for home electronics equipment

Deviser, China - Signal Analyzer

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/deviser.pdf

☒ Manu
☒ Distr
Whol
Shop
Serv



President
Zhong
Changan



MD
Liu Lian
Jun



Production Manager
Li Hong
Xiao



Sales
Jason
Wu



- new company headquarters streamlines production and administration at a single site
- expansion of a dedicated repair and logistics centre in and for Europe

- strong growth in export markets
- state-of-the-art test benches for EMS and overvoltage protection

Dexin, China - Digital TV Head-ends

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/dexin.pdf

☒ Manu
Distr
Whol
Shop
Serv



GM
Sun
Yu



- Established in 1994 in Chengdu
- Specializes in professional tv head-end equipment

- 50% of their production is exported
- Intense quality controls

Forcetek, China - IPTV Solution Provider

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/forcetek.pdf

☒ Manu
☒ Distr
Whol
Shop
☒ Serv



Sales
Ren
Nan



Marketing
Lan
Haidong



- offering technically mature and fully-fledged IPTV solutions
- large Chinese movie provider as showcase customer and shareholder

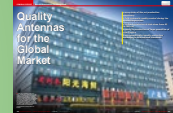
- small-scale IPTV systems can be realised on a tight budget
- excellent video quality thanks to P2P technology

Tianditong, China - Antennas


GM

 Bang Xian
Peng

**Production
Manager**
Bang Xing
Peng

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1307/eng/tianditong.pdf


- uses state-of-the-art production machinery
- fully automatic quality control during the production process
- volume production of dish sizes from 45 to 180 cm

- ready for production of large quantities at short notice
- environmentally-friendly production according to international standards

ELDTEC, Brasil - Dish, Antennas and Cables

☒ Manu
☒ Distr
☒ Whol
☒ Shop
☒ Serv


**Sales
Manager**
Jefferson
Cruz

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/eldtec.pdf


- Large market coverage within Brazil
- OEM production for other brand names

- Concentration on just a few product series
- Also offers antennas for 2.4 and 5.8 GHz (WiFi)

LIANXING, China - Satellite Dishes


**Product
Manager**
Wen Liang
Yuan

**Sales
Manager**
Liao Wen
Fei

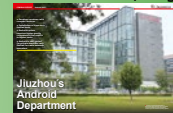
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1305/eng/lianxing.pdf


- using only top-quality materials
- individually checking each single component

- offering antennas for the C and Ku bands
- very successful on the Japanese market

Jiuzhou, China - Android Receivers


**Product
Manager**
Yongjun
Zhang

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/jiuzhou.pdf


- Develops receivers with complex features
- Installation of Apps on a limited basis
- Android system requires higher quality components that results in

- higher costs
- Android is well-suited for private users but only limited for cable network operators

Sat-Link, China - Signal Analyzers


GM
Qing
Zhang Lin

**Project
Manager**
GuiHuang
Huang

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/sat-link.pdf

Sales
Nancy

R&D
Han Guang
Rong


- Only five years on the market
- Focusing on the signal analyzer product group
- Offers signal analyzers in four function classes and four price classes

- Optimizes signal analyzers for every region
- Brand new: combo analyzers for DVB-S2 and T2 with fast spectrum display

Tecsys, Brazil - Professional Equipment

☒ Manu
☒ Distr
☒ Whol
☒ Shop
☒ Serv


CEO
Jose Marcos
Freire Martins

COO
Jorge Alberto
Ganuza

**Production
Manager**
Adilson da
Silva

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1303/eng/tecsys.pdf

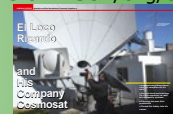

- Very good operational organization
- Concentration on professional satellite reception products

- In-house development department
- IRD is their success product

Cosmosat, Argentina - Satellite Dishes

☒ Manu
☒ Distr
☒ Whol
☒ Shop
☒ Serv


Owner
Ricardo

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/cosmosat.pdf


- Learned everything about satellite reception on his own
- Installs head end stations for cable operators as well as community systems

- Planning his own dish production
- Turned his hobby into his career

Horizon, UK - Signal Analyzers


CEO
Paul
Pickering

**Technical
Director**
Paul
Hardcastle

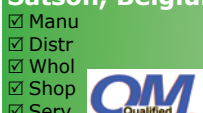
**Technical
Manager**
Rob
Sydee

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/horizon.pdf


- Numerous new products for new DVB sectors
- Exports to every country as an OEM and under their own name
- Focusing expansion to emerging countries such as South Africa and in

- South America
- Specializes in easy to use analyzers for installers

Satson, Belgium - HDMI


CEO
Stefaan
Cornelis

**Technical
Manager**
Didier
Debey

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-audiovision-1301/eng/satson.pdf


- Conquers the new HDMI distribution niche with their specialized products
- Conceive their own HDMI products

- Distribution of HDTV signals in private homes with HDMI Extenders
- Compatible with coaxial cable as well as with Ethernet cables

Antiference, UK - Antenna and HDMI

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1211/eng/antiference.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



MD
Trevor
Paintain



Sales
Arnold
Boeijen

- Manufacturing TV antennas since 1937
- Provides all the components needed for TV reception
- Expanding into HDMI distribution, as well as wireless solutions

- Expanding distribution network to the European market
- Offers their own products as OEM and private label



USATel, Brazil - Distributor

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1211/eng/usatel.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- ☒ Shop
- ☐ Serv



MD
Jose Manuel
Pereira



CFO
Allam
Almughrabin

- Imports all of its products from China
- Optimized assortment for digital TV needs in Brazil

- Sells and ships almost exclusively to end users
- Expanding into new business segments such as WLAN and IPTV



DMS International, USA - Distributor

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/dms-international.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- ☒ Shop
- ☐ Serv



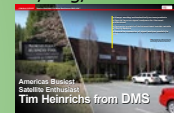
CEO
Tim
Heinrichs



President
Vicky
Heinrichs

- Always working enthusiastically on new products
- Special focus on signal analyzers for the semi-professional
- Enormous growth of the international market outside of North America

- Innovative expansion of signal analyzer models for 2012



Topsignal, China - Satellite Dishes

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1209/eng/topsignal.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Chairman
Zongbao
King



GM
Chaofeng
Ge



Sales
James
You

- OEM delivering exclusively to Wholesalers
- Specializes in large production quantities
- Produces millions of satellite dishes and LNBs

- Majority of shipments go to South America
- Expanding product palette to include high-quality LNBs and VSAT



DVBCN, China - Internet News and Job Forum

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/dvbcn.com.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Owner
Anna
Xie



Chief Editor
Victor
Ho

- Known by every digital TV company in China
- Provides all information regarding digital TV
- Expanding in the areas of recruitment and software development

- Focusing in future technologies such as OTT and IPTV
- Working on international expansion



SVEC, China - Satellite Dishes

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/svec.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



CEO
Wang
Duo



Sales
Becky

- Large investment in Quality Assurance
- Expanding VSAT and Ka-Band production

- Opening a new fully automatic satellite dish production line
- Focusing on top-of-the-line Quality dishes



TSReader, USA - Analyzer Software

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1207/eng/tsreader-rod-hewitt.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Owner
Rod
Hewitt

- Wrote one of the most successful stream reader programs
- Developed a technical solution to archive TV channels for 'Internet Archive'

- Working on IPTV application programs
- Planning on a program for OCR recognition of BBC's EPG data



Hypex, UK - Distributor

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/hypex-iccrypt-uk.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



MD
Neal

- Ships large dishes to Great Britain and Europe
- Offers successful product lines from ICECRYPT and GLOBALINVACOM

- Low prices thanks to minimal overhead costs
- Consistent sales despite pricing pressure



Ricks Satellite, USA - Distributor

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/ricks-satellite-azbox.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- ☒ Shop
- ☐ Serv



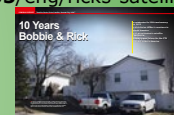
Owner
Rick
Caylor



Owner
Rick
Caylor

- celebrates its 10th anniversary in 2012
- distributes AZBox's receivers in North America

- is an enthusiastic satellite feedhunter
- sees a good future for the FTA market in North America



SATELLITE TV METER

SPAROS SAT HD*

- High quality and bright display (4.3 inch)
- MPEG4-display and measuring
- SCR single cable switching commands
- DiSEqC 1.x and SCR EN 50494 control
- Spectrum analysis
- Robust, impact-resistant housing
- Splash-resistant keypad

* also available as Combo Analyzer
SPAROS SAT HD DVB-C
SPAROS SAT HD DVB-T



SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG · Byk-Gulden-Str. 22 · 78224 Singen
Tel.: +49 (0) 7731-8673-0 · Fax: +49 (0) 7731-8673-17
Email: contact@spaun.com · www.spaun.com



The Best Satellite and Digital TV Forum in Brasil



**PORTAL
BSD**

SATÉLITE · TV DIGITAL · IPTV · 3DTV

www.portaibsd.com.br



StelliteGuys, USA - Internet Forum



Owner
Scott
Greczkowski

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/satelliteguys.us.pdf



- Provides assistance with technical satellite reception questions
- Founded by Scott as a non-profit forum
- All advertising income is reinvested in better technology

- New is the use of the forums through Customer Service employees of digital TV companies

Sowell, China - IPTV Receivers



GM
Eagle
Chain

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/eng/sowell-iptv.pdf



- Already operating the first IPTV project
- 3D planned for the future

- Integration of TV reception with IPTV
- 60% of all Sowell receivers are already HD

Wadt, Brazil - Headends

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- Shop
- Serv



Owner
Neide
Wadt



Technical Director
Joao
Wadt

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1205/wadt-brazil.pdf



- Involved in HF for more than 60 years
- New allocation of cable licenses in Brazil opens up huge opportunities for the company

- Specialized products for cable headends
- Only ships domestically

Jiuzhou, China - Receivers



Vice Marketing
Jimmy
Zhang



Vice GM
Richard

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/jiuzhou-ott.pdf



- Develops Digital TV receivers optimized for OTT
- Dedicated OTT development team

- Market for OTT in Europe and North America
- Upgrade of older digital receivers possible with a software upgrade

Panodic, China - Receivers



Founder
You Zhen
Yu



Founder
Huang
Wei



CEO
Xu Hai Bin



Marketing Manager
Alan Yu

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/panodic.pdf



- Multiple quality control points before, during and after production
- Concentrating on digital TV products

- Cooperating with many license providers
- Continuous product palette expansion

Sortec, Slovakia - Distributors

- Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- Shop
- Serv



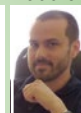
Founder
Ladislav
Šmárik



GM
Pavol
Macko



Sales
Alexander
Záhončík



Sales
Pavol
Lukáč

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/sortec.pdf



- One of the largest wholesalers in Slovakia
- Success through distribution of well-known, high-quality brand names

- Move to their own building in 2012
- Active in new technologies such as fiber optics and IPTV

Turbosat, UK - Receivers

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- Shop
- ☒ Serv



Sales
Chris
Ward



Technical Director
Ray
Gargiulo

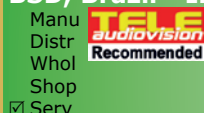
www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1203/turbosat-icecrypt.pdf



- own receiver line ICECRYPT
- 50% of sales outside Great Britain
- Focus on receivers, CAM, SmartCards and LNBs

- 80,000 receivers a year
- produces Dolly Buster TV programming via HOTBIRD

BSD, Brazil - Internet Forum



Owner
Marcus
Bernardini

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/bsd.pdf



- Operates Brazil's largest digital TV website
- Engaged in the further education of digital TV antenna installers

- Planning his own IPTV channel all about digital technology
- Living his dream with his own worldwide radio station

P-Sat, Hungary - Distributor

- Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- Shop
- Serv



Owner
Tibor
Posta

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/p-sat.pdf



- Has its own customer magazine
- Created supermarket style store

- Planning start of own branded TV services
- Operates one of the most well-known web communities in Hungary

AE120✓

Mini Optical Power Meter



- Pocket size
- Cost-effective
- Power efficient: Up to 50 hours working time with 2 Ni-MH 5AA batteries
- Optical-detector: 3000μm Ge
- Wavelengths: 780nm~1700nm
- Input Range: -43dBm ~ +27dBm
- Basic Accuracy: ±1% and ±0.05dB
- Full Range Accuracy: ±5% and ±0.21dB
- Optical Connector: FC/SC

Deviser Electronics Instrument Co., Ltd

No 8, Haitai Chuangxin 3 Road, Hi-Tech Industrial Development Area, Tianjin 300384, China

Tel: +86-22-27682088, 27645003, ext 803 ■ Fax: +86-22-27645002

Http://www.devisertek.com ■ E-mail: overseasbiz@deviser.com.cn

DEVISER

MOI

Sat TV Streaming Box

Watch satellite TV on PC, Tablet PC, Smartphone, iPhone, iPad, iPod and Sony Playstation 3

Stream Live TV to anywhere there is home network

Enjoy and share a large quantity of Movies, News, Live sports...

Two CI slots support premium/encrypted channels



Dual Tuner supports streaming two whole Transponder Stream simultaneously

DLNA supported



MOI box is a dual DVB-S2 TV tuner and dual CI slot Linux server for streaming satellite TV channels to the following client end devices within your wired or wireless home network: HDTV, PC, tablet computers, smartphones, iPhone, iPad, iPod and Sony Playstation 3. For more details, please visit our website.

SatelliteAV, USA - Wholesaler

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1201/satelliteav.pdf

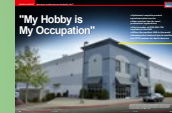
- Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- Shop
- Serv



President
Brian
Gohl

- Optimized complete product assortment plus service
- Own receiver line for semi-professional applications
- First provider of OTA-SSU FTA receivers in the USA

- Offers the smallest LNB in the world
- Develops first Android hybrid satellite and IPTV receiver for North America



AB-COM, Slovakia - Receivers

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/abcom.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- ☒ Shop
- ☒ Serv



Founder
Juraj
Masaryk



Marketing Manager
Michal
Grezo



Sales
Pavol
Blaho

- Particularly successful in Central Europe
- Products for different applications such as 3D and pay TV

- Focus on cost-efficient product range
- Products optimised for individual applications



Applied Instruments, USA - Signal Analyzers

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/appliedinstruments.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- Whol
- Shop
- ☒ Serv



GM
Tom
Haywood



Engineering
Jeff Haas



Sales
Scott
Haywood

- The power of this company is its robust signal analyzers
- Company plans worldwide expansion with its internationally compatible analyzers

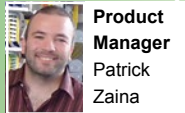
- Special test signal generators for receiver manufacturers
- Special attention to ergonomic operation
- Technical customer service an important highlight of the company



Huber+Suhner, Switzerland - Fibre Optics

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1111/huber+suhner.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- Distr
- Whol
- Shop
- ☒ Serv



Product Manager
Patrick
Zaina



Marketing Manager
Othmar
Fuchs

- One of the leading fiber optic companies in the world
- New CLIQ! System for easy installation
- New market segment that will make coaxial cable distribution systems

- obsolete
- Now available: economical alternative with distribution systems starting with eight users



iPONT, Hungary - 3DTV

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/ipont.pdf

- Manu
- Distr
- Whol
- Shop
- ☒ Serv



CEO
Zoltan
Korcsok



CTO
Andor
Pasztor

- iPONT's software solution converts 3D for use with auto-stereoscopic monitors
- 3D enjoyment without annoying glasses
- Potential for receiver manufacturers to expand their STB's to include

- 3D
- Compatible with the variety of manufacturer auto-stereoscopic monitor solutions



Megasat, Germany - Receiver and Wholesaler

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/megasat.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- Shop
- ☒ Serv



GM
Sven
Melzer

- 80% of distributed products come from in-house MEGASAT brand
- full range of satellite components

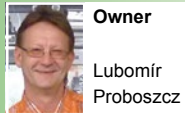
- special focus on self-aligning camping antennas
- distribution to the whole of Europe



Sapro, Czech - Receiver and Wholesaler

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/sapro.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- Shop
- Serv



Owner
Lubomir
Proboszcz



Sales
Petr
Zwrtek



Sales
Jana
Proboszczová

- Covers every price segment with its four brand names
- Starting expansion to surrounding countries

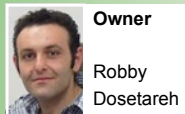
- In-house design and production (assembly line)
- Produces 100,000 receivers per year



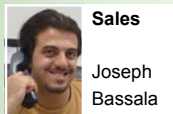
WSInternational, USA - Receiver and Wholesaler

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1109/wsinternational.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- Shop
- Serv



Owner
Robby
Dosetareh



Sales
Joseph
Bassala

- Successful Young Company with Ambition
- Manufacturer of Satellite Components

- Plan for Worldwide Expansion with Satellite Signal Analyzers
- Inexpensive Products Thanks to Efficient Production and Distribution



BYA, Algeria - Dishes and Receiver

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1107/bya.pdf

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- Whol
- Shop
- Serv



GM
Slimane
Ait Yala



DishPointer AR

See where to point your dish, live on the iPhone screen!

The revolutionary DishPointer Augmented Reality app is now available on the app store. Just point your iPhone anywhere towards the sky and see all the satellites lined up on the live video screen.

See the Video

See DishPointer AR in action on YouTube!

DishPointer is the world's No.1 satellite dish pointing site, offering custom built tools for mobile devices or websites to businesses. For more information, visit www.dishpointer.com.

This app uses the iPhones GPS, motion sensor and compass to calculate all the satellite positions and overlays them on the camera. At a glance you will see where to point the dish and any obstacles blocking the line of sight.



References



www.dishpointer.com
info@dishpointer.com



VAM 420 NG PAL



VAM 420 NG DVB-T

- Modulator with COFDM (DVB-T) output signal

VSB Twin Modulator VAM 420 NG PAL

- Easy to create analog tv signals
- Adjacent channel capable
- Simple and fast programming
- Cascading allows for multiple TV analogue channels
- TV standard: B/G/D/K/I/L
- Frequency range: 110 ... 862 MHz
- Output level: max 90 dBμV
- C/N ratio: ≥ 50 dB



SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG · Byk-Gulden-Str. 22 · 78224 Singen
Tel.: +49 (0)7731-8673-0 · Fax: +49 (0)7731-8673-17
Email: contact@spaun.com · www.spaun.com

Boiingsat, China - LNB

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



GM
Haowen
Chiang



Co-Owner
Yunnjye
Qin



Sales
Jason
Chiang

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/boiingsat.pdf



- Three Production Locations in Zhuhai/ China
- Large Sales Expansion in South America

- In the Works: LNB with Two Feed Rings

Bomare, Algeria - Receiver

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Technical Manager
Tewfik
Lamrani

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/bomare.pdf



Prevail, China - Fibre Optics and CATV

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Sales
Necy-xu



Sales
Helen



Production Manager
Ren
Guorui

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1105/prevail.pdf



- Substantially Increased Sales for 2011 Thanks to Rising Exports
- Additional Factory Soon to be in Operation
- Increased Number of Employees

- Four New SMT Machines in Operation
- Very Active R&D Team

Jiuzhou, China - IPTV Boxes

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Sales
Huang
Wei



Vice Marketing
Jimmy
Zhang

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/jiuzhou.pdf



- IPTV box production may reach 1 million units in 2011
- Jiuzhou starts HbbTV boxes for Europe

- Big retailers about to launch into IPTV box sales
- Jiuzhou to attend all major exhibitions in 2011, 10 in all

Sowell, China - Receivers

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☒ Serv



GM
Eagle
Chain



Software
Sun
Guanghua



Software
Peng
Yi

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/sowell.pdf



- Founded by 5 Partners
- ISDB-T and DVB-T2 Receiver in 2011

- Overseas Offices in the Plan
- User Friendliness is Company Philosophy

Tenow, China - PC Cards

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Founder
Richard
Zhang



Founder
Bob
Liu



Founder
Eric
Deng



Founder
James
Liu

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1103/tenow.pdf



NetUP, Russia - IPTV

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☒ Serv



Co-Founder
Abylay
Ospan



Co-Founder
Evgeniy
Makeev



Sales
Konstantin
Emelyanov

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1101/netup.pdf



Tevii, Taiwan - PC Cards and Receiver

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Founder
Matthias
Liu

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1101/tevi.pdf



Satbeams, Belgium - Software

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☒ Serv



Founder
Alexander
Derjugin

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/satbeams.pdf



SmartWi, Denmark - Wireless Card Reader

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Founder
Kurt
Olesen



Technical Manager
Jens
Glad

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/smartwi.pdf



Spaun, Germany - Power Supplies

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



MD
Kevin
Spaun

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1011/spaun.pdf



SatelliteGuys.US

America's Satellite Information Source

Proudly Presents:

SATMAPS!

Where does the satellite signal go?
Find out at SATMAPS!

Real Satellite Beam Data for
North America direct from the FCC!

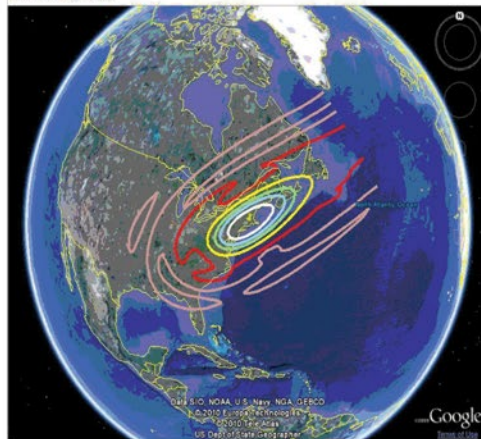
Find SATMAPS online at:
<http://satmaps.satelliteguys.us>

SatelliteGuys.US

FCC Satellite Maps - Chrome, Firefox or Safari required to view and sort Spreadsheet. IE requires adding "https://www.google.com" to IE Trusted Sites.

Echostar 7 119W S13 New Haven

Embedded KML Viewer



SatelliteGuys.US hosts America's Largest & Most Popular Satellite Discussion Forum
We are America's Satellite Information Source!

SatelliteGuys.US is made possible by the PROUD support of the following Gold Sponsors:



<http://www.SatelliteGuys.US>

The best
source
of information
for TVRO fans
in China

ASIA TVRO 亚洲卫视
ASIATVRO.COM

WWW.ASIATVRO.COM

ASIA TVRO Always up to date



Boxsam, China - Receivers

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



GM
Xiaofeng
Huang



VP
Jeffrey
Zhao

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1009/boxsam.pdf



Atlanta, Dubai - Wholesaler

- ☐ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Founder
Rajmal
Jain



Director
Sanjeev
Jain

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/atlanta.pdf



Yinhe, China - Receiver

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



**Marketing
Manager**
Jianbiao
Zhu

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1007/yinhe.pdf



GlobalInvacom, UK - Fibre Optics

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Sales
Ivan
Horrocks



Sales
David
Fugeman

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1005/globalinvacom.pdf



Changhong, China - Receiver

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Sales
Richard
Cheng Li

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/changhong.pdf



Kaifa, China - Receivers

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



**Marketing
Manager**
Jackie
Yan

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/kaifa.pdf



Skyworth, China - Receivers

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Vice GM
David
Ken



**Technical
Manager**
Jack
Zhang

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1003/skyworth.pdf



Promax, Spain - Signal Analyzers

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Founder
José
Clotet



GM
José-Maria
Clotet

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0909/promax.pdf



Infosat, Thailand - Dishes

- ☒ Manu
- ☐ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Founder
Niran
Tangpiroontham

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0907/infosat.pdf



Aluosat, China - Wholesaler

- ☐ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- ☒ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Founder
Luo
Shigang



Sales
Luo
Jun

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0905/aluosat.pdf



MFC, USA - Filters

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☐ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



CEO
Carl
Fahrenkrug



Sales
Scott
Parsell



**Marketing
Manager**
Sandy
Nelepovitz

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0903/mfc.pdf



Nanoxx, Germany - Wholesaler and Receivers

- ☒ Manu
- ☒ Distr
- ☒ Whol
- ☐ Shop
- ☐ Serv



Founder
Marcel
Hofbauer



Sales
Daniel
Sam

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-0901/nanoxx.pdf





Compact Headend 8/16 x DVB-S(2) into QAM BluBox 8 and BluBox 16

- 8 / 16 x DVB-S(2) (QPSK/8PSK) into DVB-C (QAM)
- For the reception of 60/120 TV programs SD/HD and 30/60 Radio programs
- Compact dimensions and high energy efficiency
- LNB control with 14/18 V + 22 kHz or DiSEqC
- Configuration via LAN/IP
- Complete processing of the transport streams possible
- All 8 / 16 output channels can be placed individually in the spectrum
- Two individual input ports



SPAUN electronic GmbH & Co. KG · Byk-Gulden-Str. 22 · 78224 Singen
Tel.: +49 (0) 7731-8673-0 · Fax: +49 (0) 7731-8673-17
Email: contact@spaun.com · www.spaun.com



Open Embedded
Software Foundation
OESF

Open Embedded Software Foundation
1F, Ein Paar GOTO Bldg
7-5, Nishishinjuku 5
Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160-0023
JAPAN

www.oesf.biz

The Rising Market Revolution of Android Embedded Systems



► Open Embedded Software Foundation (OESF) is an organization focused on standardization, co-development and expanding market reach of Android platform for embedded devices.

► Target applications/devices

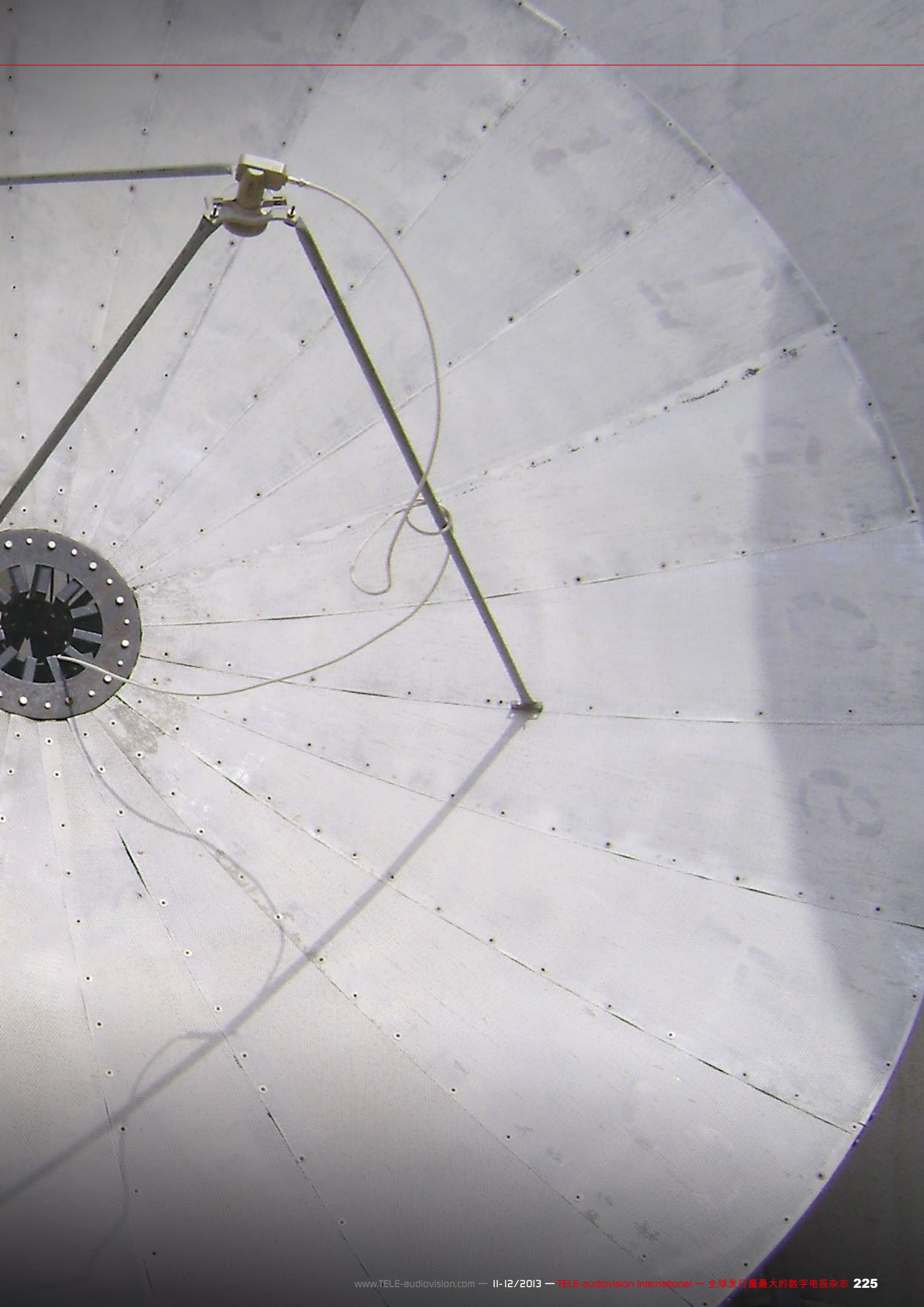
- STB market
- VoIP market
- Mobile market
- Consumer Market



HOTBIRD in India

■ Bangalore Satellite DXer Siddharth Gautam in front of his 3.65 m dish. With this equipment he receives some European signals, even though he is way out of their footprints.

- *extreme reception in southern India*
- *European satellites – crystal clear*
- *Ku band reception with large antenna*
- *almost no difference noticeable between offset and PFA LNB*



Satelliten DXer Siddharth Gautam in Bangalore How far does HOTBIRD's footprint actually go?



India and the European HOTBIRD position at 13°E are not exactly a perfect match. How's that? In a word, the HOTBIRD footprint does not extend as far as India. But then again, never say never: Satellite DXer Siddharth Gautam from Bangalore is a regular viewer of channels broadcast from the HOTBIRD orbital position. If you take a look at Bangalore on the map it's obvious that the capital of the province of Karnataka is definitely out of footprint, so how is Siddharth able to receive signals from HOTBIRD?

"I use a 12-foot (3.65 m) antenna," Siddharth reveals. "The entire installation set me back some 350 euros." But that's not the full story. If Siddharth moves the dish he can even receive EUROBIRD 9 and EUTELSAT 36B. "What I found out is that it hardly makes a difference whether I use an offset LNB or a PFA LNB," although prime focus antennas (PFA) usually work best with a PFA LNB. Siddharth has even set up his own Internet forum by the name of 'Dish Tuning' which he uses to publish his extreme reception experience:

<http://dishtuning.com/Thread-Hotbird-In-South-India-13-East>

Apart from keeping his Internet forum up to date, Siddharth also runs an installation business. This provides an excellent way of showing custom-



■ Siddharth Gautam's reception station

Look at India!

Satellite Signal Reception Discussion Forum for Indian DTH Services, C Band and Ku Band Reception

Dish
Tuning



www.dishtuning.com



Ft@TV
El foro de la TV libre

Welcome to FT @ TV Forum, the forum free Argentine TV. In this forum we discuss FTA only. We do not support any brand of receivers. If the receiver only opens five channels at 61° W, it is normal because they are the only ones that are FTA on the satellite Amazonas.



Hi guest, if you read this, it means you are not registered. Click here to Register, so you can enjoy all the features of our forum. Once registered we invite you to walk through our Presentations section to let you know in our community. A greeting from the staff of Ft @ TV ...



www.ftatv.com.ar

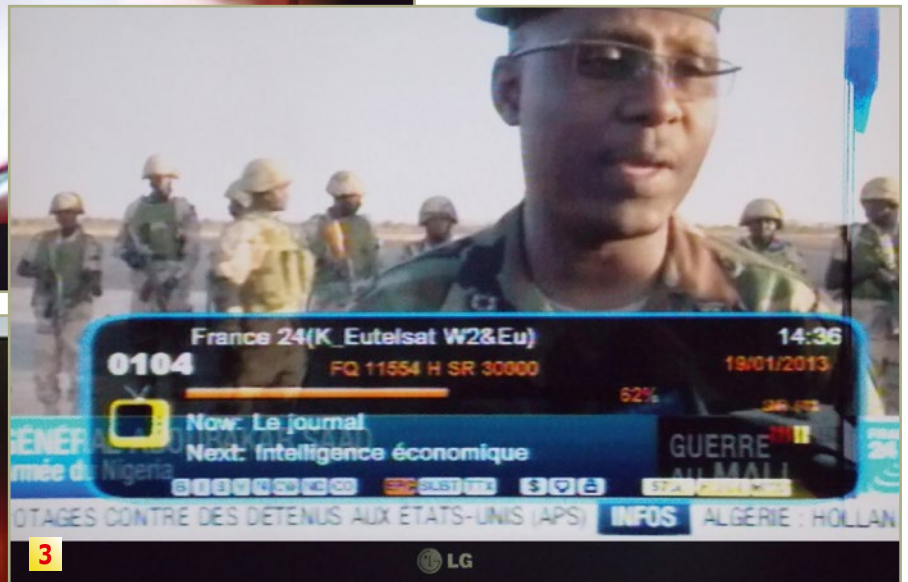
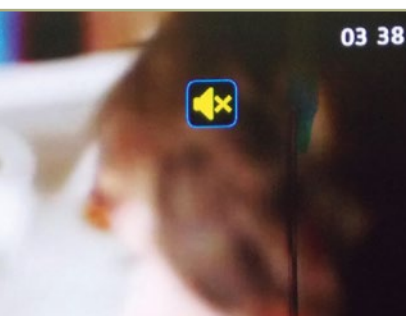


1. The HOTBIRD footprint does not reach India, but satellite DXer Siddharth Gautam is able to receive a number of European satellites nonetheless.

2. FunTV – sent from HOTBIRD, received in Bangalore

3. News channel France 24 – sent from EUTELSAT 36B, and also received in Bangalore

4. Hungarian HDTV channel Duna World HD from EUROIRD 9A in Bangalore



ers what can be achieved with extreme satellite reception. "Nobody around here even knows that European satellites can be received in southern India when you use a large enough antenna." Now that he's found out how it works Siddhart even contemplates producing those large antennas himself. "If demand is high enough, I'll definitely grab that

chance," he states with some optimism. Pre-orders can be made directly with Siddhart by contacting him using this e-mail address:

siddharth_pnb@hotmail.com

Siddhart lends prove once again to the fact that the proof of the pudding is in the eating. If you try hard enough you may well achieve something that – in theory – seems to be out of the question.



Hit or Miss ?
You need a guide - China
Broadcasting Directory
to hit the target !

For free Directory **ONLINE**

www.cnbroadcasting.com

A fresh look at the familiar
SATBEAMS

Everything you need
to set your dish right

**Check if you
are within coverage**

Scalable footprints with dish alignment tool

**EMBED SCALABLE
FOOTPRINTS INTO
YOUR WEBSITE**

Satellite charts with filters

View TP and channels info as you wish

View TPUs and channels info as you wish

Search...

TPs

13° E - Hotbird 6 (Hot Bird 6) / Hotbird 8 (Hot Bird 8) / Hotbird 9 (Hot Bird 9)

Apply reset

on my default

[111], Hotbird 8 (13° E), Europe8, QPSK, DVB, Arqiva (318/11100) (Filtered)

[233], Hotbird 8 (13° E), Europe8, QPSK, DVB, GlobeCast (318/12200) (Filtered)

Encryption Package Res. Compression V_PID A_PID

SD MPEG-2 576i 576i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat Cyfra + SD MPEG-2 740i 741i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 750i 751i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 760i 761i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 770i 771i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 780i 781i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 790i 791i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 800i 801i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 810i 811i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 820i 821i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 830i 831i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 840i 841i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 850i 851i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 860i 861i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 870i 871i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 880i 881i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 890i 891i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 900i 901i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 910i 911i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 920i 921i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 930i 931i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 940i 941i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 950i 951i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 960i 961i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 970i 971i

TV Cyfrowy Polsat SD MPEG-2 980i 981i

Albanian

Arabic

Armenian

Azerbaijani

Belarusian

Bengali

Berber

Bosnian

Bulgarian

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

Catalan

SCALABLE
PRINTS INTO
WEBSITE

[123], Hotbird 8 (13° E), Europe8, QPSK, DVB, RRSat Global Network (318/12300) (Filtered)

[14], Hotbird 8 (13° E), Europe8, QPSK, DVB, Satlink (318/1400) (Filtered)

[18], Hotbird 8 (13° E), Europe8, QPSK, DVB, Satlink (318/1400) (Filtered)

Dutch

English

French

German

Georgian

Hebrew

Hindi

Indonesian

Italian

Japanese

Korean

Latvian

Lithuanian

Malay

Malayalam

Marathi

Nepali

Persian

Punjabi

Russian

Sanskrit

Sinhala

Slovak

Slovenian

Tamil

Telugu

Thai

Ukrainian

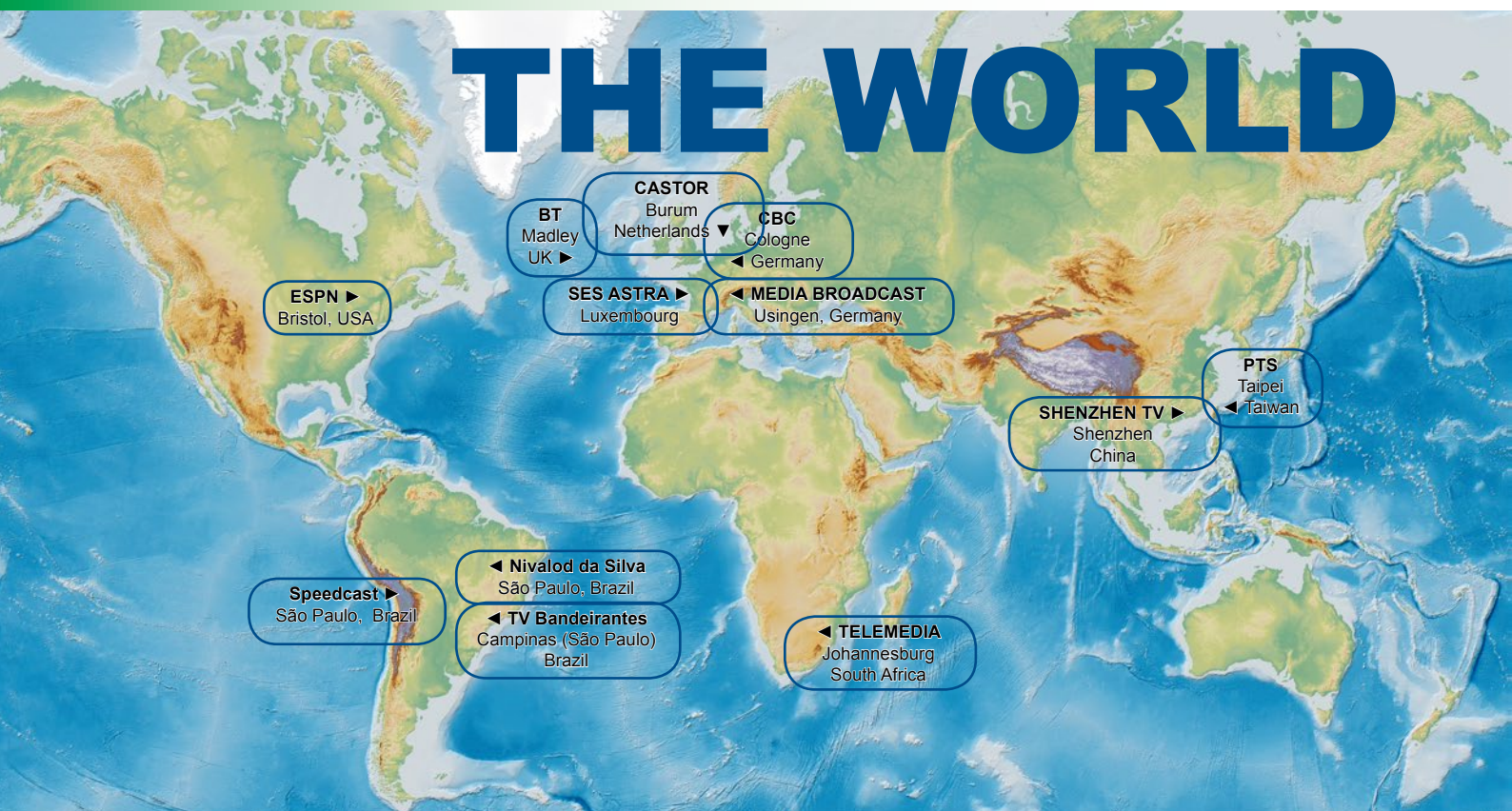
Urdu

Vietnamese

Yiddish

Zhazha

BEST SATELLITE UPLINK EARTH STATIONS IN THE WORLD



Speedcast Sao Paulo Brazil

Read Full Report



[www.tavmag.com
/13/09/speedcast](http://www.tavmag.com/13/09/speedcast)

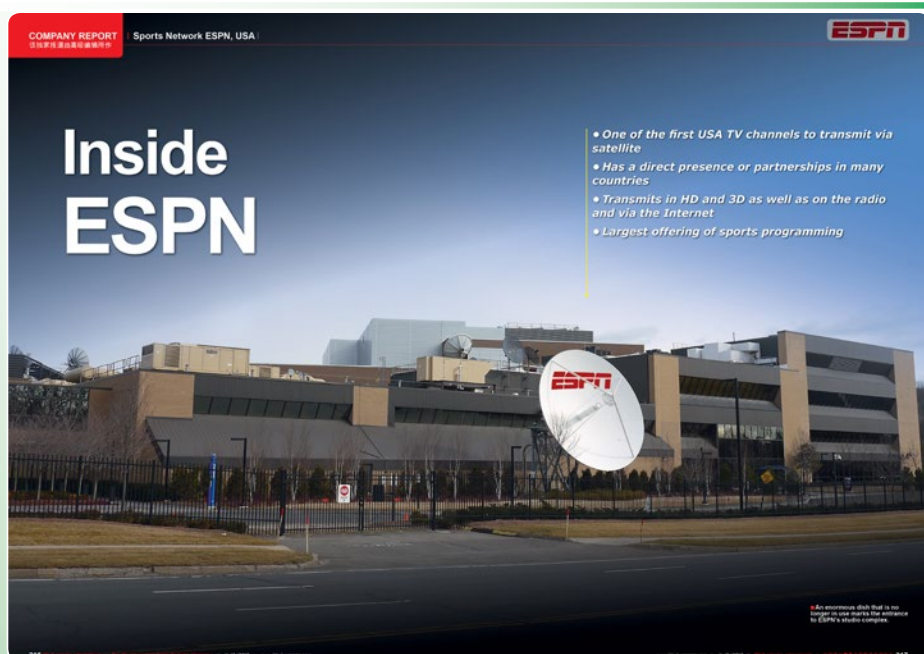


ESPN Bristol USA

Read Full Report



[www.tavmag.com
/12/11/espn](http://www.tavmag.com/12/11/espn)



Nivaldo da Silva São Paulo Brazil

Read Full Report



[www.tavmag.com
/12/09/nivaldodasilva](http://www.tavmag.com/12/09/nivaldodasilva)



TV Bandeirantes São Paulo Brazil

Read Full Report



[www.tavmag.com
/12/07/tvbandeirantes](http://www.tavmag.com/12/07/tvbandeirantes)

COMPANY REPORT TV Station TV Bandeirantes, Campinas, SP, Brazil

Satellite Dishes at TV Bandeirantes

This antenna tower is used by TV Bandeirantes to receive and transmit the local version of its programming to the city of Campinas. In addition, the station also uses the tower to receive and transmit the main program via satellite. The station also uses the tower to receive the local version of the main program.

- The most modern reception and transmission technology in Brazil
- Receives and transmits in HD
- Receives the main program via satellite
- A specialty is the combination of analog and digital channels

Logos: EDUCADORA FORT, RB, BAND NEWS FM 106.7, NATVA FM 89.3, metro.

Labels: ANALÓGICA, HD-TV, ANALÓGICA.

Shenzhen TV Shenzhen China

Read Full Report



[www.tavmag.com
/12/05/shenzhen-tv](http://www.tavmag.com/12/05/shenzhen-tv)

COMPANY REPORT Ground Station Shenzhen TV, China

Satellite Uplink directly from Shenzhen

uses a Uplink dishes for SNG
will start its own programming Uplink soon
prepared for further expansion
all important devices installed two times for instant backup

Logos: SZMG.

Castor Burum Netherlands

Read Full Report



[www.tavmag.com
/12/03/castor](http://www.tavmag.com/12/03/castor)

COMPANY REPORT Satellite Uplink Station, Netherlands

CASTOR: More than an Uplink Station

- Internet and TV uplink for cruise ships
- Data services for specific user groups
- Uplink for many Dutch radio channels
- Downlink/encoding for IPTV providers
- Free capacity for additional uplink customers

Logos: CASTOR.

CBC Cologne Germany

Read Full Report



www.tavmag.com/12/01/cbc

COMPANY REPORT Uplink Provider

Zero Tape – Full HD

all programming content stored as files
 • huge file-based electronic archive
 • global content distribution
 • production and international playout of live coverage of German Bundesliga soccer matches
 • fully equipped for HDTV

This is what A & E is up to: the new HD uplink facility for the German uplink provider, which is now fully equipped for HDTV.

112 TELE-audiovision 12/01/2012 113

BT Madley UK

Read Full Report



www.tavmag.com/11/11/bt

COMPANY REPORT BT Madley International Communications Centre, UK

Partner for the Big Players

Alexander Wiese

- Operates 65 dishes in southwestern Great Britain
- Recently began offering uplink services for programming providers
- Equipped for HD and 3D program processing
- International optical links in all directions
- Highly motivated technical specialists

In 1988, BT Madley was established in Madley, UK. It has since become a leading uplink provider for the UK and Europe. The facility is equipped for HD and 3D program processing and has international optical links in all directions. The facility is also equipped with a highly motivated technical staff.

112 TELE-audiovision 11/11/2011 113

SES ASTRA Luxembourg

Read Full Report



www.tavmag.com/11/09/ses

COMPANY REPORT Satellite Provider

SES ASTRA Spreading its Wings

- 34 million euro invested
- SES with shareholding in world-wide Internet-via-satellite MEO system
- 44 satellites around the world
- extremely low error tolerance makes for equally low failure rate
- remote monitoring of all SES ASTRA satellites via company-run reception stations

112 TELE-audiovision 11/09/2011 113

Media Broadcast Usingen Germany

Read Full Report



www.tavmag.com
/10/09/mediabroadcast

STATION REPORT | Earth Station Usingen, Germany

Satellite Reception with a 19 Metre Dish 30 Years of Satellite Reception and Uplink in Usingen near Frankfurt

In an age of ever decreasing antenna sizes and only very few satellite DIXers using large dishes it's a welcome change to explore really huge antennas close-up. These can only be found in professional settings, of course, and in particular where TV channels are beamed up to a satellite: at satellite earth stations. One of Europe's top 3 stations is located close to the small town of Usingen, not far from Frankfurt in Germany.

View of a section of the Usingen earth station, which boasts a lot of TV antennas.



Station manager Ulfert (left) and a guest (right) sitting at the desk in the station's control room.

Telemedia Johannesburg South Africa

Read Full Report



www.tavmag.com
/07/09/telemedia

Company Report | TV Uplink

Telemedia, Johannesburg

With Optimizers for the Problem - that is Peter Brathel's motto, he operates an uplink station in Johannesburg, South Africa under not exactly ideal conditions. Peter originally came from Great Britain where he worked for many years for the BBC. In 1970 he made the move to this region, about 5 years before South Africa TV started transmitting. In 1980 he became self-employed. His starting capital was his garage, his sports car, his typewriter and his four-wheel-drive SUV. His first contract was to erect TV antennas for the diamond mines of Botswana, followed by several contracts for the establishment of the new Republic of South Africa. In 1987 he moved into a new building in Soweto, a suburb of Johannesburg to the north, where he still is based today. With only four employees back then, he founded the microcosm for the channels group for the time MNET and SABC.

In 1994 it was really time. South Africa TV started to air and for the first time, Peter Brathel started to work for the South African TV. He was now a TV uplink station and modified it into an uplink antenna. It was the first satellite uplink. It was the first satellite uplink. It was the first satellite uplink. It was the first satellite uplink.

Over the course of the next year things

begin to pick up. His employees count

about 10 to 12 and there are more and

more uplinks, occasional feeds and SABC

channels. The first big contract was

the one for Africa was the soccer match

in 1997. In 1997, however, Peter had

remembered his pioneer days. Today Tele-

media employs more than 30 people of

which 20 of them are engineers, 10 are in

the control room and 10 are in the

control room. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

in the station. The company made

an investment of about 10 million

STATION REPORT | PTS Taipei, Taiwan

Satellite Channels for Taiwan - PTS's Control Center



A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

A banner to the PTS building 'Public Broadcasting System' can be found near the entrance to the building from the left.

"90% of the country is cable", explains

Cheng, the Executive Vice President of

the 'Public Television Service' (PTS),

founded in 1996. That made it possible

to launch a satellite channel. The

satellite channel, however, is not

yet. The satellite channel, however,

is not yet. The satellite channel,

however, is not yet. The satellite

channel, however, is not yet. The

satellite channel, however, is not

yet. The satellite channel, however,

is not yet. The satellite channel,

however, is not yet. The satellite

channel, however, is not yet. The

satellite channel, however, is not

yet. The satellite channel, however,

is not yet. The satellite channel,

however, is not yet. The satellite

channel, however, is not yet. The

satellite channel, however, is not

yet. The satellite channel, however,

is not yet. The satellite channel,

however, is not yet. The satellite

channel, however, is not yet. The

satellite channel, however, is not

yet. The satellite channel, however,

is not yet. The satellite channel,

however, is not yet. The satellite

channel, however, is not yet. The

satellite channel, however, is not

yet. The satellite channel, however,

is not yet. The satellite channel,

however, is not yet. The satellite

channel, however, is not yet. The

satellite channel, however, is not

yet. The satellite channel, however,

is not yet. The satellite channel,

however, is not yet. The satellite

channel, however, is not yet. The

satellite channel, however, is not

yet. The satellite channel, however,

is not yet. The satellite channel,

however, is not yet. The satellite

channel, however, is not yet. The

satellite channel, however, is not

yet. The satellite channel, however,

is not yet. The satellite channel,

however, is not yet. The satellite

Are there any plans for HDTV's from China, Deputy Chief of

PTS's Control Center Cheng, explains, the plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

not yet. The plans are not yet. The

plans are not yet. The plans are

BT ready to take off

We are back providing broadcast uplinks

Satellite Program Providers can take advantage of BT's superior technical quality at our South-West England's Satellite Uplink Station:

- fiber connected to all parts of the world
- direct access to more than half of all satellites worldwide
- perfectly equipped for HDTV
- ready for 3DTV



TELE-audiovision

These Companies Started Their International

DX "COMMUNICATION ELITE"

DXANTENNA
1987

12GHz Band
Block-down Converter (LNB)
Model DSA-516

SUPERDISH
Reflex Parabolic Antenna
Model DSA-412E

OMT
(Ortho Mode Transducer)
Model DSA-210

FULL FREQUENCY TUNABLE

Feed Horn
Model DSA-207

Satellite Receiver
Model DSA-680

Satellite U/V
Mixing Adapter for TV Out Plug
(Accessory for the DSA-680)

Manufacturer: **DX ANTENNA CO. LTD. JAPAN**

DISTRIBUTED BY: **A. NEVELING** Postfach 30 07 03 4000 Düsseldorf 30 Tel.: 02 11 / 42 82 18

ASTRA
1987

ASTRA
DER EUROPÄISCHE FERNSEHSATELLIT MIT 16 KANÄLEN

Der techno-logische Vorsprung

START HERBST 1988

QUALITÄT OHNE KOMPRO

MASPRO
1988

Preis, Qualität und fortschrittliche Technik sind die wesentlichen Anforderungen, die Sie als kritischer Konsument an Ihre Satelliten-Empfangsanlage stellen sollten.

MASPRO
SATELLITE SYSTEM

C. Itok Communications GmbH, Cantaderstraße 3, 4000 Düsseldorf 1

(Sharp Satellite-Systeme)

All in One-LNB welcomes SHARP
ECS, DBS and TEL
1989

3 in 1: Der neue Breitband-Konverter RSC-W 8500 von Sharp empfängt alle drei Satellitensysteme - ECS, DBS und TELCOM. Das Umschalten auf die entsprechenden Frequenzen von 80-95 GHz bis 12,75 GHz erfolgt über die Fernbedienung.

3 in 1 Triple LNB	BAND 80-95 GHz / ECS / DBS / TELCOM	type/max LNB	Noise fig. (dB) typ/max 10/20
3 in 1	ECS + TELCOM	DBS + TELCOM	DBS + ECS
DUAL LNB	RSCD 86400 RSCD 86400 RSCD 86700 RSCD 86800	RSCD 87000 RSCD 87400 RSCD 87500 RSCD 87600	RSCD 85900 RSCD 85900 RSCD 85700 RSCD 85700
1 in 1	ECS	DBS	TELCOM
SINGLE LNB	RSCA 86400 RSCA 86400 RSCA 86700	RSCA 85400 RSCA 85500 RSCA 85700	RSCA 87400 RSCA 87500 RSCA 87600
DBS Tuner	Small Size Single Input Dual Input	DB-Scalder 1/2B, 1/2B6, without Bandwidth 20 MHz, 27 MHz, 27/36 MHz; FM Threshold type 4 dB; noise Input frequency 950 - 1750 MHz	
RF Module	Small Size	UK / Germany PAL I / PAL G Test Signal Generator	

SHARP

SHARP ELECTRONICS (EUROPE) GmbH, Alte, M323, Sonnenstr. 3, 2000 Hamburg 1, Tel. 0 40 / 23 77 52 56, Telex 210 067, Telefax 0 40 / 23 77 52 82

Made Them Big!

Success with TELE-audiovision Magazine

D.I.G. | T.A.L.
EXPERTS GROUP

Yes!
TOPFIELD
Your Confidence to the

2001



PVR+CI
Zapping while Recording
With 2 Tuners

Now: PVR + CI + Embedded Conax model available!

• TF3000CI • TF3000CIP • TF3000F • TF3100FE • TF3100FEP • TF4000PVR

ZAP REC **TOPFIELD**
www.topfield.co.kr

Address: 6th floor, Daehyun Bldg. 200-1 Bundang-Rd, Seongnam-City, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea
Tel: +82-31-708-2000 / Fax: +82-31-708-2007 / Web site: www.topfield.co.kr
E-mail: enquiry@topfield.co.kr

Capture the Perfect Blue Sky.
With MTI's New Blue Line **MTI**
We make the essential
2001



MTI is a world class developer and manufacturer of LNBs and other RF related technologies such as VSAT, LMDS and Digital Microwave Radio. The next generation of Blue Line LNBs sets the standard, by which all other LNBs will be judged.

MICROELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY INC.
100-1, Bundang-Rd, Seongnam-City, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea
Tel: +82-31-708-2000 / Fax: +82-31-708-2007 / Web site: www.mti.co.kr
E-mail: enquiry@mti.co.kr

FTA
Common Interface Technology Co., Ltd.
100-1, Bundang-Rd, Seongnam-City, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea
Tel: +82-31-708-2000 / Fax: +82-31-708-2007 / Web site: www.ftp.co.kr
E-mail: enquiry@ftp.co.kr



HUMAX
2001

enjoy
the digital future
now!

We are living at the edge of a digital revolution - and HUMAX provides the gateway to this new era. With state-of-the-art digital technology converging the areas of broadcasting, communication and home entertainment. By specializing on digital consumer electronics HUMAX already offers the most complete array of digital set-top boxes available. And we are out for more - aiming to be a leader in the digital multimedia world. With intelligent products offering maximum entertainment, information and ease of use - for the prime time of the millennium people.



HUMAX
your prime time

www.humaxdigital.com

FTI Tech Co., Ltd. Korea
100-1, Bundang-Rd, Seongnam-City, Gyeonggi-Do, Korea
Tel: +82-31-708-2000 / Fax: +82-31-708-2007 / Web site: www.fti.co.kr
E-mail: enquiry@fti.co.kr

Pleasant Life Through
Digital Multimedia Technology
www.arion.co.kr **ARION**
2001



Digital Satellite Receiver

FTA
Common Interface
FTA + Positioner
CI + Positioner

ARION Technology

8F, Seo-Keon Bldg, 1400 Kwan-Yang Dong, Dong An-Ku, An-Yang City, Kyung Ki Do, Korea 431-080
TEL: +82-31-421-2500 FAX: +82-31-421-2510

These Companies Started Their International



DREAM 2002

A star is born...



Magic Module
Free programmable PCHCIA Module with integral card reader
also ISO form.

- 5V PCI-XT or -AT 3, 1V chip-technology: 17mm (very low
2.0 mm prod. long)
- 4MB 17100000 / 50 MHz
- 756K RAM, 279K flash
- 68 pin PCHCIA connector

Usage: for
infrared reader and writer for laptops such as for
CD-RW card up to 128 x 64 (200000) or 128 x 128
at mail program and security code (infrared
password or card reader to your laptop)

Magic Module Programmer
Also for up to 128 x 64 (200000) or 128 x 128.

Dream-Multimedia-TV GmbH
Bismarckstr. 20
50759 Pfaffen
Germany
Phone: +49 (0) 42 73 - 22 31 57
fax: +49 (0) 42 73 - 22 31 57
www.dream-multimedia-tv.de
info@dream-tv.com



DREAM
multimedia

www.dream-multimedia-tv.com

SAMSUNG CORPORATION

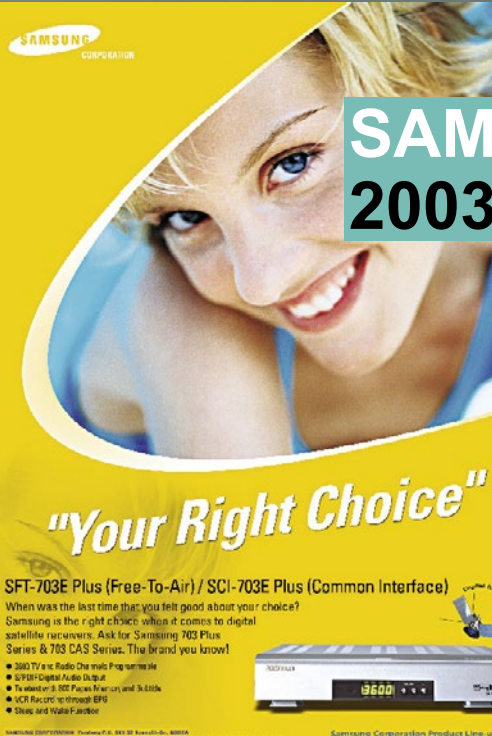
**SAMSUNG
2003**

"Your Right Choice"

SFT-703E Plus (Free-To-Air) / SCI-703E Plus (Common Interface)

When was the last time that you felt good about your choice?
Samsung is the right choice when it comes to digital
satellite receivers. Ask for Samsung 703 Plus
Series & 703 CAS Series. The brand you know!

- 3600 TV and Radio Channels Programmable
- SUPER-Digital Audio Output
- Tuned-in & 100 Picture Memory and Still-life
- VCR Record-to-through EPG
- Sleep and Wake-Up timer



©2002 Samsung Electronics America, Inc. All rights reserved. Samsung is a registered trademark of Samsung Electronics America, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC. 100 Samsung Drive, Rosslyn, VA 22099-4411, USA
Tel: (703) 592-3833 Fax: (703) 592-3833 E-mail: info@usa.samsung.com

*This satellite receiver is not to be used for reception of non-satellite signals.

Samsung Corporation Product Line-up
 www.samsung.com
 http://stb.samsungcorp.com

Made Them Big!

Success with TELE-audiovision Magazine

ANTENNA ACTUATING SYSTEM
MOUNTS AND ACTUATORS

SVEC 2003

POSITIONERS

SICHUAN VIDEO ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.

JONSA Satellite Antennas
Simplify Communication

JONSA 2004

JONSA

CABSAT 2004

Tune in to new channels of electronic media

Get connected to the region's most prominent event of its kind. CABSAT is an annual showcase of the latest innovations and developments in the cable & satellite, television and broadcast equipment industries. CABSAT is your link-up to a market of more than one billion consumers via Dubai, the financial, commercial and e-business capital of the Middle East.

Extensive Product Profile:

Cable & Satellite: Antenna • Cable installation equipment • Calibration equipment • Combiners • Connectors • Decoders • Digital set-top boxes for DVB • Down converters and low noise • Electronic accessories • Feed horns • Head end equipment • LNBs • Modems • Modulators/demodulators • Receivers • Signal generators • SMATV systems • Splitters • Tap • Test equipment • Billing & management systems • Installation • Consulting • Digital compression • Integration • Interactive services • Network design • Programme providers • Publications • Research • Satellite services providers • Turnkey systems • Uplink facilities

Broadcast: Animation tools • Broadcast origination • CAD/CAM/CAT/CRM • Digital voice broadcasting • Encoder/Decoder • Multimedia • Production technology • Recording systems/studios • Sound processing equipment • Virtual reality sets • And more

Telecommunications: Base stations • Cellular switching systems • Data networks • Internet services • Microwave radio • Multimedia • Satellite telephones & communication • Satellite & switching systems • Videocoverse technology • And more

For further information, please contact:
International Trade Centre
Dubai World Trade Centre, 22nd Floor, Jumeirah Road, Dubai, U.A.E. Tel: +971-4-331-8534/3329268
Email: david.smith@dwtc.com www.cabsat.com

You are interested in exhibiting at CABSAT 2004. Please send me a full information pack.
Name: _____ Position: _____
Address: _____ Tel: _____ Fax: _____ E-mail: _____
Please fax this coupon to CIFT 01-8534 or 3329268

Enjoy digital world
Professional OEM, ODM Manufacturer

JIUZHOU 2004

45.3 DVB-S
3,000,000 sets a

DIGITAL TELEMEDIA CO., LTD.

ADD: 17F, Zhongguo YouSe Building, 6013 Shuman Avenue, Futian District, Shenzhen, China
E-MAIL: overseas@d-telemedia.com TEL: 86-755-83474088 FAX: 86-755-83474723
Website: www.d-telemedia.com

CHANGHONG 2006

DIGITAL SET TOP BOXES

DIGITAL SATELLITE RECEIVER

Free to Air

Common Interface

DIGITAL TERRESTRIAL RECEIVER

THE TERMINAL RECEIVER OF DIGITAL TV

- Digital STB (DVB-S/C/T ATSC)
- The standard and high definition
- One way and two way
- Mobile/immobile
- Family/project
- Single/PVR

Website: www.changhong.com www.changhongnetwork.com

SICHUAN CHANGHONG NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD.
ADD: 35 East Manning Road, High-tech Park, Manyang, Sichuan, China POST CODE: 621000
TEL: +86-816-2418125/2418325 FAX: +86-816-2418135 E-mail: ewe@chng.com

ISSN 0721-5444

TELE - audiovision

Zeitschrift für UKW und Fernsehen

Nr.18 Dezember 1983 DM 5,-

THE AMERICAN FORCES NETWORK EUROPE

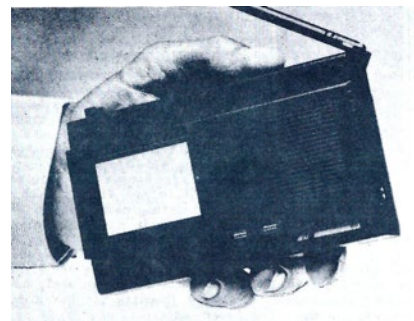


- Privatkund und GEMA
- Television Südtirol
- UHF-Satellitenempfang
- 30 Jahre CSSR-TV

30 Years Ago

British Company Sinclari presented its miniature tv

The small tv set with a 5cm flat screen includes a 6V battery, which will allow the set to operate for 15 hours. This set is especially interesting for tv enthusiasts as it can detect 525 and 625 line transmissions and can decode audio at 4.75, 5.75, 5.5 and 6.0 MHz



40th Anniversary

DER VIERTE JULI 1943 FIEL ALLES ANDERE als in die "Saure-Gurken"-Zeit. Alliierte Truppen waren gerade mit Säuberungsaktionen in Sizilien fertig und bereiteten sich darauf vor, in Italien einzufallen. Die britische Royal Air Force verlor 32 Bomber über Köln und die amerikanische Eighth Air Force verlor acht Flieger in Angriffen auf Le Mans und U-Boot-Stationen in Frankreich.

Das erste Bataillon der für Großbritannien bestimmten Frauen-Einheit WAAC lag immer noch im Hafen, aber die Stimmung an Bord war hoch. Starke Kämpfe in Rußland und im Pazifik an diesem Tag - und alles das berichtete die amerikanische Armeezeitung "Stars & Stripes" in den vier Seiten, die sie damals umfaßte, an diesem 4. Juli 1943.

Aber trotz der vielen News, die die Stars & Stripes Redakteure in ihre wenigen Seiten packen mußten, opferten sie eine Spalte auf der Frontseite für den Start eines neuen Rundfunkdienstes für die in England eingesetzten amerikanischen Truppen.

Kein Zweifel, das war der Start, aber im Rückblick aus 40jähriger Perspektive, kann man darüber streiten, ob es ein wirklicher Rundfunkdienst war. Ganz sicher nicht in den ersten turbulenten Wochen, als der Programtag lediglich aus knapp fünf Stunden aufgezeichneten Shows bestand, dazu Nachrichten, die von der BBC übernommen wurden und Sportberichte, die ein AFN-Sprecher vorlas und die von der Stars & Stripes Redaktion geschrieben worden waren.

Aber allein der Umstand, daß das

Radiobaby AFN in der Luft war, ist geradezu ein Wunder, ein fast ebenso großes Wunder, daß es zu wachsen begann und größer wurde in den vierzig Jahren.

Um den Beginn zu verstehen, muß man

ETO Radio Network on Air Sunday
American-Type Programs Scheduled Daily for U.S. Forces

Report of "Stars & Stripes" vom 3.7.43 über das neue Programm

1st THE STARS AND STRIPES 1st
Daily Newspaper of U.S. Armed Forces New York, N.Y. - London, England Saturday, July 3, 1943

AFN - TV

Das 5th Signal Corps der amerikanischen Armee betreibt in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland ein Netz von 94 TV-Sendern, 55 Richtfunkstrecken, 24 Gemeinschaftsantennen und 177 Großgemeinschaftsantennenanlagen zum Empfang des AFN-Fernsehprogramms.

Der Sender in Bremerhaven, der Sender in West-Berlin sowie ein Sender in SHAPE und demnächst im holländischen Soesterberg übertragen ein eigenes Programm, alle anderen Sender strahlen simultan AFN-TV-Germany aus.

Antennen- und Sendekomplex von AFN in West-Berlin. Hintergrund: Fernsehturm Berlin

Empfang eines Satelliten im UHF-Fernsehband

Frage an Radio Eriwan

Kann in Deutschland, Österreich oder Schweiz der russische Satellit **Stationer T** empfangen werden?

Antwort:

Im Prinzip ja, aber ...

Da die Antwort von Radio Eriwan viele "aber" enthalten würde, hat sich der Schreiber aufgemacht, jedes einzelne zu zerplücken. Zunächst einige Daten des Satelliten **Stationer T**:

Standort:	40 000 km über Süd-Indien
Elevation:	ca 20° (Bundesrepublik Deutschland)
Leistung:	48 dBW
Frequenz:	714 MHz
Video-Bandbreite:	18 MHz
Modulation:	FM negativ
Linien:	625
Synchronisation:	50 Hz
Tonträger:	+ 6,5 MHz
Tonbandbreite:	max. 50 kHz
Farbe:	SECAM
Polarisation:	zirkular

Bevor sich der zukünftige Satelliten-DXer in Unkosten stürzt, wären einige Fakten vorab zu klären:

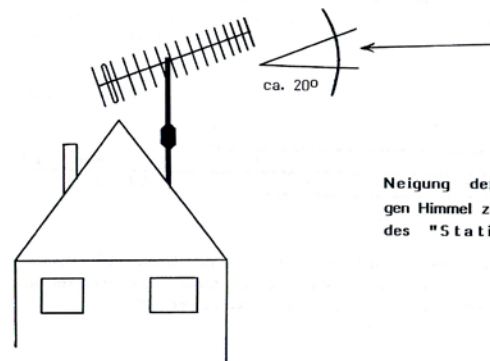
Wie aus der obigen Checkliste zu ersehen ist, fallen einige Gebiete in Europa weg, da die erwünschten Funkbedingungen nicht gegeben sind. Ein Erfolg ist möglich, wenn

1. die Kanäle 49 bis 53 in der Umgebung nicht belegt sind
2. Richtung SO keine Häuser oder Berge den Einfallswinkel abschatten
3. ein FM-tauglicher Fernsehempfänger vorhanden ist.

Sind die Punkte 1 - 3 erfüllt, so empfiehlt sich die Montage der Antennenanlage. Es sollte schon eine Zwillingsantenne mit max. Gewinn beim Kanal 51 verwendet werden. Es sind zwar Versuche aus Skandinavien und Südafrika bekannt, die mit nur einer einzigen UHF-Langyagi getätigt wurden, aber ein besonders zuverlässiges Signal dürfte nicht auf dem Bildschirm zu sehen gewesen sein.

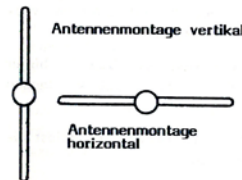
Wer über eine P7-UHF-Parabolantenne (siehe TAV 15) verfügt, hat bei dem Kanal 51 bereits 2,5 dB mehr Antennengewinn als eine UHF-Yagi.

Die Antenne sollte etwa 20° nach oben geneigt sein. Der Wert kann nur ungefähr angegeben werden, da der DXer im Norden einen kleineren Elevationswinkel berücksichtigen muß als der Kollege im Süden. Bei Stockung der Antennen sollte der Öffnungswinkel anfangs nicht zu klein gemacht werden, damit das Auffinden des Satelliten nicht zu schwer fällt.



Neigung der Antenne
gen Himmel zum Empfang
des "Stationer T"

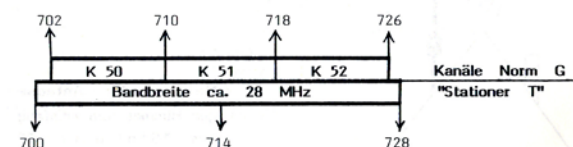
Da zirkulare Polarisation verwendet wird, ist es unerheblich, ob die Antenne horizontal oder vertikal montiert wird. In Gebieten mit besetzten Nachbarkanälen empfiehlt sich die vertikale Montage, um Störer auszu-
blenden.



Die vertikale Montage der
Antenne ermöglicht die weit-
gehende Ausblendung terre-
strischer Fernsehsender

Ist nach erschöpfender Erprobung kein definiertes Signal vorhanden, so rentiert sich auch kein Kanalgruppen-Vorverstärker. Sollte das russische Fernsehen jedoch schwach erkennbar sein, so bieten sich mehrere Möglich-
keiten an, das über 80 000 km gestreute Bild wieder fit zu machen:

1. Bei Verwendung einer Einzelyagi kann in den Anschlußkasten der Antenne ein Dipolverstärker eingeschleift werden.
2. Bei Verwendung mehrerer Antennen bieten sich ein Kanalgruppen-Vorverstärker an, der die Kanäle 50, 51 und 53 verstärkt - z.B. Schwaiger STV 4K-K



Bandbreite des Satellitenkanals im Vergleich zu den üblichen UHF-Kanälen. Mit der Bandbreite von ca. 28 MHz muß der Kanalgruppenverstärker aus-
gelegt sein, wenn das Signal selektiv verstärkt werden soll.

Das FM-modulierte Signal kann mit der Schaltung aus TAV 16 in unsere Bild-Norm umgewandelt werden. Zugunsten des Eingangssignales empfiehlt es sich, vorläufig auf Farbe zu verzichten.

Nach der Normwandlung liegt bei der ZF-Ablage von 6,5 MHz der Originalton an, der mit einem Mehrnormen-Ton-Adapter in Hörlage gebracht werden kann.

Das Programm läuft von 11.00 - 17.00 sibirischer Ortszeit unter der Vor-
aussetzung, daß der Satellit nicht im Erdschatten steht.

Eines ist sicher: Satelliten-Bilder haben keineswegs die Qualität bisher
gewohnter Sehgenüsse, denn die Signale haben einen 80 000 km langen
Marsch hinter sich.

Für die ersten nachgewiesenen Empfänge des **Stationer T** verlost die
TAV-Redaktion deshalb zwei Jahres-Abonnements.

Sat-TV aktuell

Indien: Nachdem der in den USA gebaute Satellit **INSAT 1a** von seiner
Bahn abgedriftet war, stellte die UdSSR ihren **Stationer 3** zur Verfügung.
Da sich das Land keine teuren Füllsender leisten kann, übernimmt der Sa-
tellit nunmehr die Versorgung entlegener Gebiete mit Ton- und Fernseh-
programmen. Die Übertragungsqualität wird als gut bezeichnet.

USA: Etwa 10 neue Satelliten-Kabel-Kanäle (TV) wurden 1983 in
den USA eingerichtet. Schätzungsweise fast 50 Programme flimmern nun
über die angeschlossenen Geräte. Je nach Anzahl der Programme und An-
bieter werden dafür gut 200,- DM monatlich bezahlt.

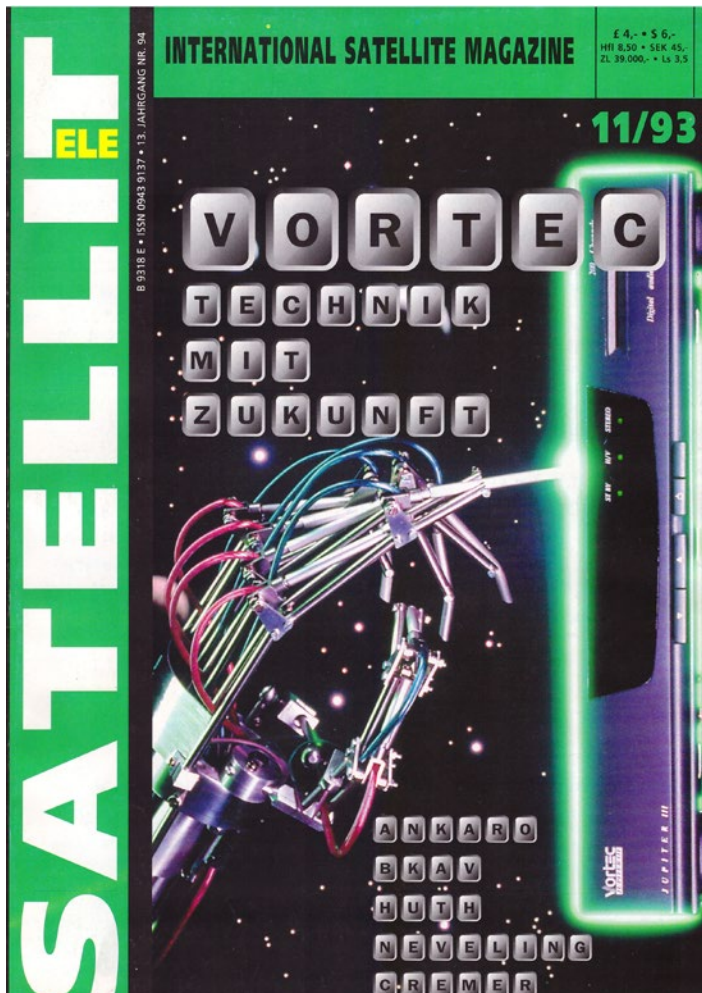
Europa: Sat-TV-Anlagen zum Empfang des amerikanischen Soldatensenders
AFTV werden neuerdings von der schweizer Firma Erivision in Rotkreuz
angeboten. Der Sender versorgt die amerikanischen Besatzungssoldaten
mit Nachrichten und Spielfilmen und wird auch in etliche Kabelnetze ein-
gespeist.

BRD: Die Münchner Kabelgesellschaft möchte außer dem RTL-Programm
auch das kommerzielle Programm von **Satellit-TV** aus England in die
bajuwarischen Haushalte einspeisen. Neben einem lokalen Kirchenprogramm
wollen auch die Sportkanonen Beckenbauer und Mittenmeier auf einem
Kanal ihr Bestes geben.

Niederlande: Ein Zusammenschluß einheimischer Anbieter möchte ein Sa-
telliten-Programm **Euro-TV** als Pay-Channel einspeisen. Dazu möchte man
einen Transcoder des ECS 1 benutzen.

Europa: Der im Juni gestartete **ECS 1** wurde im Oktober von seinem
Übergangsplatz bei 10° O zu seinem endgültigen Standort bei 13° O ge-
shiftet. Dort steht er unter der Verwaltung der EUTELSAT zu hochfre-
quenten Taten bereit.

Insgesamt sollen etwa 19 Transponder angemietet werden können, die
sicherlich nicht alle zur gleichen Zeit senden werden, da die Energie
dazu nicht ausreicht.



20 Years Ago

Round Antenna

Telesat from Linttoinen from Finland offers the Multisat aerial for reception of an arbitrary number of satellites. The 90cm sphere incorporates a special dielectric tat works much like a lense, focussing incoming signals to a point on its rear side. Equal gain is achieved for all direftions with an opneing angle of 2 degrees. The backside rod can carry up to twenty LNBs.



OD 1985 r. NA RYNKU TV - SAT
SEIT 1985 AUF DEM SAT - MARKT
SINCE 1985 ON SAT - MARKET

Predki GmbH
Postfach 191 • Helenenhöhe 19
D-45721 Haltern
Tel.: +49-2364-16 98 63
Fax: +49-2364-16 94 61

Predki
Wienławskiego 20a
Szczecin • Polska
Tel.: 91-702 97

Neu!
LNBf für ASTRA D
LO 9,75 GHz

60cm
2mm Alu
(der stärkste Alu-Spiegel auf dem Markt)
nur 3 Grad Öffnungswinkel
mehr als 36,3 dB Gewinn

Fantastic quality

Predki-910 B
Sat-Receiver mit OSD
• eingebauter Positionierer
Testurteil: Tele-Satellit Sept. '93
Empfangsergebnisse: **sehr gut**

Predki-Caro
Sat-Receiver mit OSD • Philips Stereo-Sound
• Sharp-Tuner 2050 MHz.

Seemann
Satelliten-Empfangs-Technologie

Eine Bandbreite mehr Unterhaltung. Mit Seemann.

Wer die gesamte Bandbreite moderner Satellitenprogramme effektiv nutzen will, benötigt ausgereifte Qualitätsprodukte. Seemann bietet eine ganze Palette innovativer, bedienungsfreundlicher Geräte mit Zubehör. Vom Spiegel bis zur kompletten Drehanlage, vom Nachverstärker bis zum High-End Receiver. Um Ihnen hier unser Programm in seiner ganzen Bandbreite vorzustellen, hätten wir 36 Seiten mit Anzeigen belegen müssen, das schien uns zu aufwendig. Deshalb haben wir für Sie einen übersichtlichen Gesamtkatalog vorbereitet: Fragen Sie beim Fachgroßhandel oder direkt bei uns danach.

Telekommunikationstechnik
Seemann GmbH
Eglishalde 14
78647 Trossingen
Telefon 07425/933-0
Telefax 07425/933-10

MASPRO
SATELLITE SYSTEM

Die neuesten Produkte

Die Maspro Satelliten-Empfangstechnik ist durch konsequente Weiterentwicklung zukunftssicher.
Einige Produktneheiten:

Receiver ST-7



Tuner bis 2.050 MHz
128 Programmplätze
On-Screen Display
VCR-Timer
3 Scart-Anschlüsse
frei programmierbar
hervorragender Klang
u.v.m.

Level Checker LC-4 E



Eingangsfrequenz: 950 - 1880 MHz
Speisespannung LNB: 14/18 V
3 Satelliten vorprogrammiert
Testbildgenerator
wiederaufladbare Batterien (Option)

Twin Output LNB SC-2



Eingangsfrequenz: 10.95 - 11.70 GHz
Ausgangsfrequenz: 0.95 - 1.70 GHz
Rauschmaß: 1.1 dB typ.
Verstärkung: 50 dB min.

MASPRO
SATELLITE SYSTEM
© 1994 Communications, 42043 Quastdorf, Schmetz 74-76

THE IMPORTANT
EUROPEAN CONTACT AND
ORDER SHOW

FRANKFURT 3.-6. MÄRZ 1994

INTERSAT
DIE FACHMESSE FÜR SATELLITEN-
UND KABEL-FERNSEHEN



DER WEG IN DIE ZUKUNFT
SATELLITEN-BUSINESS
HAT AUF DER INTERSAT IMMER
EINEN GUTEN STAND!

Messe & Ausstellung
InterSat GmbH
Postfach 1228 - 27723 Wörpswende
Telefon 04794 - 16 66
Telefax 04794 - 16 56
Box + InterSat #
Anmeldeschluß: 30.9.93

The Best
Just Got
Better

THERE IS NO LIMIT to your choice of programming with Chaparral Communication's Model 20 and 40 satellite receivers! Now you can receive all the programmes from all available satellites — not just a few channels from a single satellite.

Recent enhancements provide you with the best that satellite television has to offer:

- 200 favorite channels pre-programmed for instant recall — including programmes from Asia, the Middle East and Europe
- Easy-to-read on-screen displays in English, Italian, German or French
- Built-in Wegner Stereo Noise Reduction and four-stage selectable bandwidth filters deliver crystal clear pictures and sound
- Optional VTE 4.0 Video Threshold Extender improves reception of weak or near threshold signals.

Don't limit your viewing pleasure! Demand the best — Monterey satellite receivers from Chaparral. Contact your local Chaparral Dealer or Chaparral at (408) 435-1530.

CHAPARRAL
COMMUNICATIONS
2450 North First St., San Jose, CA 95131
© 1993 Chaparral Communications, Inc.

MONTEREY 20
MONTEREY 40
MULTI-SATELLITE RECEIVERS



Special Look for
Special Values on the
MONTEREY 20

Jetzt mit
ARD und ZDF



ASTRA —
Blicken Sie mit uns
in die Zukunft ...

... auf den Zukunftsmarkt: Mehr Unterhaltung und Information in Fernsehen und Radio. Jetzt auch mit ARD, ZDF und Dritten Programmen. Die Zukunft hat begonnen: Mit ASTRA — dem Satellitensystem für Fernsehen und Radio. Mit einer einzigen Schüssel versorgen Sie alle: Vom Einzelpfänger bis zu großen Wohnkomplexen.

Nutzen Sie Ihre Chancen im GA/GGA-Bereich. Mit ASTRA als Partner, damit die Zukunft nicht ohne Sie stattfindet.

ASTRA-HOTLINE

Sie haben Fragen zu ASTRA? Rufen Sie uns an: **02 21 / 38 42 76**

ASTRA ist ein eingetragenes Warenzeichen der Société Européenne des Satellites.
ASTRA Information Nr. 6



HUTH
Satelliten-Receiver
Made in Germany



HUTH professional II
• Philips Hi-Sound-System
• 200 Programmspeicherplätze
• Time-Funktion
• 3 Scart-Anschlüsse
• 1-Schalter-Funktion
• Automatische Frequenz-Kontrolle
• Tuner bis 2050 MHz



HUTH plus 150 II
• Philips Hi-Sound-System
• 150 Programmspeicherplätze
• 3 Scart-Anschlüsse
• Automatische Frequenz-Kontrolle
• Tuner bis 2050 MHz



Distributoren
in ganz Europa

Fragen Sie
bei uns an,
wir nennen
Ihren Partner
vor Ort.

Satelliten-Empfangs-Systeme · Kabelkopfstationen
Low Noise Block Down-Converter · Receiver

HUTH
Communication GmbH
Hans-Strick-Strasse 4 · 63628 Bad Soden-Salmünster
Tel. 0 60 56 / 91 30 · 0 · Fax 0 60 56 / 80 30

The World's Largest Satellite Magazine
#10-11 2003
EUROPE: \$ 9.95
www.TELE-satellite.com

WIN Satellite PC Card

TELE SATELLITE INTERNATIONAL

EXCLUSIVE SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Do you want to download Satellite Software?

New: Activation Code for Chart Software with over 15,500 Satellite Channels

The New LNBs: More Sensitive for More Channels

From Sea to Sky: Odyssey Launch Platform

Satellite Jamming: How Easy is it to Block a Transponder?

New Digital Receiver: Don't Know the Symbolrate? No Problem! Sensational Sat PC Card Receiver with 9000 Channels

USA-X DVB-S/C/T DriverCD 2003

www.DVBShop.tv

10 Years Ago

Satellite Reception in Frankfurt/Oder, Germany

Marko Sommer's dishes. Marko's favorite programs can be found at 5°, 13° and 19° east.



NextWave Plus
The first name of Digital Set Top Box

Enjoy "The real 2 tuner PVR" by 2 Recording & 1 Playback

conax
Crypto Works
NDS
OpenTV
mhp

SEODU INCHIP
Original & leadership

- Korea Head Office: 9F KDS Bldg., 1303 Secho-dong, Seocho-gu, Seoul 137-070, Korea. Tel: 82-2-3420-9732 / Fax: 82-2-563-7410. E-mail: stb@seodu.co.kr
- Frankfurt Office (A/S service): Obere Zeil 4, 61440 Oberrusel, Germany. Tel: 49-617-150-7720 / Fax: 49-617-150-7729. E-mail: FFT@seodu.co.kr
- DUBAI Office (A/S service): Naif Bazar Bldg., on Plot No. 188, Al-Barsha, Deira, Dubai, U.A.E. E-mail: Dubai@seodu.co.kr
- Homepage: www.seoduinchip.co.kr

mediacast
Come and see the best at Booth no. 620 of Mediacast 2003 show, in London during May20-22.

SAMSUNG DIGITAL
everyone's invited
www.samsungSTB.com

DigitAll easy

Make life easy. Make entertainment easy. Start using the DigitAll Easy straight out of the box. Easy installation, easy user interface, and the uncomplicated remote control won't take hours to learn. Just relax and take it easy.

Satellite Receiver

- PVR(DSB-9601C) : 40GB HDD • Twin-Tuners • 2CI
- High Performance: DSR 9600A Series (2CI) • CAS Embedded (Viaccess/Cryptoworks/Finetec/Conax)
- DSB-A200C : 2CI
- Slim Design: DSB-9401F : FTA
- DSR 9400 Series : CAS Embedded (Viaccess/Cryptoworks/Nagravision)

Terrestrial Receiver

- DTT Receiver with DVD Player (DTB-D700F) : FTA-DVD
- Slim Design (DTB-9401F) : FTA

Available CA : VIACCESS, NAGRAVISION, NDS, CONAX, CRYPTO WORKS, IREDO, MEDIA GUARD

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

Antenna Tuning

The ability to receive 16 satellites with a fixed antenna is quite the sensation. After our exclusive report of the Wavefrontier Toroidal 90 antenna in the 10-11/2001 edition of TELE-satellite magazine, this true multi-feed antenna became an overnight success. Yet even the best product is still for some people not the perfect one. Naturally this includes some hobbyists who, instead of doing what everyone else does, rely more heavily on their brain and of course their set of tools in order to tell the manufacturers that their products could still be made better.

TELE-satellite reader Chris Mitul (www.satelx.de) had a vision: reception of 20 satellites between 24.2° East and 30° West with a fixed antenna. This of course would not be a problem with a motorized antenna but it would be for the neighbors so some kind of noiseless solution was necessary. The Toroidal 90 was not designed for such a wide range.

But for Chris Mitul expanding an azimuth range was nothing new to him. The first successful attempts were made with a Triax Multifocus antenna. The feed

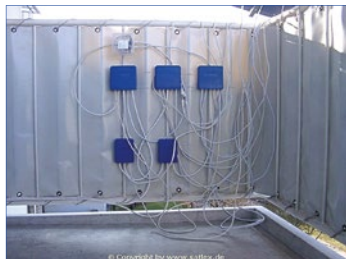


Assembly of additional LNB's

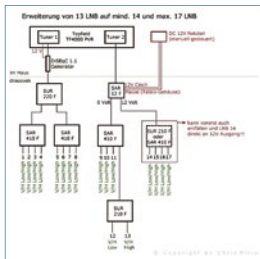
mounting bar was simply extended to the left and right. And if this works for a Triax then it stands to reason that it should also work for a Wavefrontier, even though the reflector design is different.

For the eastern or western end prove to be difficult, a multi-feed holder for three LNB's could also be used.

Before the actual work - the search for all the desired satellites - starts, the Wavefrontier with its original LNB setup should be aligned as best as possible. The additional LNB holders are quite flexible and can be turned in various directions. The screws should only be slightly tightened at first. This will help make it easier to move the assembly while looking for the desired satellites. To prevent possible errors from occurring with the necessary DiSEqC switches during the satellite search, it is a good idea to initially connect each LNB directly to the receiver or the antenna measurement unit. Only when all the satellites have been found and all



Extravagant cabling



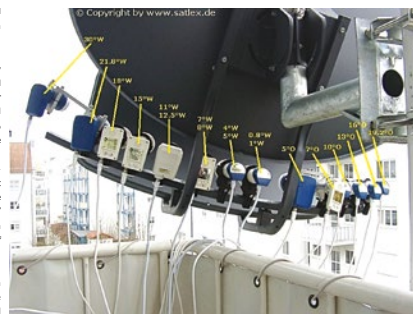
This is how it is all switched

the screws are securely tightened, should the DiSEqC switches be integrated with the LNB's.

You might soon be asking yourself why the manufacturer doesn't simply extend the original LNB rail of the Wavefrontier antenna. If the curve of the current rail were extended left and right, a 100% reflection of the signal would no longer be guaranteed.

More than likely, because of TELE-satellite reader Chris Mitul, the engineers at Wavefrontier will start working on some kind of a solution. The "home made" construction discussed above still has a lot of room for improvement in terms of fine-tuning adjustments.

We tried the idea here ourselves in the TELE-satellite test department. The assembly and hardware for the additional LNB holders and rails we acquired second-hand from a normal multi-feed antenna. The extra costs for the feed holder ended up between €10 (2 LNB's) and €15 (3 LNB's) per piece. We managed an azimuth range of 56°. This is 40% more than what the Wavefrontier can do in its standard configuration.



The end result

The vision to be able to receive 20 satellites did not come completely true. And with the DiSEqC switches we never managed to get more than 17 satellites (see diagram). But these 17 satellites could be selected from a significantly

larger azimuth range than was possible before.

The bottom line: if the installation of a motorized antenna is not possible, then this would be the only viable alternative.

"Easy Menu for USERS"
"Fast Access to Menu and Channels"
"Fully Digital Interface!"
"Support DVB-T, DVB-C (Cable) Set-top box also!"

New Features

- List & Favorite Group List
- Offering 4,000 TV & Radio channels
- Small and compact design
- IR Modulator support
- Games in Graphics
- Games Included: Tetris, Block Out
- Based on Windows 95/98/2000 (able to update & download)
- Electronic Program Guide (EPG) for On Screen Channel Information
- Small window screen picture with EPG graphic menu
- 12 languages OSD menu with colorful four back-grounds
- Channel editor & Channel loader

Key Features

- Support DVB-C (Cable) Set-top box (USA & Europe)
- NO ZAP (Freeze) mode to watch
- Switchable TV / Radio List & Favorite Group List
- Chroma, Luma TV and Radio channels
- Electronic Program Guide (EPG) for On Screen Channel Information
- Small window screen picture with EPG graphic menu
- 12 languages OSD menu with colorful four back-grounds
- TVF loader and Channel Editor
- 2 in 1 Common Interface + 1 slot SKY solution
- 12 bit Audio Output

ARION TECHNOLOGY INC.
 4/F, Seosoon Bldg. 1480 Kwangmyung Dong, Gangan Ku, Anyang Si, Kyungki Do, Korea
 TEL No.: 82-31-421-2500 FAX No.: 82-31-421-2510 Web: http://www.arion.co.kr e-mail: arion@arion.co.kr

AF-1700E

PS-8210CISK

New Life On Digital

STAR SAT
World of Satellite Receivers

Free to Air

SR-X1500D

SR-X550D PLUS

SR-X1500 PLUS

SR-X1500D

FTA+Common Interface

SR-X200CI PLUS

SR-X550CI PLUS

SR-X1500CI PLUS

Embedded

SR-X3200CI PLUS 2 Universal

SR-X5500CI PLUS 2CI+2 Universal

SR-X5500CI PLUS 2CI+2 Viacross

SR-X5500CI PLUS 2CI+2 Viacross

Dual Smart Card Reader Viacross & Aston

P.O. Box : 42291, Dubai - U.A.E., Tel. : 971 4 2289293, Fax : 971 4 2287765
E-mail : starsat@emirates.net.ae, Website: www.star-sat.com

2 TUNERS + 40GB HDD PVR

Watch Record + 40 GB

2 Tuners + 40GB HDD PVR
One Channel Watching + One Channel Recording
Time-Shift Function with a Live Channel

ODS-4000PVR

"The Nobility"

Personal Video Recorder
Common Interface Digital Satellite Receiver

- 2 Slots of Common Interface for Viacross, Conax, Cryptoworks, Nagravision, Indeto, SECA
- Max. 4000 Channels (TV & Radio)
- S/PDIF for Digital Audio
- Recording Capacity : 25 hours for 40Mbps Stream with 40GB HDD

OPENTECH INC.
 4/F, Seosoon Bldg. 1480 Kwangmyung Dong, Gangan Ku, Anyang Si, Kyungki Do, Korea
 Tel: +82-31-421-2500 Fax: +82-31-421-2510 E-Mail: opentech@opentech.co.kr http://www.opentech.co.kr

OPENTECH MULTIMEDIA EAST
 404/L, LBN 16, Jabel Al Free Zone, P.O. Box 18023, UAE
 Tel: +971-4-8883078 Fax: +971-4-8883078 E-Mail: opentech@emirates.net.ae http://www.opentech.co.kr

OPENTECH Multimedia GmbH
 Luthardtstrasse 56, 91040 Obernurm, Germany
 Tel: +49-9171-62620 Fax: +49-9171-62624 E-Mail: germany@opentech.co.kr http://www.opentech.co.kr

Travel Back in Time and Read Old Issues of

TELE-audiovision M a g a z i n e

ESTABLISHED 1981

THE WORLD'S LARGEST

DIGITAL TV MAGAZINE

IS ALSO THE WORLD'S

OLDEST MAGAZINE

IN THE INDUSTRY

1982



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8211-deu.pdf>

1986



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8603-deu.pdf>

1986



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8605-deu.pdf>

1987



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8705-deu.pdf>

1987



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8711-deu.pdf>

1988



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8801-deu.pdf>

1988



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8805-deu.pdf>

1988



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8809-deu.pdf>

1989



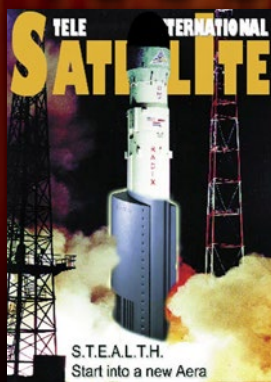
<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8905-deu.pdf>

1989



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-8911-deu.pdf>

1998



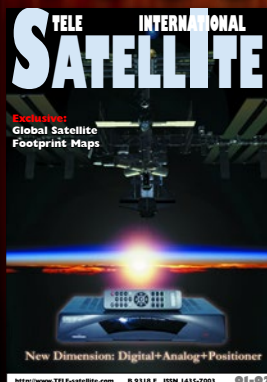
<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-9810-deu-eng.pdf>

1998



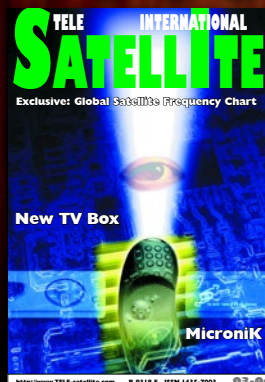
<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-9812-deu-eng.pdf>

1999



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-9902-deu-eng.pdf>

1999



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-9904-deu-eng.pdf>

1999



<http://magazine.TELE-audiovision.com/vintage/TELE-satellite-9906-deu-eng.pdf>



Edited by
Branislav Pekic

EUROPE

EBU TESTS HIGHER FRAME RATES FOR UHDTV

The EBU is conducting a series of tests on the impact of higher frame-rates for UHDTV services. The tests are being conducted by the EBU's Broadcast Technology Futures group, make up of the heads of research labs of the BBC, IRT, Rai and NHK. The tests are designed to address questions including whether the current UHDTV standard, which includes only the 120Hz higher frame rate, needs to be revised to incorporate other rates.

BBC, SKY LAUNCH UK UHD FORUM

The UK industry association for digital TV, the Digital TV Group, has launched the UK UHD Forum, which will work closely with Forum for Advanced Media in Europe (FAME), an initiative led by the EBU and the Digital Interoperability Forum and supported by the European Commission. The group will co-ordinate national requirements to enable interoperability and examine whether there is a requirement for an Ultra HD profile for the UK.

HISPASAT PLANS 4K CHANNEL

Spanish satellite operator Hispasat plans to launch a 4K channel that will allow the industry to broadcast in the Ultra High Definition standard. It has already launched a trial demonstration of Ultra HD content delivery using the HEVC compression capabilities of the ViBE VS7000 multi-screen encoding platform powered by Thomson Video Networks, via the Hispasat 1E satellite platform. Hispasat has also partnered with RTVE, Abertis Telecom and Apuntolapospo for the production of a 50-minute documentary on the history of the Prado Museum in UHD/4K.

CZECH OPERATOR TO RUN UHDTV TESTS

Czech Radiokomunikace has received approval from the regulating body to continue DVB-T2 tests from a transmitter in Prague. The operator will use the license for testing pay-TV and Ultra HDTV, with Czech TV being the main content supplier.

BSKYB AIRS 4K FOR FIRST TIME IN UK

BSkyB has conducted the first ultra HD broadcast in the UK, by airing the football match Stoke City v West Ham on August 31. It has no plans to launch a commercial service for the moment.

EUTELSAT AND SAMSUNG AIR ULTRA HD AT IFA

On occasion of the IFA in Berlin, Eutelsat Communications and Samsung Electronics have partnered to demonstrate a consumer-ready Ultra HD satellite broadcast on a Samsung UHD TV. A DVB-S2 Ultra HD signal transmitted by the Eutelsat 10 A satellite was received on a commercially available UHD TV.

NORTH AMERICA

CEA PUBLISHES 4K ULTRA HD REPORT

The Consumer Electronics Association (CEA) has released a new report—"Ultra High-Definition: State of the Industry" that projects shipments of Ultra HD sets to reach 57,000 units, worth US\$ 314 million, by the end of this year. It forecasts Ultra HD shipments to surpass the one million-unit mark in 2015. The CEA's study finds 4K production is



■ Learn more about UHDTV in our Feature article:

www.TELE-audiovision.com/TELE-satellite-1309/eng/feature-uhdtv.pdf

increasing, thanks in part to the development of 4K-capable cameras and post-production tools.

SONY SHOOTS ESPN X-GAMES IN 4K

Sony has been shooting ESPN's Summer X-Games in 4K, with a goal of creating entertainment content and drive demand for 4K "Ultra HD" TV sets. A 20-minutes story reel will be available for the Sony Media Player, created to deliver 4K movies and other content to owners of Sony's Ultra HD TVs.

LATIN AMERICA

NET SERVICOS TO SWITCH TO 4K

Brazilian cable TV operator Net Servicos plans to switch its HD broadcasts from 720p and 1080i directly to 4K, without going through 1080p. This is because transmission in 1080p would require a new decoder, as the current one only reads the 720p and 1080i formats.

ASIA

KCTA LAUNCHES 4K PILOT CHANNEL IN SOUTH KOREA

Korea Cable Television & Telecommunications Association (KCTA) has just launched its pilot 4K channel in South Korea, six months ahead of its original schedule. Only limited households are currently involved in the pilot run, but the plan is to launch commercial broadcasts as early as next year. Meanwhile, satellite broadcaster KT Skylife announced plans to offer pilot UHD contents starting next year.

CHUNGWHA TELECOM STARTS SALES OF 4K TV SETS

Taiwanese operator Chunghwa Telecom began selling UHD 4K television sets as part of an effort to drive up local demand for UHD content. Chunghwa Telecom aims to sell 40,000 50-inch branded Chimei TVs by the end of this year, including the 4K model, available on a three-year subscription to the multimedia-on-demand (MOD) service. The company aims for a total of 100,000 TV sales by year-end. Taiwan's 4K TV market is

forecast to hit 30,000 units in 2013, with Chimei products expected to take an 18 per cent share.

WORLD

MIRANDA, SONY COOPERATE ON 4K/UHDTV LIVE SOLUTIONS

Miranda Technologies has teamed up with Sony to realize 4K/UHDTV live production solutions, specifically targeting high profile sports. A seamless 4K technology solution involving both companies will be used in UK outside broadcast company Telegenic's 4K-equipped OB truck expected to go into service later this year. Miranda and Sony held demonstrations of the integrated 4K/UHDTV production scenarios at the NAB 2013.

SONY TO LAUNCH 4K MOVIE DOWNLOADS

Sony will offer 4K movies for download via Video Unlimited 4K service from the autumn 2013, featuring movies from Sony Pictures and independent producers. It will allow 4K TV owners to view native 4K content from Sony's 4K media server.

SONY LEADS 4K TV SHIPMENTS

Sony emerges as the leader in 4K TV shipments, with a 37.8% share of the global market in the 1H 2013, according to NPD DisplaySearch. LG is in second place with 14.2%, followed by Samsung with 4%. NPD DisplaySearch says that the key reason for Sony's dominance is its sales of smaller 55-inch and 65-inch Bravia X9 models. Powered by these sales, Sony has achieved revenues of \$185 million from its Ultra HD TVs out of an industry-wide total of \$490 million.



SUPER Hi-VISION

8K!!

7,680 × 4,320 pixels
& 22.2ch Sound

4K!

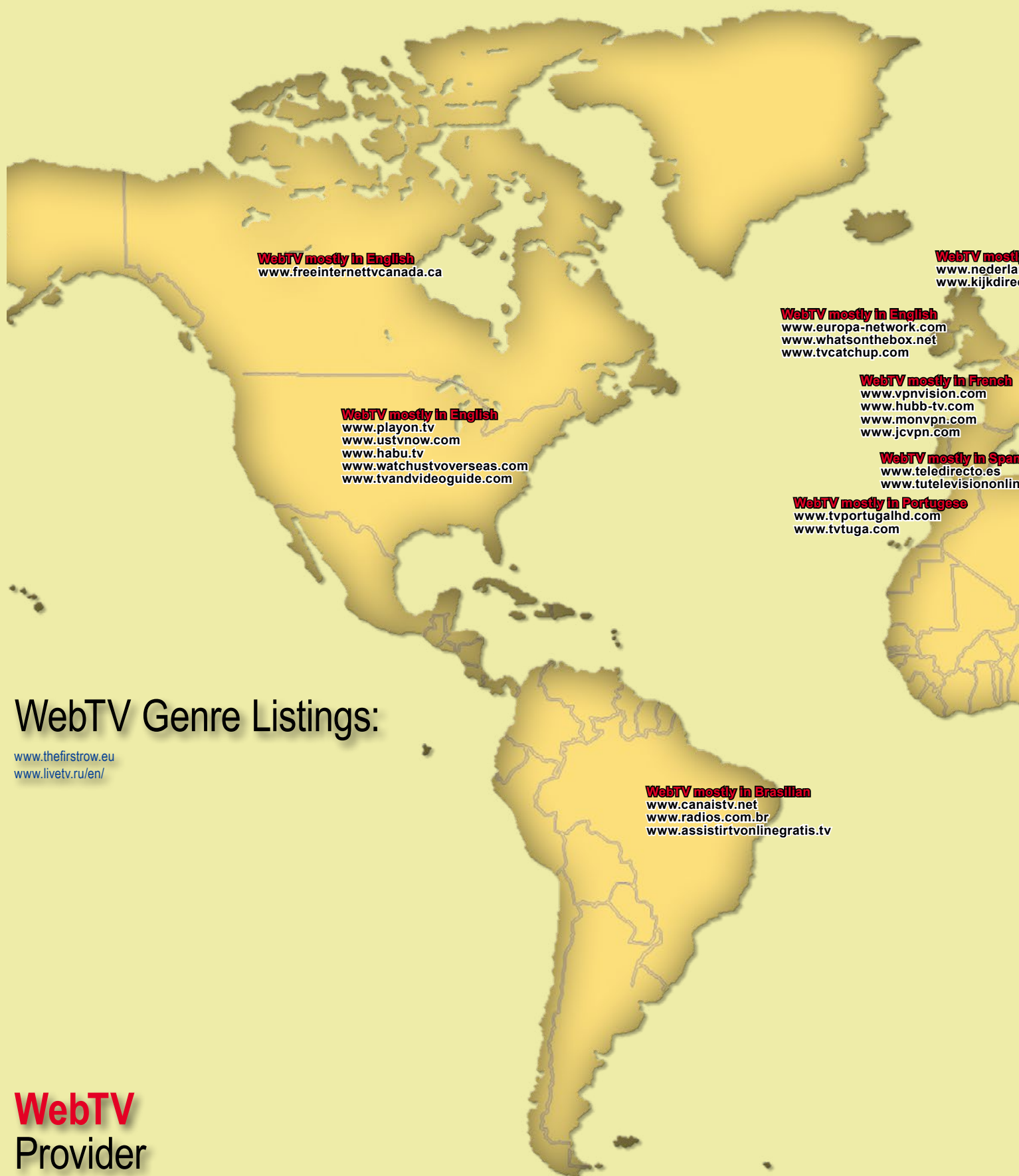
3,840 × 2,160 pixels

2K

1,920 × 1,080 pixels



JAPAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION



WebTV mostly in English
www.freeinternetvcanada.ca

WebTV mostly in English
www.playon.tv
www.ustvnow.com
www.habu.tv
www.watchustvoverseas.com
www.tvandvideoguide.com

WebTV mostly in English
www.europa-network.com
www.whatsonthebox.net
www.tvcatchup.com

WebTV mostly in French
www.vpnvision.com
www.hubb-tv.com
www.monvpn.com
www.jcvpn.com

WebTV mostly in Spanish
www.teledirecto.es
www.tutelevisiononline.com

WebTV mostly in Portuguese
www.tvportugalhd.com
www.tvtuga.com

WebTV mostly in Brazilian
www.canaistv.net
www.radios.com.br
www.assistirtvonlinegratis.tv

WebTV Genre Listings:

www.thefirstrow.eu
www.livetv.ru/en/

WebTV
Provider
around the
WORLD



WebTV Channel Listings:

www.surfmusic.de/surftv.htm
www.glotzdirekt.de
www.witv.com
www.delicast.com
www.onlinetv.com
www.free-internet-tv.cz
www.lookfortv.com
www.beeline.tv
www.findinternettv.com
www.tvweb360.tv

www.webactu-webtv.com
www.webtv.pk
www.jumptv.com
www.arabic-media.com
www.broadband-television.com
www.tv4web.net
www.squidtv.net
www.tvnewsradio.com
www.argyletv.com
www.tv-direct.fr

www.playtv.fr
www.tvuzz.com
www.referenceur-tv.com
www.vosflux.tv
www.lookfortv.com
www.teledirecto.es
www.tvgratis.tv
www.miratv.com.ar
www.fulltv.com.ar
www.tv-porinternet.com

www.tvporinternet.tv
www.timstream.com
www.viewmy.tv
www.livestation.com
www.freeetv.com
www.watchfomny.com
www.tv-tube.tv
www.tv4web.net
www.findinternettv.com

DVB-T2

V: H.264

A: MPEG-4 AAC

Angola
Austria
Belgium
Bulgaria
Colombia
Croatia
Denmark
Finland
Ghana
Indonesia
Kazakhstan
Kenya
Kyrgystan
Madagascar
Malaysia
Mongolia
Mozambique
Myanmar
Namibia
Nigeria
Romania
Russia
Serbia
Singapore
Slovakia
South Africa
Sri Lanka
Swaziland
Tanzania
Thailand
Turkey
Uganda
UK
Uzbekistan
Vietnam
Zambia
Zimbabwe

DVB-T

V: H.264

A: MPEG-4 AAC

Azerbaijan
Belarus
Burundi
Central Africa
Czech
Estonia
Guinea
Hungary
Iceland
Ireland
India
Iran
Israel
Latvia
Lithuania
Macedonia
Mauritius
New Zealand
Norway
Panama
Poland
Portugal
Rwanda
Slovenia
Spain
Uganda
Ukraine

ATSC

V: MPEG-2

A: AC-3

Canada
Dominican R.
Honduras
Mexico
South Korea
USA

DVB-T

V: MPEG-2

A: MPEG-1 Level 2

Algeria
Albania
Australia
France
French Guyana
Germany
Greece
Italy
Luxembourg
Morocco
Netherlands
Qatar
Sweden
Switzerland
Tunisia

ISDB-TB

V: H.264

A: MPEG-4 AAC

Argentina
Belize
Bolivia
Botswana
Brazil
Costa Rica
Chile
Ecuador
Guatemala
Paraguay
Peru
Philippines
Uruguay
Venezuela

ISDB

V: MPEG-2

A: MPEG-2 AAC

Japan



www.TELE-audiovision.com



Copyright 2013 by
TELE-audiovision International
Global Digital TV Magazine

Digital Terrestrial Television of the World

Dominant System per Country

© 2013 by

TELE-audiovision International

The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine

www.TELE-audiovision.com



INTELSAT 10-02 - Europe, Middle East, North India ◀ 359.2 East (000.8 West)

C-Band: INTELSAT 10-02 - Europe, Africa, South East Asia ◀ 359.2 East (000.8 West)

THOR 5, 6 - Europe ◀ 359.2 East (000.8 West)

AMOS 2, 3 - Europe, Middle East ◀ 356.0 East (004.0 West)

EUTELSAT 5 WEST A - Europe ◀ 355.0 East (005.0 West)

C-Band: EUTELSAT 5 WEST A - Europe ◀ 355.0 East (005.0 West)

NILESAT 102, 201, EUTELSAT 7 WEST A - Middle East ◀ 353.0 East (007.0 West)

EUTELSAT 8 WEST A - Europe, America, Middle East ◀ 352.0 East (008.0 West)

EXPRESS AM44 - Middle East ◀ 349.0 East (011.0 West)

C-Band: EXPRESS AM44 - Europe, North Africa, Middle East ◀ 349.0 East (011.0 West)

EUTELSAT 12 WEST A - Europe, Africa ◀ 347.5 East (012.5 West)

TELSTAR 12 - Europe, South Africa, Am. ◀ 345.0 East (015.0 West)

INTELSAT 901 - Europe, Middle East ◀ 342.0 East (018.0 West)

C-Band: INTELSAT 901 - Europe, Africa, Atlantic Ocean Region ◀ 342.0 East (018.0 West)

NSS 7 - Europe, Africa ◀ 340.0 East (020.0 West)

C-Band: NSS 7 - Africa ◀ 340.0 East (020.0 West)

SES 4 - Europe, Middle East ◀ 338.0 East (022.0 West)

C-Band: SES 4 - America ◀ 338.0 East (022.0 West)

INTELSAT 905 - Europe ◀ 335.5 East (024.5 West)

C-Band: INTELSAT 905 - Europe, Africa, America ◀ 335.5 East (024.5 West)

INTELSAT 907 - Europe ◀ 332.5 East (027.5 West)

C-Band: INTELSAT 907 - Europe, Africa, America ◀ 332.5 East (027.5 West)

HISPASAT 1C, 1D, 1E - Europe, America ◀ 330.0 East (030.0 West)

INTELSAT 25 - Africa ◀ 328.5 East (031.5 West)

C-Band: INTELSAT 25 - Europe, Africa ◀ 328.5 East (031.5 West)

INTELSAT 903 - Europe ◀ 325.5 East (034.5 West)

C-Band: INTELSAT 903 - Europe ◀ 325.5 East (034.5 West)

TELSTAR 11N - Europe, Africa ◀ 322.5 East (037.5 West)

C-Band: NSS 10 - Europe, Africa, America ◀ 322.5 East (037.5 West)

NSS 806 - Europe ◀ 319.5 East (040.5 West)

C-Band: NSS 806 - America, Europe ◀ 319.5 East (040.5 West)

INTELSAT 11 - Brazil ◀ 317.0 East (043.0 West)

C-Band: INTELSAT 11 - Brazil ◀ 317.0 East (043.0 West)

INTELSAT 14 - Europe, North Africa, South America ◀ 315.0 East (045.0 West)

C-Band: INTELSAT 14 - America ◀ 315.0 East (045.0 West)

INTELSAT 1R - America ◀ 315.0 East (050.0 West)

INTELSAT 23 - America ◀ 307.0 East (053.0 West)

C-Band: INTELSAT 23 - America, Africa ◀ 307.0 East (053.0 West)

Galaxy 11 - Brazil ◀ 304.5 East (055.5 West)

C-Band: INTELSAT 805 - America ◀ 304.5 East (055.5 West)

C-Band: INTELSAT 21 - Mexico ◀ 302.0 East (058.0 West)

AMAZONAS 2 - South America ◀ 299.0 East (061.0 West)

C-Band: AMAZONAS 3 - America ◀ 299.0 East (061.0 West)

AMAZONAS 3 - Brazil ◀ 299.0 East (061.0 West)

ECHOSTAR 16 - Conus ◀ 298.5 East (061.5 West)

TELSTAR 14R - Brazil, Mercosul ◀ 297.0 East (063.0 West)

STARONE C1 - Brazil ◀ 295.0 East (065.0 West)

C-Band: STARONE C1 - South America ◀ 295.0 East (065.0 West)

AMC 4 - North America ◀ 295.0 East (065.0 West)

STARONE C2 - Brazil ◀ 290.0 East (070.0 West)

C-Band: STARONE C2 - South America ◀ 290.0 East (070.0 West)

AMC 6 - North America ◀ 288.0 East (072.0 West)

C-Band: AMC 6 - North America ◀ 288.0 East (072.0 West)

NIMIQ 5 - Conus ◀ 287.3 East (072.7 West)

QUETZSAT 1 - Conus ◀ 283.0 East (077.0 West)

ECHOSTAR 1 - America, Mexico ◀ 283.0 East (077.0 West)

SIMON BOLIVAR - South America ◀ 282.0 East (078.0 West)

C-Band: SIMON BOLIVAR - South America ◀ 282.0 East (078.0 West)

NIMIQ 4 - Canada ◀ 278.0 East (082.0 West)

AMC 9 - North America ◀ 277.0 East (083.0 West)

C-Band: BRASISAT B4 - Brazil ◀ 276.0 East (084.0 West)

AMC 16 - North America ◀ 275.0 East (085.0 West)

SES 2 - North America ◀ 273.0 East (087.0 West)

C-Band: SES 2 - North America ◀ 273.0 East (087.0 West)

GALAXY 28 - America ◀ 271.0 East (089.0 West)

C-Band: GALAXY 28 - America ◀ 271.0 East (089.0 West)

NIMIQ 6 - Canada ◀ 269.0 East (091.0 West)

GALAXY 17 - North America ◀ 269.0 East (091.0 West)

C-Band: GALAXY 17 - North America ◀ 269.0 East (091.0 West)

GALAXY 25 - North America ◀ 266.9 East (093.1 West)

GALAXY 3C - North America ◀ 265.0 East (095.0 West)

C-Band: GALAXY 3C - North America ◀ 265.0 East (095.0 West)

GALAXY 19 - North America ◀ 263.0 East (097.0 West)

C-Band: GALAXY 19 - North America ◀ 263.0 East (097.0 West)

GALAXY 16 - North America ◀ 261.0 East (099.0 West)

C-Band: GALAXY 16 - North America ◀ 261.0 East (099.0 West)

DIRECTV 4S, 8 - America ◀ 259.0 East (101.0 West)

SES 1 - North America ◀ 259.0 East (101.0 West)

C-Band: SES 1 - North America ◀ 259.0 East (101.0 West)

AMC 1 - North America ◀ 257.0 East (103.0 West)

C-Band: AMC 1 - North America ◀ 257.0 East (103.0 West)

AMC 15 - North America ◀ 255.0 East (105.0 West)

C-Band: AMC 18 - North America ◀ 255.0 East (105.0 West)

ANIK F1R - North America ◀ 252.7 East (107.3 West)

C-Band: ANIK F1R - North America ◀ 252.7 East (107.3 West)

C-Band: ANIK F1 - South America ◀ 252.7 East (107.3 West)

ANIK G1 - North America ◀ 252.7 East (107.3 West)

ECHOSTAR 10, 11 - America ◀ 250.0 East (110.0 West)

DIRECTV 5 - America ◀ 250.0 East (110.0 West)

ANIK F2 - North America ◀ 248.9 East (111.1 West)

C-Band: ANIK F2 - North America ◀ 248.9 East (111.1 West)

SATMEX 6 - America ◀ 247.0 East (113.0 West)

C-Band: SATMEX 6 - America ◀ 247.0 East (113.0 West)

SATMEX 8 - America ◀ 243.2 East (116.8 West)

C-Band: SATMEX 8 - America ◀ 247.0 East (113.0 West)

ANIK F3 - Conus ◀ 243.2 East (116.8 West)

C-Band: ANIK F3 - America ◀ 241.0 East (119.0 West)

ECHOSTAR 14 - Conus ◀ 241.0 East (119.0 West)

DIRECTV 7S - Conus ◀ 241.0 East (119.0 West)

ECHOSTAR 9, GALAXY 23 - North America ◀ 239.0 East (121.0 West)

C-Band: ECHOSTAR 9, GALAXY 23 - North America ◀ 239.0 East (121.0 West)

GALAXY 18 - North America ◀ 237.0 East (123.0 West)

C-Band: GALAXY 18 - North America ◀ 237.0 East (123.0 West)

C-Band: GALAXY 14 - North America ◀ 235.0 East (125.0 West)

AMC 21 - North America ◀ 235.0 East (125.0 West)

GALAXY 13, HORIZONS 1 - North America ◀ 233.0 East (127.0 West)

C-Band: GALAXY 13, HORIZONS 1 - North America ◀ 233.0 East (127.0 West)

CIEL 2 - America ◀ 231.0 East (129.0 West)

C-Band: AMC 11 - North America ◀ 229.0 East (131.0 West)

C-Band: GALAXY 15 - North America ◀ 227.0 East (133.0 West)

C-Band: AMC 10 - North America ◀ 225.0 East (135.0 West)

C-Band: AMC 7 - North America ◀ 223.0 East (137.0 West)

C-Band: AMC 8 - North America ◀ 221.0 East (139.0 West)

Satellites of the World



- 003.1 East ➤ C-Band: RASCOM QAF 1R - Africa
- 003.1 East ➤ RASCOM QAF 1R - Africa
- 003.1 East ➤ EUTELSAT 3D - Europe
- 003.1 East ➤ C-Band: EUTELSAT 3A - EUROPE
- 004.9 East ➤ ASTRA 4A - Europe
- 004.9 East ➤ SES 5 - Europe, AFRICA
- 007.0 East ➤ EUTELSAT 7A - Europe, Africa
- 009.0 East ➤ EUTELSAT 9A - Europe
- 010.0 East ➤ EUTELSAT 10A - Europe
- 010.0 East ➤ C-Band: EUTELSAT 10A - Global
- 013.0 East ➤ EUTELSAT HOTBIRD 13B,13C,13D - Europe, Middle East
- 016.0 East ➤ EUTELSAT 16A - Europe, Africa
- 017.0 East ➤ AMOS 5 - North Africa, Middle East
- 017.0 East ➤ C-Band: AMOS 5 - Africa, Middle East
- 019.2 East ➤ ASTRA 1KR,1L,1M,2C - Europe
- 020.0 East ➤ C-Band: ARABSAT 5C - Africa, Middle East
- 021.5 East ➤ EUTELSAT 21B - Europe, Asia, West Africa
- 023.5 East ➤ ASTRA 3B - Europe
- 025.5 East ➤ EUTELSAT 25C - Europe, Asia
- 026.0 East ➤ BADR 4.5,6 - North Africa, Middle East
- 028.2 East ➤ EUTELSAT 28A, ASTRA 1N,2A,2F - Europe
- 030.5 East ➤ ARABSAT 5A - Middle East
- 030.5 East ➤ C-Band: ARABSAT 5A - Asia, Middle East
- 031.5 East ➤ ASTRA 1G - Europe
- 033.0 East ➤ EUTELSAT 33A - Europe
- 033.0 East ➤ INELSAT 28 - Africa
- 034.0 East ➤ ARABSAT 2B - Middle East
- 036.0 East ➤ EUTELSAT 36A,36B - Europe, South Africa, Asia, Russia
- 038.0 East ➤ PAKSAT 1R - Pakistan, North India
- 038.0 East ➤ C-Band: PAKSAT 1R - Pakistan, India, Middle East, Africa
- 039.0 East ➤ HELLAS SAT 2 - Europe, Middle East, Asia
- 042.0 East ➤ TURKSAT 2A,3A - Europe, Russia
- 045.0 East ➤ INTELSAT 12 - India, South Africa, Middle East, Europe
- 046.0 East ➤ AZERSPACE 1,AFRICASAT 1A - Asia, Africa
- 047.5 East ➤ INTELSAT 10 - Middle East, Europe
- 049.0 East ➤ C-Band: YAMAL 202 - Global
- 050.0 East ➤ INTELSAT 26 - Europe
- 050.5 East ➤ NSS 5 - Global
- 050.5 East ➤ C-Band: NSS 5 - Global
- 052.5 East ➤ YAHSAT 1A - Europe, Middle East, Africa
- 053.0 East ➤ EXPRESS AM22 - Europe, Middle East, North India
- 055.0 East ➤ GSAT-8, YAMAL 402 - Russia
- 056.0 East ➤ BONUM 1, DIREC TV 1R - East Russia
- 057.0 East ➤ NSS 12 - Europe, Russia, Africa, India
- 057.0 East ➤ C-Band: NSS 12 - Europe, Russia, Africa, India, Global
- 060.0 East ➤ INTELSAT 904 - Europe
- 060.0 East ➤ C-Band: INTELSAT 904 - Europe, Africa, Global
- 062.0 East ➤ INTELSAT 902 - Europe, Middle East
- 062.0 East ➤ C-Band: INTELSAT 902 - Europe, China, Australia, South Africa, Global
- 064.2 East ➤ C-Band: INTELSAT 906 - Europe, Africa, South India, Global
- 066.0 East ➤ INTELSAT 17 - Europe, Russia
- 068.5 East ➤ INTELSAT 20 - Africa, Europe, Middle East
- 068.5 East ➤ C-Band: INTELSAT 20 - Global
- 070.5 East ➤ EUTELSAT 70B - Europe, Middle East, India
- 072.1 East ➤ INTELSAT 22 - Middle East, Africa
- 074.0 East ➤ INSAT 4CR - India
- 074.0 East ➤ C-Band: INSAT 3C - India
- 075.0 East ➤ ABS-1 - Europe, Asia, Middle East
- 075.0 East ➤ C-Band: ABS-1 - Global
- 076.5 East ➤ APSTAR 7 - China
- 076.5 East ➤ C-Band: APSTAR 7 - Global
- 078.5 East ➤ THAICOM 5,6A - Thailand
- 078.5 East ➤ C-Band: THAICOM 5,6A - India, China, Thailand, Global
- 083.0 East ➤ INSAT 4A - India
- 083.0 East ➤ C-Band: INSAT 4A - India, Middle East
- 085.0 East ➤ INTELSAT 15 - Middle East
- 085.0 East ➤ HORIZONS 2 - Russia
- 086.5 East ➤ KAZSAT 2 - Russia
- 087.5 East ➤ C-Band: CHINASAT 12 - China, India, Middle East
- 088.0 East ➤ ST 2 - India, Malaysia
- 088.0 East ➤ C-Band: ST 2 - India, Thailand
- 090.0 East ➤ YAMAL 201,300K - Russia, North India
- 090.0 East ➤ C-Band: YAMAL 201,300K - Russia, North India
- 091.5 East ➤ MEASAT 3 - Malaysia, South Asia
- 091.5 East ➤ C-Band: MEASAT 3 - Global, Thailand, Australia, East Asia
- 091.5 East ➤ MEASAT 3A - Malaysia, South Asia
- 091.5 East ➤ C-Band: MEASAT 3A - Global
- 092.2 East ➤ CHINASAT 9 - China
- 093.5 East ➤ INSAT 3A,4B - India
- 093.5 East ➤ C-Band: INSAT 3A,4B - India, Middle East
- 095.0 East ➤ NSS 6 - India, Middle East, South Africa, North East Asia, Australia
- 096.5 East ➤ C-Band: EXPRESS AM 33 - Asia, Russia, China
- 100.5 East ➤ ASIASEAT 5 - East Asia, India, Middle East, Thailand
- 100.5 East ➤ C-Band: ASIASEAT 5 - Global
- 103.0 East ➤ C-Band: EXPRESS A2 - Russia, China
- 105.5 East ➤ ASIASEAT 3S - East Asia, South Asia, Australia
- 105.5 East ➤ C-Band: ASIASEAT 3S - Global
- 108.2 East ➤ NSS 11 - South Asia, North East Asia, China
- 108.2 East ➤ C-Band: TELKOM 1 - Indonesia
- 108.2 East ➤ SES 7 - South Asia, Australia
- 110.0 East ➤ BSAT 3A,2C,3C N-SAT 110,JCSAT 110R - Japan
- 110.5 East ➤ C-Band: CHINASAT 10 - China, Asia Pacific
- 113.0 East ➤ KOREASAT 5 - South Korea, North East Asia
- 113.0 East ➤ C-Band: PALAPA D - Asia, Australia
- 115.5 East ➤ C-Band: CHINASAT 6B - Global
- 116.0 East ➤ ABS 7 - South Korea
- 116.0 East ➤ KOREASAT 6 - South Korea
- 118.0 East ➤ C-Band: TELKOM 2 - Global
- 119.5 East ➤ THAICOM 4 - Indonesia, Cambodia
- 122.0 East ➤ ASIASEAT 4 - East Asia, Australia
- 122.0 East ➤ C-Band: ASIASEAT 4 - Global
- 124.0 East ➤ JCSAT 4B - Japan
- 125.0 East ➤ C-Band: CHINASAT 6A - China
- 128.0 East ➤ JCSAT 3A - Japan
- 128.0 East ➤ C-Band: JCSAT 3A - Asia
- 132.0 East ➤ VINASAT 1 - Vietnam
- 132.0 East ➤ C-Band: VINASAT 1 - Asia, Australia
- 132.0 East ➤ VINASAT 2 - Vietnam
- 132.0 East ➤ JCSAT 5A - Japan
- 134.0 East ➤ APSTAR 6 - China
- 134.0 East ➤ C-Band: APSTAR 6 - Asia, Australia
- 138.0 East ➤ TELSTAR 18 - India, China
- 138.0 East ➤ C-Band: TELSTAR 18 - Asia, Australia
- 140.0 East ➤ EXPRESS AM3 - Russia, China
- 140.0 East ➤ C-Band: EXPRESS AM3 - Russia, China
- 144.0 East ➤ SUPERBIRD C2 - Japan
- 152.0 East ➤ OPTUS D2 - Australia, New Zealand
- 154.0 East ➤ JCSAT 2A - Japan
- 154.0 East ➤ C-Band: JCSAT 2A - Asia&Oceania&Hawaii
- 156.0 East ➤ OPTUS C1,D3 - Australia, New Zealand
- 160.0 East ➤ OPTUS D1 - Australia, New Zealand
- 162.0 East ➤ SUPERBIRD B2 - Japan
- 164.0 East ➤ OPTUS B3 - Asia
- 166.0 East ➤ INTELSAT 19 - Australia, New Zealand, North East Asia
- 166.0 East ➤ C-Band: INTELSAT 19 - Australia
- 169.0 East ➤ C-Band: INTELSAT 8 - Pacific
- 172.0 East ➤ EUTELSAT 172A - South Pacific, South East Pacific
- 172.0 East ➤ C-Band: EUTELSAT 172A - Pacific
- 180.0 East ➤ INTELSAT 18 - Australia, Pacific
- 180.0 East ➤ C-Band: INTELSAT 18 - Pacific

PARTNER WITH



CES
Las Vegas



www.cesweb.org



NAB
Las Vegas



www.nabshow.com



ITU
Geneve



www.itu.int

The World's Largest Digital TV Trade Magazine
since 1981

TELE
audiovision
INTERNATIONAL

Satellite
Smart TV
IP/WebTV
Streaming



TELE-audiovision Magazine is Proud
of **the Best** Shows and Exhibitions in the

TH THE BEST



IBC
Amsterdam



www.ibc.org



CCBN
Beijing



www.ccbn.tv



CABSAT
Dubai



www.cabsat.com



InterBEE
Tokyo



www.inter-bee.com

Media Partner

Digital TV Industry Around the World.

Issue	TELE-audiovision 11-12/2013	TELE-audiovision 01-02/2014	TELE-audiovision 03-04/2014	TELE-audiovision 05-06/2014
#	1311	1401	1403	1405
Editorial Deadline	30 August 2013	1 November 2013	27 December 2013	28 February 2014
Advertisement Deadline 广告截止日期	6 September	6 November 2013	3 January 2014	7 March 2014
Hardcopies	18 October 2013	20 December 2013	14 February 2014	18 April 2014
Online	1 November 2013	3 January 2014	28 February 2014	2 May 2014

Digital TV Exhibitions



13 - 15 November 2013

InterBEE

International Broadcast Equipment Exhibition

Makuhari Messe, 2-1 Nakase,
Mihama-ku, Chiba 261-0023, Japan
13 - 14 Nov.: 10:00am - 5:30pm
15 November: 10:00am - 5:00pm
www.inter-bee.com



19 - 22 November 2013

ITU Telecom World

Conversation that Matters

IMPACT, 99 Popular Road, Banmai
Subdistrict, Pakkred District,
Nonthaburi 11120, Thailand
world2013.itu.int



20 - 23 November 2013

Vietnam Electronics 2013

The Best Platform to Capture the Electronics Market in Vietnam

Saigon Exhibition and Convention
Center, 799 Nguyen Van Linh
Parkway, District 7, Ho Chi Minh
City, Vietnam
www.vietnamelectronics.com

3 - 4 December 2013

Satellite Mobility 2013

London, UK

mobility.vsatevent.com



7 - 10 January 2014

2014 International CES

Manufacturers, developers and suppliers of consumer technology hardware, content, technology delivery systems and related products and services

Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, Nevada, USA

Opening Hours:

7 January: 10:00am - 6:00pm

8 - 9 Jan.: 9:00am - 6:00pm

10 January: 9:00am - 4:00pm

www.cesweb.org

21 - 23 January 2014

Convergence India 2014

New Delhi, India

28 - 30 January 2014

CSTB 2014

Moscow, Russia

25 - 27 February 2014

Andina Link 2014

Cartagena, Colombia

10 - 12 March 2014

DVB World

Prague, Czech



11 - 13 March 2014

CABSAT 2014

Premier Broadcast & Satellite

Platform in the ME & North Africa

Dubai International Convention and
Exhibition Centre, Dubai, UAE

Opening Hours:

11 - 12 March: 10:00am - 6:00pm

13 March: 10:00am - 5:00pm

www.cabsat.com

18 - 20 March 2014

TV Connect

London, UK

21 - 23 March 2014

CCBN 2014

China Content Broadcasting Network Exhibition - largest broadcasting technology and equipment expo in the Asia-Pacific region

Beijing International Exhibition
Center, Beijing, China

Opening Hours:

21 - 22 March: 9:00am - 5:00pm

23 March: 9:00am - 4:30pm

www.ccbn.tv

13 - 16 April 2014

HKTDC Spring

Hongkong, China



7 - 10 April 2014

NAB Show 2014

For broader-casting® professionals

Las Vegas Convention Center, Las Vegas, Nevada, USA

Opening Hours:

7 - 9 April: 9:00am - 6:00pm

10 April: 9:00am - 2:00pm

www.nabshow.com

20 - 21 May 2014

SatCom Africa

Johannesburg, South Africa

20 - 22 May 2014

ANGACOM 2014

Cologne, Germany

17 - 20 June 2014

CommunicAsia 2014

Singapore

5 - 7 August 2014

ABTA 2014

São Paulo, Brasil

August 2014

SET Broadcast & Cable 2014

São Paulo, Brasil



You know...

...where to find *me*



WATCH THE WORLD WITH JIUZHOU

- Nagra CAS, CAK7, NASC1.4
- CI+
- APS HD+
- Twin tuner PVR 5. Integrated hard disk up to 500 GB



JEZETEK

Website: www.jiuzhou.com.cn

www.d-telemedia.com

Email: market@d-telemedia.com

Jiuzhou satisfies all your needs!



CATV Series



LNBF Series



Dish Antenna Series



Fiber Optical Cable Series